



LONG-TERM CARE (LTC)

Home and Community-based Services (HCS) and Texas Home Living (TxHmL) Waiver Programs

PROVIDER USER GUIDE



Contents

Purpose	10
Medicaid Team	11
LTC Online Portal Basics	13
What is the LTC Online Portal?	13
Benefits of the LTC Online Portal	13
General Security Information	13
Accessing the LTC Online Portal	14
Blue Navigational Bar Links	14
My Account	14
Dashboard	15
Submit Form	23
Form Status Inquiry (FSI)	24
Letters	31
Individual Search	34
Provider Location Search	36
Current Activity	38
Drafts	39
Staff ID	40
Service Coordination Unit Search	48
Search Coordination Personnel Search	52
Printable Forms	55
Alerts	57
Yellow Form Actions Bar	58
Print	58
Use as template	58
Add Note	59
Inactivations	59
Corrections	62
Save as Draft	65
Other Basic Information	66
Required Fields	66
Viewing Historical Assessments and Forms	66
Form Attachments	66

Security Permissions for Attachments	66
Submission Guidelines	69
Locked Form	70
Attachments History Trail	70
History Trail	71
UnLock Form	71
LTC Online Portal Messages.	71
Error Messages	71
Warning Messages	72
Timeout Messages	72
Assessment and Form Statuses	72
Response Codes	73
LTC Online Portal Troubleshooting	73
HCS and TxHmL LTC Online Portal Assessments and Forms	75
Form Sections	77
HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment	77
Community Services Interest List (CSIL) Process.	82
Slot Offer Transfer.	82
Terminated	83
8578 ID/RC Assessment	84
8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment	84
Submission Process	84
Client Waiver Program Check	87
Duplicate Form Check	88
Pre-enrollment Check	88
Authorization Process	88
Slot Offer Transfer.	89
Remand Process	89
Appeal Process.	89
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	90
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	90
8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment	92
Submission Process	92
On Regular Assessment Cycle Renewal	95

Off Regular Assessment Cycle Renewal	95
LIDDA Review Process (HCS Only)	96
Authorization Process	97
Call Back Process	98
Remand Process	98
Appeal Process.	99
LON Review Process	99
Reconsideration Process	99
Administrative Appeal Process	100
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	100
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	101
8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change Level of Need on Existing Assessment.	102
Submission Process	102
LIDDA Review Process (HCS Only)	106
Authorization Process	108
Call Back Process	109
Pending DADS Review (Callback—LON Packet Received)	109
Remand Process	109
Appeal Process.	110
LON Review Process	110
Reconsideration Process	110
Administrative Review Process	111
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	111
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	112
8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment.	113
Submission Process	113
Authorization Process	117
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	117
3608 IPC for HCS.	119
3608 IPC Enrollment.	119
Submission Process	119
Provider Location Check.	122
Client Waiver Program Check	123
Duplicate Form Check	123

ID/RC Check	123
Slot Offer Transfer.	123
Authorization Process/Coach Review Process.	124
Remand Process	124
Appeal Process.	125
Capacity Verification Process	125
Location Capacity.	125
Provider Contract Capacity	126
Medicaid ID (MI) & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	126
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	127
Call Back Process	128
3608 IPC Renewal or Revision	129
3608 IPC Renewal Submission Process.	129
IPC Renewal 60-Day Check	132
3608 IPC Revision Submission Process.	132
Provider Location Check.	136
Client Waiver Program Check	136
Valid ID/RC Check	136
Client on Suspension	136
Duplicate Form Check	137
Termination	137
LIDDA Review Process.	137
Remand Process	139
Appeal Process.	139
Location Capacity Verification Process.	140
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	141
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	142
Call Back Process	142
3608 IPC Transfer	143
Transfer Submission Process.	143
Transfer at Renewal Submission Process.	148
IPC Renewal 60-Day Check	152
Client Waiver Program Check	152
Valid ID/RC Check	152
Client on Suspension	152

Termination	152
Authorization Process/Coach Review Process.	152
Remand Process.	153
Appeal Process.	153
Capacity Verification Process	154
Location Capacity.	154
Provider Contract Capacity	155
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	155
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	156
Call Back Process	157
8582 Individual Plan of Care (IPC) for TxHmL.	158
8582 IPC Enrollment.	158
Submission Process	158
Client Waiver Program Check	161
Duplicate Form Check	161
ID/RC Check	161
Slot Offer Transfer.	162
Authorization Process/Coach Review Process.	162
Remand Process.	163
Appeal Process.	163
Provider Contract Capacity Verification Process	164
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	164
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	165
Call Back Process	166
8582 IPC Renewal or Revision	167
8582 IPC Renewal Submission Process.	167
IPC Renewal 60-Day Check	170
8582 IPC Revision Submission Process.	170
Client Waiver Program Check	174
Valid ID/RC Check	174
Client on Suspension	174
Termination	174
Duplicate Form Check	174
Authorization Process/Coach Review Process.	174
Remand Process.	175

Appeal Process	176
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	176
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	177
Call Back Process	178
8582 IPC Transfer	179
8582 IPC Transfer Submission Process	179
Transfer at Renewal Submission Process	183
IPC Renewal 60-Day Check	187
Client Waiver Program Check	187
Valid ID/RC Check	187
Client on Suspension	188
Termination	188
Authorization Process/Coach Review Process	188
Remand Process	188
Appeal Process	189
Capacity Verification Process	190
Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process	190
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	191
Call Back Process	191
Individual Movement Form	193
Individual Movement Form—Suspension of Waiver Services Request	194
Submission Process	194
Client Waiver Program Check	197
Suspension Check	197
Termination or Transfer in Flight Check	197
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	197
Remand Process	198
Return to Service Process	199
Location for Residential Type Check	200
Provider Location Check	200
Termination in Flight Check	200
Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)	200
Service Authorization System (SAS) Return to Service Process	201
Terminate Services Process	202
Suspension Review Process	202

Suspension Continuation Process	204
Individual Movement Form—LA Reassignment (For LIDDA Entry Only)	205
Submission Process	205
New LIDDA Review Process.	208
Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)	210
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	211
Individual Movement Form—Individual Update	212
Submission Process	212
Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)	214
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	215
Individual Movement Form—Service Coordinator Update (For LIDDA Entry Only)	217
Submission Process	217
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	219
3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services.	221
Submission Process	221
Client Waiver Program Check	228
Termination in Flight Check	228
Authorization Process	228
Return to Service Process	229
Location of Residential Type Check	230
Provider Location Check.	230
Termination in Flight.	230
Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)	230
Service Authorization System (SAS) Return to Service Process.	231
Terminate Services Process	232
Remand Process	233
Service Authorization System (SAS) Process	233
Suspension Continuation Review Process	234
3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services	236
Submission Process	236
LIDDA Review Process.	241
Provider Review Process	242
Authorization Process	243
Remand Process	244

Appeal Process 244

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process 244

Provider Location Update (PLU) Form 246

 Four-Person Residence 246

 Submission Process 246

 Authorization Process 249

 Remand Process 249

 Service Authorization System (SAS) Process 249

Reminders 251

Reporting Medicaid Waste, Abuse, and Fraud. 252

 How to Report Waste, Abuse, and Fraud. 252

HIPAA Guidelines and Provider Responsibilities. 253

Resource Information 254

Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type 255

Appendix B: Assessment and Form Statuses 265

 Review Packets for Status *Pending DADS Review* 285

 3608 and 8582 IPC Renewals and Revisions. 285

 3608 and 8582 IPC Enrollments and Transfers 286

Appendix C: Terms and Abbreviations 287

Purpose

Providers and Local Intellectual and Developmental Disability Authorities (LIDDAs) must use the Long-Term Care (LTC) Online Portal to submit, monitor, and manage assessments or forms. This User Guide is designed for Home and Community-based Services (HCS) and Texas Home Living (TxHmL) program users to:

- Understand the user's roles.
- Submit Level of Care (LOC) and Level of Need (LON) Assessments.
- Understand the provider and LIDDA workflow process.
- Understand how to correct assessments and forms.
- Understand how to inactivate assessments or forms.
- Understand how to print both completed and blank assessments or forms.
- Identify assessment or form statuses.
- Understand how to report Medicaid waste, abuse, and fraud.
- Understand the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996 guidelines and provider and LIDDA responsibilities.
- Identify additional resources.
- Identify the options on the blue navigational bar link.

An understanding of the LTC Online Portal is considered a prerequisite for this User Guide. Refer to the [***Long-Term Care \(LTC\) User Guide for General Information, Online Portal Basics, and Program Resources***](#) for detailed information on the LTC Online Portal.

Note: Paper assessments or forms are still available on the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC)-LTC website to fulfill record-keeping requirements. Forms may be printed from TMHP after entered. Please note that fields may vary slightly between the HHSC paper form and the form printed from TMHP, but all required elements are present.

Medicaid Team

The following groups and individuals make up the Texas Medicaid Team. Together, they make it possible to deliver Medicaid services to Texans.

- **Applicant**—A Texas resident seeking services in a program.
- **Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)**—The agency in the Texas Health and Human Services (HHS) that is responsible for federal administration of the Medicare, Texas Medicaid, and the state Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP).
- **Home and Community-based Services (HCS)**—A non-capitated 1915(c) waiver that provides home and community-based services to individuals with intellectual or developmental disabilities as cost-effective alternatives to institutional care.
- **Individuals**—A individual enrolled in a program. Individuals are those served by Texas Medicaid.
- **LIDDAs**—Serve as the point of entry for publicly funded intellectual and developmental disability (IDD) programs, whether the program is provided by a public or private entity. LIDDAs:
 - Provide or contract to provide an array of services and supports for individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities. They are responsible for enrolling eligible individuals into the following Medicaid programs:
 - Intermediate Care Facility (ICF) for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (IID), which includes state supported living centers (SSLCs)
 - Home and Community-based Services (HCS)
 - Texas Home Living (TxHmL)
 - Are responsible for Permanency Planning for consumers under 22 years of age who live in an ICF/IID, SSLCs, or a residential setting of the HCS Program.
- **Providers**—An entity that provides services under a contract with Texas HHS. The provider is the preferred term for “provider agency.” Providers are the crucial players in a quality waiver delivery program. The focus is on providing the best care possible while being reimbursed for allowed services rendered.
- **Texas Health and Human Services (HHS)**—Provides administrative oversight of Texas health and human services programs including, but not limited to: long-term services and support to older individuals and individuals with physical, intellectual, and developmental disabilities. HCS and TxHmL services are provided through the 1915(c) waivers. Waiver support at HHS includes but is not limited the following areas: Local Procedure Development and Support (LPDS), Program Enrollment and Support (PES), Utilization Review (UR), Provider Claims, Long-Term Services Support Policy, Provider Fiscal Compliance, Contract Administration and Provider Monitoring, Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities (IDD) Behavioral Health, and Waiver Survey and Certification.

Also, HHS regulates providers of long-term services and supports, and HHS administers the state’s guardianship program and provides direct administration of certain programs. Texas HHSC’s Office of Eligibility Services (OES) determines eligibility for Texas Medicaid.

- **Texas Home Living (TxHmL)**—The Texas Home Living Program, operated by HHSC and approved by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) in accordance with §1915(c) of the Social Security Act, provides community-based services and supports to eligible individuals who live in their own homes or their family homes.
- **Texas Medicaid & Healthcare Partnership (TMHP)**—Contracted by the state as the claims administrator to process claims for providers under traditional Medicaid. TMHP processes and approves claims for traditional LTC. TMHP does not pay LTC claims; this is done by the comptroller. Responsibilities also include the following:
 - Provider education
 - Provide timely processing of claims (except for services covered by the STAR+PLUS premium)
 - Provide yearly manuals, quarterly LTC Bulletins, and bi-weekly Remittance and Status (R&S) Reports
 - Maintain the TMHP Call Center/Help Desk, Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m., Central Time
 - Provide training sessions for providers, including technical assistance for the LTC Online Portal
- **Texas State Legislature**—The state legislature allocates budgetary dollars for Texas Medicaid.

LTC Online Portal Basics

What is the LTC Online Portal?

The Long-Term Care (LTC) Online Portal is a web-based application that allows providers and LIDDAs to:

- Submit assessments and forms.
- Create Worklists.
- Make corrections to existing assessments and forms.
- Conduct status inquiries.
- Retrieve reports.

Benefits of the LTC Online Portal

Some of the benefits of the LTC Online Portal include:

- The LTC Online Portal is a web-based application.
- The LTC Online Portal is available 24/7 for use.
- TMHP provides LTC Online Portal technical support by telephone at 800-626-4117, Option 1. Technical support hours are from 7:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday—excluding holidays.
- The LTC Online Portal verifies the validity of entered data.
- The ability to identify errors and display messages for the user to correct on the LTC Online Portal before assessments and forms are submitted.
- Electronically filed assessments and forms are quickly processed.
- Users can submit additional information through notes or by correcting incomplete/inaccurate information.

General Security Information

Security clearance and access to the LTC Online Portal features are based on the role of the user, allowing them to complete the tasks associated with their job requirements. Users will receive the security profile which their job requires. The options available on the blue navigational bar are based on the security profile assigned to each user. Some options on the blue navigational bar may not be available for all users.

Refer to the *LTC Online Portal General Security Roles & Permissions Guide* for more information.

Accessing the LTC Online Portal

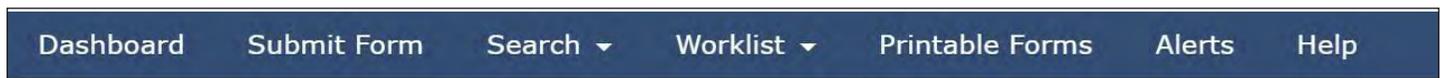
To access the LTC Online Portal:

- 1) Go to: <https://secure.tmhp.com/LTC/Careforms/>.
- 2) A pop-up appears for the LTC Online Portal and login information is required. Click **Sign in**. The LTC Online Portal displays the Form Status Inquiry (FSI) screen by default.

Blue Navigational Bar Links

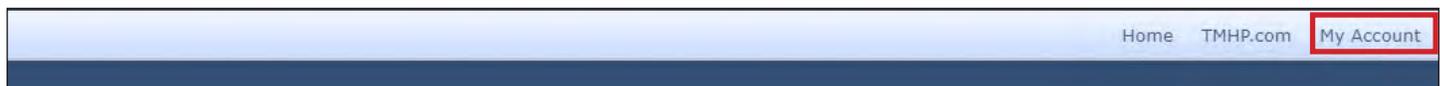
All LTC Online Portal features that are available for your security level are located on the blue navigational bar at the top of the screen.

Depending on your security permissions, the options found on the blue navigational bar may include: Dashboard, Submit Form, Search, Worklist, Printable Forms, and/or Alerts.



My Account

When the blue navigational bar is displayed, click the **My Account** link at the far right to go to the My Account page.



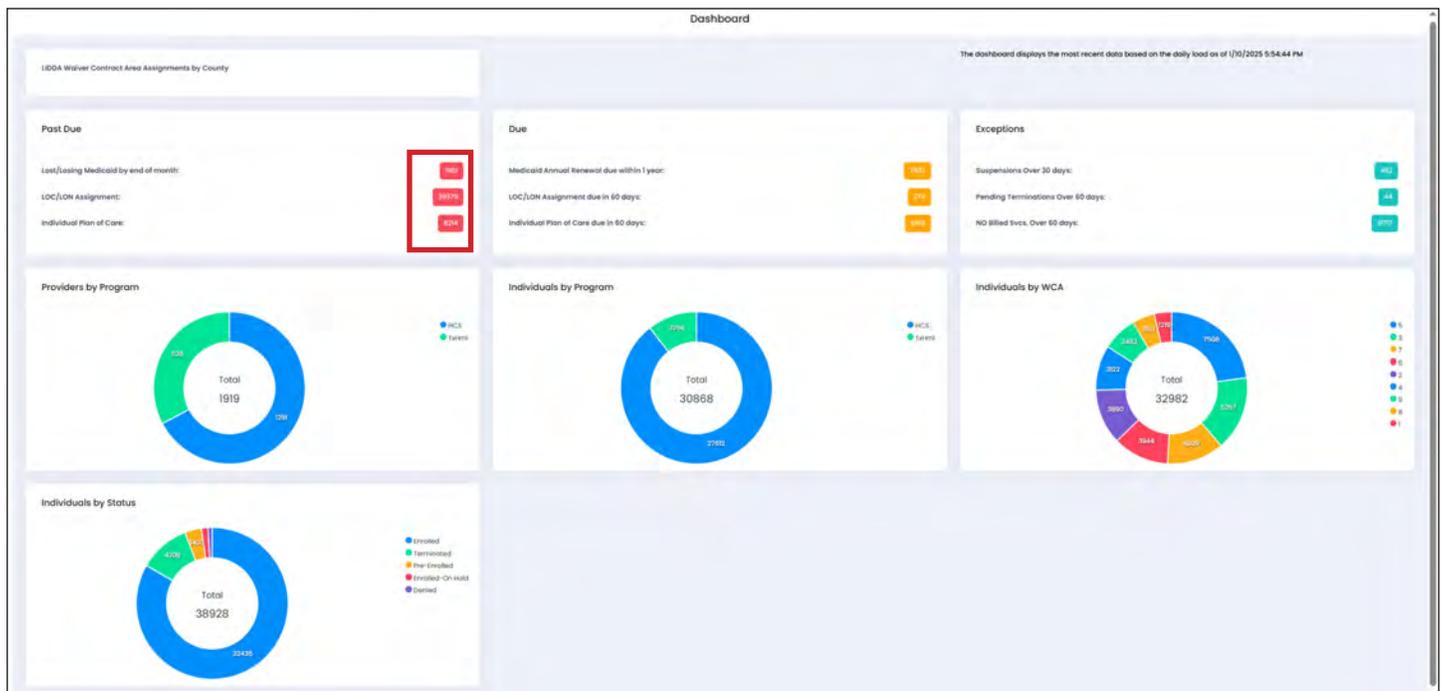
From the My Account page, you can perform various maintenance activities for an account such as: setting up user accounts, changing passwords, and other administrative tasks.

Dashboard

From the LTCOP Blue Navigational Bar, click **Dashboard** to access information about individuals associated to the specific provider or LIDDA who are enrolling in or are enrolled in HCS and TxHmL. Dashboard information does not include terminated individuals.



Numbers and charts show the total count of individuals applicable to each section. Users can click any of the colored numbered boxes or chart slices and will be taken to the Individual List View page. The Individual List View page shows filtered information based on what the user clicks.



Dashboard information is updated daily and not in real time. On the main page, users will see the date and time of the last daily load on the top-right corner of the Dashboard. This can help determine if technical issues have occurred in the LTC Online Portal. If users see that the date of the last daily load is not current, then something has prevented the system from updating and information may not be accurate at the time they are viewing it.

Dashboard sections include:

- **LIDDA Waiver Contract Area Assignments by County**—The report displays the assigned waiver contract area (WCA) for each LIDDA listed by county, along with the service area and county code.
- **Past Due**
 - **Lost/Losing Medicaid by end of month**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose Medicaid eligibility is expiring by the end of the month or has ended.
 - **LOC/LON Assignment**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose Level of Care (LOC) or Level of Need (LON) has ended.

- **Individual Plan of Care**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose Individual Plan of Care (IPC) has ended.
- **Due**
 - **Medicaid Annual Renewal due within 1 year**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose Medicaid annual renewal is due within one year.
Note: Medicaid Types without an annual renewal date will be excluded from this report.
 - **LOC/LON Assignment due in 60 days**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose LOC or LON is set to expire in 60 days.
 - **Individual Plan of Care due in 60 Days**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose IPC Enrollment or IPC Renewal is set to expire in 60 days.
- **Exceptions**
 - **Suspension Over 30 days**—Displays the number of all enrolled individuals whose suspension is over 30 days.
 - **Pending Terminations Over 60 days**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose Form 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services has been in status ***Pending LA Review*** or ***Pending Provider Review*** over 60 days.
 - **No Billed Svcs. Over 60 days**—Displays all enrolled individuals whose last claim submission date is over 60 days ago.
- **Individuals by Program**
 - The section shows all enrolled individuals who are assigned to HCS Service Group (SG) 21 or TxHmL SG 22.
- **Individuals by Status**
 - This section shows all individuals by status: ***Pre-enrolled, Enrolled, Enrolled-On Hold, Denied, and Terminated.***
- **Individuals by WCA**
 - The section shows all enrolled individuals assigned to a WCA.
- **Providers by Program (LIDDA Only)**
 - The section shows all providers who are assigned to HCS SG 21 or TxHmL SG 22.

Individual List Page

When the user clicks on an individual-related hyperlink from the Dashboard, the Individual List page displays and the page heading is labeled with the hyperlink that was clicked.

Enter filter criteria on the page to narrow the results. Results can be sorted by clicking on the column headings. The user can click the “Export” button to export all results to an Excel® spreadsheet.

Users can click a CARE ID hyperlink to view the individual’s detailed information or a Program Provider No. hyperlink to view the provider’s detailed information. Refer to the [Individual Detail Page](#) and [Provider Detail Page](#) sections for more information.

The screenshot displays the 'Medicaid Annual Renewal due within 1 year List View' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Dashboard', 'Submit Form', 'Search', 'Worklist', 'Printable Forms', and 'Help'. The main heading is 'Medicaid Annual Renewal due within 1 year List View'. Below this is the 'Individual List Filter Criteria' section, which includes an 'Export' button and several dropdown menus for filtering: LA Vendor No., Program Provider Vendor No., Program Provider Provider No., Program, Service County, WCA, Status, and Slot Type. A search bar with 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons is located below the filters. The table below shows a list of entries with columns: Medicaid No., CARE ID, Individual Name, Program, LA Vendor No., Program Provider Vendor No., Program Provider Provider No., (ON), LOC, LOC End Date, IPC Begin Date, IPC End Date, IPC Cost, IPC Plan Year % Complete, Last Billed Date, Medicaid Recertification Date, Medicaid Eligibility End Date, Service County, WCA, Slot Type, and \$. The 'CARE ID' and 'Program Provider Provider No.' columns are highlighted with red boxes.

Individual Detail Page

The Individual Detail page allows users to see and print detailed information for the individual, estimated annual costs, levels, individual history, Medicaid information, hold details, and service limits. The information displayed is populated from the individual’s IPC from the current IPC year. Information for the next IPC year displays when the current IPC year expires. The labeled tabs at the bottom of the page allow users to view additional information.

The screenshot shows the 'Individual Detail' page with a form containing the following fields:

- Last Name of Individual
- First Name of Individual
- Middle Initial of Individual
- Suffix
- Gender
- Residential Type
- Individual Location Code
- Service County
- Individual Status: Enrolled
- Program: HCS
- Date of Birth
- Individual Age
- CARE ID
- Medicaid No.
- SSN
- LEDA Vendor No.
- LEDA Provider No.
- Program Provider Vendor No.
- Program Provider Provider No.
- Program Provider Local Code No.
- FMSA Provider Vendor No.
- FMSA Provider No.
- FMSA Local Case No.

At the bottom, a tabbed interface is visible with the following tabs: Demographics, Estimated Annual Cost, Levels, Individual History, Medicaid, Hold Details, and Service Limits. The 'Demographics' tab is highlighted with a red box.

The Demographics tab shows information for the individual including the residential address and mailing address, enrollment information, and guardian information, if available.

The screenshot shows the 'Demographics' tab with the following sections and fields:

- Address Information**
 - Individual Residential Address
 - Individual Residential City
 - Individual Residential State
 - Individual Residential Zip Code
 - Individual Mailing Address
 - Individual Mailing City
 - Individual Mailing State
 - Individual Mailing ZIP Code
- Guardian**
 - LAR First Name
 - LAR Last Name
 - LAR Address
 - LAR City
- Enrollment Information**
 - Enrollment Date
 - Enrollment Request Date
 - Packet Status
 - Enrollment Letter Sent Date
 - Slot Type
 - Slot Type Description
 - Medicaid Re-Certification Date

The 'Demographics' tab is highlighted with a red box.

The Estimated Annual Cost tab shows the individual’s estimated costs for the year and the total units and dollars claimed as of the day information is being viewed.

Estimated Annual Cost

Total Estimated Annual Cost: \$
 Program Estimated Annual Cost: \$
 CDS Estimated Annual Cost: \$
 CXC Estimated Annual Cost: \$

Total Claimed: \$

Begin Date: 10/14/2024 Last Revised Date: End Date: IFC Plan Year % Complete: %

Provider Services	Provider Service Description	Provider No.	Vendor No.	Begin Date	End Date	Authorized Units	Rate	Est. Cost	Claimed Unit	Claimed Dollar	% Utilized
							\$	\$	\$	\$	0%
							\$	\$	\$	\$	0%
							\$	\$	\$	\$	0%
							\$	\$	\$	\$	0%

The Levels tab shows information about the individual’s LOC and LON.

Level of Care/Level of Need

Level of Care	Level of Need	LON Begin Date	LON End Date	Purpose Code

The Individual History tab shows a list of assessments and forms submitted for the individual. To view any form, click the Document Locator Number (DLN) associated to a specific assessment or form.

Individual History

Prgm Vendor No.	Prgm Provider No.	Effective Date	Form Type	Form Sub Type	From Assignment	To Assignment	DLN

The Medicaid tab shows Medicaid information for the individual.

Medicaid

Medicaid Effective Date	Medicaid End Date	Medicaid Primary Coverage Code	Medicaid Type Program

The Hold Details tab shows information associated to holds for the individual.

Holds

Hold Begin Date	Hold End Date	Hold Reason Code	Hold Reason Description	Active

The Service Limits tab shows service and spending limits along with the corresponding utilization for Transition Assistance Services (TAS) and Minor Home Modifications (MHM) (both pre and concurrent combined).

Service Limits

Service Cap	Limit Type	Max Limit	Total utilized till date(Dollar/Units)
HCS TAS Service Cap	SV - SERVICE	3000.00	628.71
HCS MINOR HOME MODIFICATION LIFETIME CAP	LIFE - LIFETIME	7500.00	7500.00

Provider Detail Page

The Provider Detail page allows users to see and print detailed information for the provider, number of individuals, provider information, contract information, and locations. The labeled tabs at the bottom of the page allow users to view additional information.

The screenshot shows a form with the following fields:

- Vendor No.: [Redacted]
- Provider No.: [Redacted]
- NPI: [Redacted]
- Provider Name: [Redacted]
- Waiver Type: TxHmL
- Contract Type: Program
- Provider Type: Private
- Waiver Contract Area: 6
- Physical Address Line 1: [Redacted]
- Physical Address Line 2: [Redacted]
- City: AUSTIN
- State: TX
- Zip: [Redacted]
- Mailing Address Line 1: [Redacted]
- Mailing Address Line 2: [Redacted]
- City: AUSTIN
- State: TX
- Zip: [Redacted]

At the bottom, there is a tabbed interface with four tabs: **Individuals**, Provider Information, Contract Information, and Locations. The **Individuals** tab is highlighted with a red box.

The Individuals tab shows the number of individuals enrolled with the provider by county.

The screenshot shows the **Individuals** tab selected in the tabbed interface. Below the tabs, the following table is displayed:

# Individuals	County
4	Bastrop
11	Brazos

The Provider Information tab shows information including services the provider provides and service areas they cover.

The screenshot shows a software interface with a navigation bar at the top containing four tabs: "Individuals", "Provider Information", "Contract Information", and "Locations". The "Provider Information" tab is highlighted with a red box. Below the navigation bar, the "Provider Information" section is displayed. It contains three input fields: "Provider Number" (top), "Provider Services Begin Date" (middle, containing the value "3/1/2004"), and "Provider Services End Date" (bottom).

The Contract Information tab shows information related to the contract and legal entity. Public provider contract capacity information is only available in the Slot Tracking system. LIDDAs should reference the [LIDDA Handbook](#) for information regarding LIDDA responsibility for public provider choice.

The screenshot shows a software interface with a navigation bar at the top containing four tabs: "Individuals", "Provider Information", "Contract Information", and "Locations". The "Contract Information" tab is highlighted with a red box. Below the navigation bar, the "Contract Information" section is displayed. It contains two main sections: "Contract Information" and "Legal Entity Information".

Contract Information

CAPPS Contract Number	[Input Field]	Contract Contact Name	[Input Field]
Contract Status	Active	Contract Contact Email	[Input Field]
Authorized Designee Name	[Input Field]	Contract Contact Phone	[Input Field]
Provisional Certification Date	[Input Field]	Contract Contact Fax	[Input Field]
Contract Capacity (Private Providers Only)	[Input Field]		

Legal Entity Information

Comptroller Vendor No.	[Input Field]	Billing Contact Name	[Input Field]
CEO Contact Name	[Input Field]	Billing Address 1	[Input Field]
CEO Contact Phone	[Input Field]	Billing Address 2	[Input Field]

The Locations tab shows the total number of locations and information for each location.

Location Code	Location Type	Location Name	Open Date	Close Date
	4		2/26/2018 12:00:00 AM	12/31/
	4		3/1/2000 12:00:00 AM	12/31/
	4		3/1/2000 12:00:00 AM	12/31/

Provider List Page (LIDDA Only)

When a LIDDA clicks on a provider-related hyperlink from the Dashboard, the Provider List page displays and the page heading is labeled with the hyperlink that was clicked.

Enter filter criteria on the page to narrow the results. Results can be sorted by clicking on the column headings. The LIDDA can click the “Export” button to export all results to an Excel® spreadsheet.

LIDDAs can click a Provider No. hyperlink to view the provider’s detailed information. Refer to the [Provider Detail Page](#) section for more information.

Vendor No.	Provider No.	Program	Provider Name	Enrolled State Wide	Provider Phone No.	Physical Address Line 1	Physical Address Line 2	City	State	ZIP	FMSA(Y/N)	Service Counties	WCA
		TxHmL						AMARILLO	TX	791060000			

Submit Form

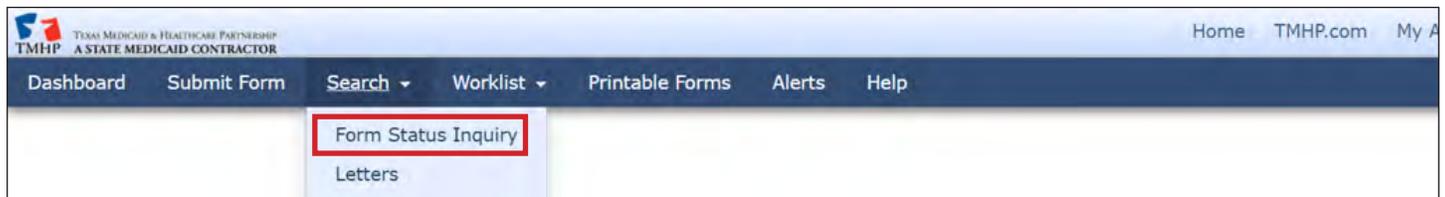
From the LTC Online Portal, click **Submit Form** to start a new assessment or form.



Note: How to submit an assessment or form is discussed in greater detail later in this User Guide.

Form Status Inquiry (FSI)

FSI is a query tool for monitoring forms that have been successfully submitted, and can be used to search across all assessment and form types. Click **Search** and select **Form Status Inquiry** from the drop-down options.



FSI allows you to retrieve submissions so that you can:

- Research and review statuses.
- Provide additional information to an assessment or form.
- Make edits.
- Make a decision on a request.
- Inactivate an assessment or form.

FSI can be performed in a number of ways, such as by:

- Type of Form.
- DLN.
- The individual's first name and last name.
- Social Security number.
- Medicaid number.
- Client Assignment and Registration (CARE) ID.

Search by Type of Form

To search by Type of Form:

- 1) Choose an option from the Type of Form drop-down box. For example, 8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment. The information on the screen changes based on the type of assessment or form chosen. **Note:** If you choose a specific assessment or form type from the drop-down, the search results are limited to only that particular type of assessment and form. To search for an assessment and form submitted for an individual, leave the Type of Form drop-down box blank and fill in the required information as indicated by the red dots, plus the Medicaid number or CARE ID.
- 2) Select a **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down field. This is a required field.

- 3) Enter the From Date and To Date fields using the calendar icon, or enter it manually. The date must be entered in the mm/dd/yyyy format. These are required fields.

- 4) To narrow the search results, you can enter specific information about the individual. This is an optional step, as information does not have to be entered into all fields.

Note: Information under the FSI section will change depending on the assessment or form selected.

- 5) Click **Search** at the bottom of the screen.

Note: If the search results produce only one assessment or form, the results list still displays.

- 6) You are able to sort the listing shown at the bottom of screen by clicking on a heading column.
- 7) Click the **View Detail** link to display details of the assessment or form.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

Search by Document Locator Number

To search by DLN:

- 1) Select a **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down field. This is a required field.
- 2) Enter the From Date and To Date fields using the calendar icon, or enter it manually. The date must be entered in the mm/dd/yyyy format. These are required fields.
- 3) Enter the DLN in the DLN field.

The screenshot shows a search form with the following fields: Type of Form (dropdown), Vendor Number (dropdown with a red dot), Form Status Inquiry (header), DLN (text input, highlighted with a red box), Medicaid Number (text input), Last Name (text input), First Name (text input), Form Status (dropdown), and SSN (text input).

- 4) Click **Search** at the bottom of the screen.

The screenshot shows the search form with additional fields: DLN, Medicaid Number, Last Name, First Name, Form Status (dropdown), SSN, CARE ID, From Date (calendar icon, value: 01/24/2021), and To Date (calendar icon, value: 02/23/2021). The Search button at the bottom right is highlighted with a red box.

- 5) Once the search is complete, the assessment or form automatically opens.

The screenshot shows the search results page with the following information: Current Status: Processed/Complete, Name: [redacted], DLN: [redacted], and ID/RC 8578 Assessment (highlighted with a red box). There is also an UnLock Form button. Below the results, there are Form Actions: Print, Use as template, Add Note, and Request LON Change.

Search by an Individual First Name and Last Name

To find all assessments or forms associated to an individual, leave the Type of Form drop-down box blank. Enter the individual's first and last name under the FSI section, in addition to any required fields indicated by the red dots. Certain fields, such as a date range, are required for a search. Providers and LIDDAs are identified on the LTC Online Portal with a combination of the provider number and vendor number.

To use search by an individual's first name and last name:

- 1) Select a **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down field. This is a required field.

- 2) Enter the From Date and To Date fields using the calendar icon, or enter it manually. The date must be entered in the mm/dd/yyyy format. These are required fields.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' section of a web form. At the top, there are dropdown menus for 'Type of Form' and 'Vendor Number'. Below these, the 'Form Status Inquiry' section contains several input fields: 'DLN', 'Medicaid Number', 'Last Name', 'First Name', 'Form Status' (a dropdown), 'SSN', and 'CARE ID'. At the bottom of this section, there are two date fields: 'From Date' and 'To Date', each with a calendar icon. The 'From Date' is set to 01/24/2021 and the 'To Date' is set to 02/23/2021. A red rectangular box highlights these two date fields.

- 3) Enter the individual's first name and last name in the FSI section.

This screenshot is similar to the previous one, showing the 'Form Status Inquiry' section. In this view, a red rectangular box highlights the 'Last Name' and 'First Name' input fields. The 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields are also visible at the bottom of the section, with the same dates as in the previous screenshot.

- 4) You can enter additional criteria to narrow the search results. This is an optional step.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' section with a red rectangular box highlighting the entire section, including the 'DLN', 'Medicaid Number', 'Last Name', 'First Name', 'Form Status', 'SSN', 'CARE ID', and 'From Date'/'To Date' fields. Above this section, there is a 'Form Select' section with 'Type of Form' and 'Vendor Number' dropdown menus.

- 5) Click **Search** at the bottom of the screen.

This screenshot shows the bottom portion of the 'Form Status Inquiry' form. The 'Last Name', 'First Name', 'Form Status', 'SSN', 'CARE ID', and 'From Date'/'To Date' fields are visible. At the bottom right of the form, there is a yellow 'Search' button, which is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

Note: If the search results produce only one assessment or form, the results list still displays.

- 6) You are able to sort the listing shown at the bottom of screen by clicking on a heading column.

7) Click the **View Detail** link to display details of the assessment or form.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

Search by Social Security Number

Note: Assessments and forms that do not contain Social Security numbers will not display in the search results.

To search by Social Security number:

- 1) Select a **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down field. This is a required field.
- 2) Enter the From Date and To Date fields using the calendar icon, or enter it manually. The date must be entered in the mm/dd/yyyy format. These are required fields.

3) Input the individual's social security number.

4) Click **Search** at the bottom of the screen.

5) A list of results displays at the bottom of the screen. To sort the results by a particular column, click a column heading.

Note: If the search results produce only one assessment or form, the results list still displays.

- 6) To display the details of an assessment or form, click the **View Detail** link.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

Search by Medicaid ID

Note: Assessments and forms that do not contain Medicaid IDs will not display in the search results.

To search by Medicaid ID:

- 1) Select a **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down field. This is a required field.
- 2) Enter the From Date and To Date fields using the calendar icon, or enter it manually. The date must be entered in the mm/dd/yyyy format. These are required fields.
- 3) Enter the individual’s Medicaid ID.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' search interface. It includes fields for DLN, Last Name, Form Status (dropdown), SSN, CARE ID, From Date (01/24/2021), and To Date (02/23/2021). The 'Medicaid Number' field is highlighted with a red box.

- 4) Click **Search** at the bottom of the screen.

This screenshot shows the same search form as above, but with the 'Search' button at the bottom right highlighted with a red box.

- 5) A list of results displays at the bottom of the screen. To sort the results by a particular column, click a column heading.

Note: If the search results produce only one assessment or form, the results list still displays.

- 6) To display the details of an assessment or form, click the **View Detail** link.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

Search by CARE ID

To search by CARE ID:

- 1) Select a **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down field. This is a required field.
- 2) Enter the From Date and To Date fields using the calendar icon, or enter it manually. The date must be entered in the mm/dd/yyyy format. These are required fields.
- 3) Enter the individual’s CARE ID number in the CARE ID field.

The screenshot shows a search form titled "Form Status Inquiry". It includes fields for DLN, Medicaid Number, Last Name, First Name, Form Status (dropdown), SSN, and CARE ID. The CARE ID field is highlighted with a red rectangular box. Below these fields are "From Date" and "To Date" fields with calendar icons, showing dates 01/24/2021 and 02/23/2021 respectively.

- 4) Click **Search** at the bottom of the screen.

This screenshot is similar to the previous one, showing the search form. At the bottom right of the form, there is a yellow bar containing a "Search" button, which is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- 5) A list of results displays at the bottom of the screen. To sort the results by a particular column, click a column heading.

Note: If the search results produce only one assessment or form, the results list still displays.

- 6) To display the details of an assessment or form, click the **View Detail** link.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

Search Limitations

There are search limitations to be aware of, including:

- The From Date and To Date are required fields.
- Search results are limited to 250 displayed at a time; however, the user can choose the next page under the Results section to browse through the next 250 records.

Letters

In some cases, the LTC Online Portal automatically generates letters when there is a change in the status of an assessment or form that impacts service levels, LON, LOC, or eligibility. The following is an example of a list of letters that are automatically generated for 8578, 3608, 8582, and 3616.

Form	Status	Letter Type
ID/RC 8578 PC 2 IPC Enrollment	<i>Processed/Complete DADS SAS Resolution Complete PCS Processed/Complete</i>	HCS Enrollment Approval Letter TxHmL Enrollment Approval Letter
ID/RC 8578 PC 2	<i>LOC Denied</i>	HCS Enrollment Denial Letter (Generic) TxHmL Enrollment Denial Letter (Generic)
ID/RC 8578 PC 3 ID/RC 8578 PC 4	<i>LOC Approved/LON Modified LON Modified</i>	HCS LON Denial Letter TxHmL LON Denial Letter
ID/RC 8578 PC 3 ID/RC 8578 PC 4	<i>LON Sustained During Reconsideration</i>	HCS LON Reconsideration Denial Letter TxHmL LON Reconsideration Denial Letter
3608 IPC Enrollment 8582 IPC Enrollment	<i>Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility</i>	HCS Enrollment Denial Letter (Generic) TxHmL Enrollment Denial Letter (Generic)
3608 Renewal or Revision 3608 Transfer 8582 Renewal or Revision 8582 Transfer	<i>Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility</i>	HCS Termination Letter Advance Notice TxHmL Termination Letter Advance Notice
3608 Enrollment 3608 Renewal or Revision 3608 Transfer 8582 Enrollment 8582 Renewal or Revision 8582 Transfer	<i>Services Modified Services Denied Transfer Services Modified Transfer Services Denied</i>	HCS IPC Services Denial Letter TxHmL IPC Services Denial Letter *Letter sent if services on the IPC were not reduced.
3608 Renewal or Revision 3608 Transfer 8582 Renewal or Revision 8582 Transfer	<i>Services Modified Transfer Services Modified</i>	HCS IPC Services Reduction Letter TxHmL IPC Services Reduction Letter *Letter sent if services on the IPC were not denied.

Form	Status	Letter Type
3608 Renewal or Revision 3608 Transfer 8582 Renewal or Revision 8582 Transfer	Services Modified Transfer Services Modified	HCS IPC Services Denial/Reduction Letter TxHmL IPC Services Denial/Reduction Letter *Letter sent if services on the IPC have been denied and reduced.
3616	Termination Approved	HCS Termination Letter (Death) TxHmL Termination Letter (Death) *Letter sent if death is the reason for the termination.
3616	Termination Approved	HCS Termination Letter Advance Notice TxHmL Termination Letter Advance Notice *Letter sent if the Termination Reason is other than death and the Requested Termination Date is after the letter generation date.
3616	Termination Approved	HCS Termination Letter No Advance Notice TxHmL Termination Letter No Advance Notice *Letter sent if the Termination Reason is other than death and the Requested Termination Date is after the letter generation date.

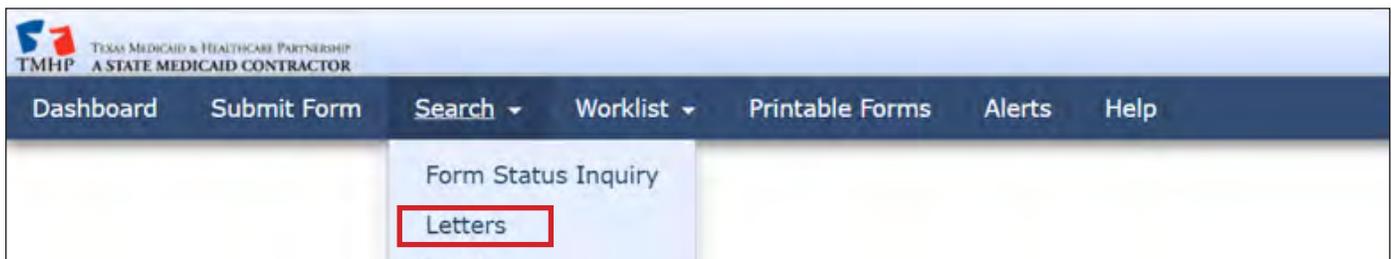
Letter Search

The Letter Search feature allows users to find letters that have been created for a provider, LIDDA, individual, or Legally Authorized Representative (LAR). Only users with the necessary security profile have access to the Letter Search feature.

Performing a Letter Search

To perform a Letter search:

- 1) Click **Search** on the blue navigational bar and select **Letters** from the drop-down field to open the Letter Search page.



- 2) There are no required fields; however the more information entered, the more specific the results are. Although letters do not have DLNs, you can search by the DLN of the assessment or form from which the letter was generated to locate an associated letter. This is referred to as the Referenced DLN. If you choose to search by DLN, only the DLN must be entered. The Date field does not need to be entered for a search by DLN.

The screenshot shows two sections: 'Generate Letter' and 'Letter Search'. The 'Generate Letter' section has a 'Select Letter' dropdown and a 'Create Letter' button. The 'Letter Search' section contains several input fields: 'Referenced DLN' (highlighted with a red box), 'Last Name', 'First Name', 'SSN', 'Vendor Number' (dropdown), 'Medicaid Number', 'Care ID', 'Transaction Date' (calendar icon), 'Letter Status' (dropdown), 'From Date' (calendar icon), and 'To Date' (calendar icon).

- 3) To search using criteria other than the DLN, enter the From Date and To Date fields using the calendar icon, or enter it manually. The date must be entered in the mm/dd/yyyy format. These are required fields.

This screenshot is a close-up of the 'Letter Search' section. A red box highlights the 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields, which include calendar icons for date selection. Other fields like 'Referenced DLN', 'Last Name', 'First Name', 'SSN', 'Vendor Number', 'Medicaid Number', 'Care ID', 'Transaction Date', and 'Letter Status' are visible but not highlighted.

- 4) Click **Search** at the bottom of the screen to search or click **Worklist**. A Worklist allows users to save search criteria used on a regular basis.

The screenshot shows the 'Search Options' section with the heading 'You may either:'. Below this, there are two options: 'Search for forms to view in any order' with a 'Search' button, and 'Create a list of forms to work in sequence' with a 'Worklist' button. A red box highlights both buttons.

- 5) The results of the search are shown at the bottom of the screen. The results display is limited to 100 records at a time. If there are more than 100 records found, only the first 100 records are displayed. If the record being searched for is not displayed in the first 100 records, enter additional search criteria to further limit the search. If there are no results, the No Results message is displayed.
Note: If the search results produce only one letter, the results list still displays. Select the DLN for the

assessment or form that was found. It opens and displays on the screen.

- 6) To view the details of a letter, click the **View Letter** link in the first column of the results.

	Letter DLN	Referenced DLN	Letter Type	MD/DO Last Name	MD/DO First Name	Recipient Last Name	Recipient First Name	Status	ReceivedDate
View Letter			CLDEN					Completed	9/15/2010 5:00:03 PM
View Letter			DRDEN					Completed	9/15/2010 5:00:03 PM
			CLOD					Completed	10/5/2010

Individual Search

Individual Search allows users to search for specific information for an individual, including the individual’s current status.

Note: LIDDAs are able to search and view information statewide.

To search by Individual Search:

- 1) Click **Individual Search** from the Search drop-down field.

- 2) Enter search criteria. You can search by entering information in the Individual, Address, or Provider sections.

Note: When searching for enrollments, enter the CARE ID instead of the Medicaid Number, since individuals might not have a Medicaid Number when enrolling.

- 3) Click **Search** or click **Reset** to clear the existing information.

The screenshot shows a search form with the following sections:

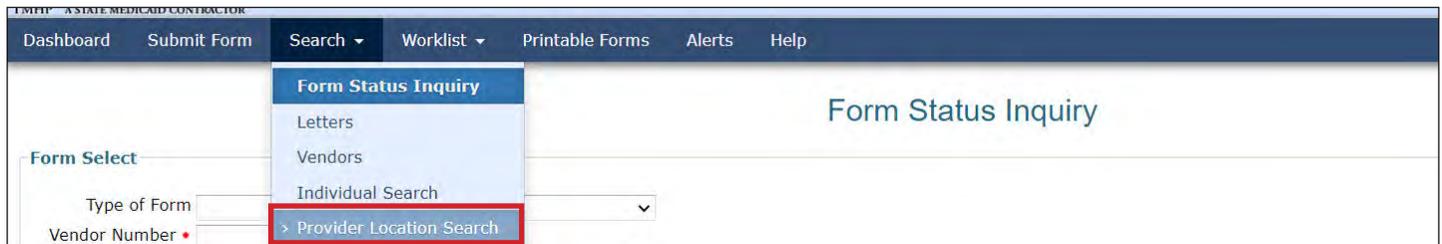
- Personal Information:** First Name, SSN, Medicaid No., CARE ID, DOB, Status.
- Address:** Street, City, Zip.
- Provider Information:** LIDDA Vendor No., LIDDA Provider No., LIDDA Local Case No., Program Provider Vendor No., Program Provider Provider No., Program Provider Local Case No., CDSA Provider Vendor No., CDSA Provider No., CDSA Provider Local Case No.
- Buttons:** A blue "Search" button and a grey "Reset" button are highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- 4) When the “Search” button is clicked, search results are populated at the bottom of the screen.
- 5) Click the CARE ID hyperlink to view the individual’s detailed information. Refer to the [Individual Detail Page](#) section for more information.

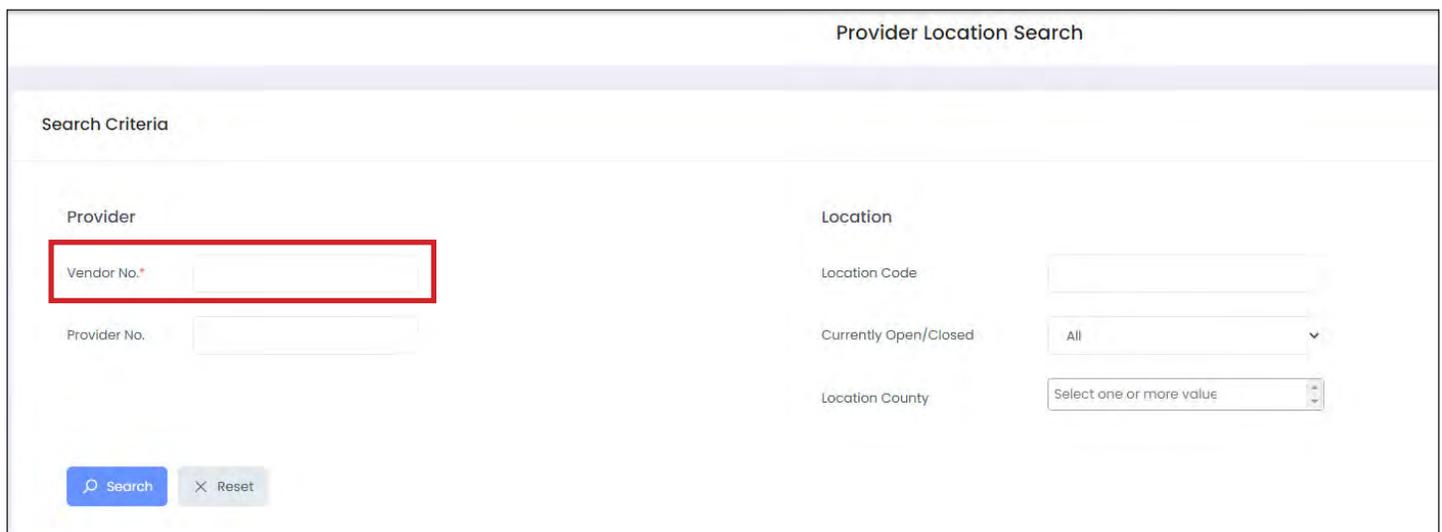
The screenshot shows a table of search results. The table has a header row with the following columns: Medicaid No., CARE ID, Individual Name, Program, LA Vendor No., Program Provider Vendor No., Program Provider Provider No., LQN, LOC, LOC End Date, IPC Begin Date, IPC End Date, IPC Cost, IPC Plan Year % Complete, Last Billed Date, Medicaid Recertification Date, Medicaid Eligibility End Date, Service County, WCA, Slot Type, and \$. The 'CARE ID' column is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

Provider Location Search

The Provider Location Search feature is only available for providers and can be used to view and manage provider location information for their counties.



Providers are required to enter a vendor number on the Provider Location Search page to populate search results. Providers can also complete other fields on the page to narrow search results.



When the “Search” button is clicked, search results are populated at the bottom of the screen. Results can be sorted by clicking on the column headings. Providers can click **Export** to export all results to an Excel® spreadsheet.

Providers can click a Location Code hyperlink to view the Provider Location Detail page.

[Export](#)

Show 10 entries

Location Code	Vendor No.	Provider No.	Location Type	Location Name	Open Date	Closed Date	County
			2 - Host Home/Companion Care		11/28/2022	01/19/2024	101
			2 - Host Home/Companion Care		11/30/2022	01/19/2025	101
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	227
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	227
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	227
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	227
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	227
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	227
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	057
					11/04/2022	01/04/2024	057

Showing 1 to 10 of 77 entries

Previous 1 2 3 4 5 8 Next

The Provider Location Detail page displays detailed information related to a provider location. There are labeled tabs at the bottom of the page that allow users to view additional information.

Provider Location Detail

[Print](#)

Provider Information

Vendor No.: [REDACTED]

Vendor Name: [REDACTED]

Provider No.: [REDACTED]

Provider Name: [REDACTED]

Address Information

Location Address: [REDACTED]

Location Address 2: [REDACTED]

Location City: Houston

Location State: TX

Location Zip Code: 77002

Location County Code: [REDACTED]

Location County Name: Harris

Description

Location Code: [REDACTED]

Location Name: [REDACTED]

Location Program: 3

Location Type: 2

Location Open/Closed: Open

Effective Date: 11/28/2022

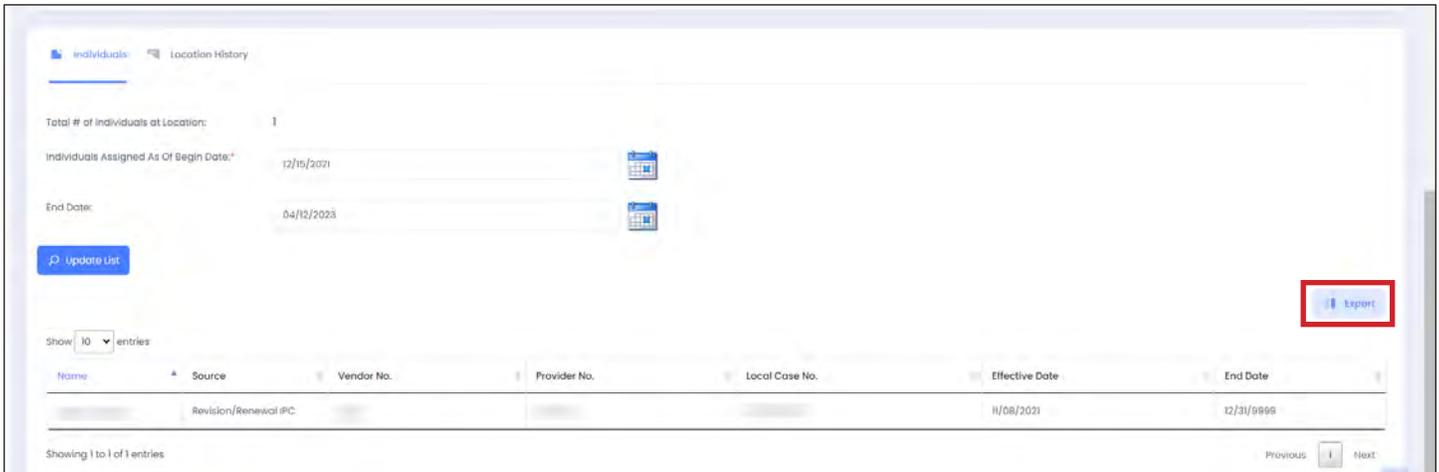
End Date: 1/19/2024

Contact Information

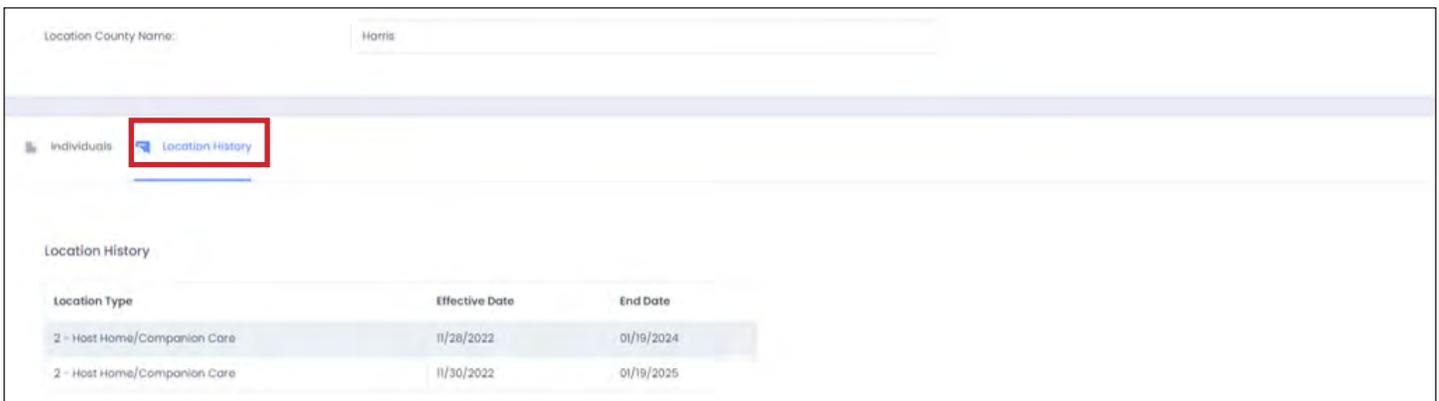
Location Contact Name: [REDACTED]

Location Contact Phone: [REDACTED]

The Individuals tab shows the total number of individuals for the location within a selected date range. Providers can also view and export a list of individuals assigned to the location.



The Location History tab shows historical information for the location, including the location type and the effective and end dates.



Current Activity

The Current Activity feature allows those with proper permissions to view submitted documents with status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, the information is deleted, and you must utilize FSI to locate documents.

To view Current Activity:

- 1) Click **Current Activity** from the Worklist drop-down menu.



- 2) Click the desired Vendor/Provider Number combination. This will display the Current Activity for that Vendor/Provider Number. The results page will display document submissions and status changes that have occurred within

the last 14 calendar days.



3) Click the **DLN** link to display the details of the form.

Current Activity

HCS Individual Movement Form	Received	Medicaid	SSN	Name	Effective Date	Purpose	Status
[DLN]	5/24/2021 12:18:03 PM				5/1/2021	Local Authority Reassignment	Processed/Complete

ICF Individual Movement Form	Received	Medicaid	SSN	Name	Effective Date	Purpose	Movement Code	Status
[DLN]	4/23/2020 7:14:58 AM				11/14/2019	Admission	ADM	Pending Medicaid Eligibility Ve

HCS 3608 Individual Plan of Care	Received	Medicaid	CARE ID	Name	Effective Date	Location Code	Ipc Type	Ipc Begin Date	Ipc End Date	Status
[DLN]										

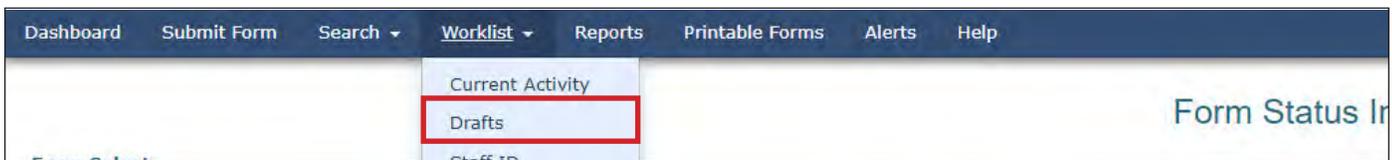
Drafts

Drafts are documents that have not been submitted on the LTC Online Portal but have been started and saved. Documents saved as drafts will not have a DLN. A DLN is a unique number assigned to each document that is used to identify it. Once submitted, a document will be assigned a DLN. When a document is saved as a draft, it is saved under the vendor number that was selected when the document was started. Drafts are saved for 60 days and are then automatically deleted.

Note: When a draft is reopened, information on the draft does not update if there have been any individual or provider data changes since the draft was created. If any individual or provider data has changed since the draft was created, users should delete the draft and start the form from the Submit Form page.

To access a saved draft:

1) Click **Drafts** from the Worklist drop-down on the blue navigational bar.



2) Choose one of the two following options:

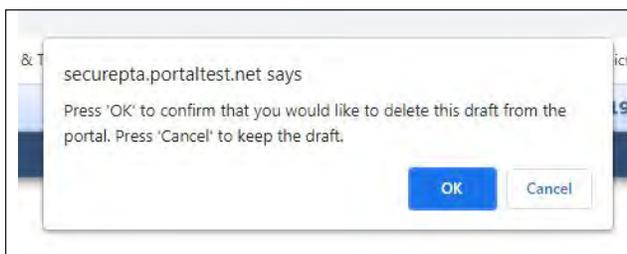
a) Click the **Open** link to open a draft to edit and submit.

- b) Click the **Remove** link to permanently delete the draft.

Date Created	Form Type	Description	Select
5/4/2021 3:55:22 PM	ID/RC Assessment		Remove Open
5/13/2021 2:00:03 PM	IPC3608		Remove Open
5/13/2021 2:46:13 PM	ID/RC Assessment		Remove Open
4/22/2021 2:42:28 PM	IPC8582		Remove Open
5/6/2021 3:19:47 PM	IPC3608		Remove Open
5/14/2021 2:20:08 PM	Provider Location Update		Remove Open
5/25/2021 5:06:00 PM	IPC8582		Remove Open
5/9/2021 2:07:39 PM	IPC3608		Remove Open

- 3) If you click the **Remove** link, you have two choices:

- a) Click **OK** to delete the draft.
- b) Click **Cancel** to keep the draft.



Note: Once a draft is removed, it cannot be retrieved.

Staff ID

The Staff ID feature gives providers access to Texas Medicaid Staff ID information for HCS and TxHmL vendors that are associated to the provider’s LTC Online Portal user account. To access the feature, providers must have the Staff ID Inquiry permission or Staff ID Maintenance permission assigned to their LTC Online Portal user account. For help with assigning user permissions, account administrators may refer to the “Modify Permissions of Existing User” section of the [Managing Your Long-Term Care Online Portal Account: A Step-by-Step Guide](#). LIDDAs do not have access to this feature.

Staff ID Inquiry Permission

Providers with the Staff ID Inquiry permission can search for staff records on the Staff ID Inquiry page.

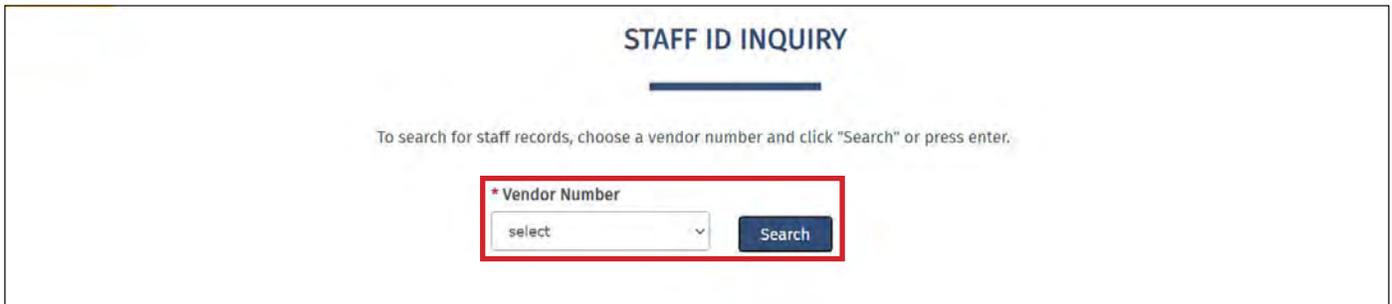
To search for staff records:

- 1) Click **Staff ID** from the Worklist drop-down menu on the blue navigational bar.

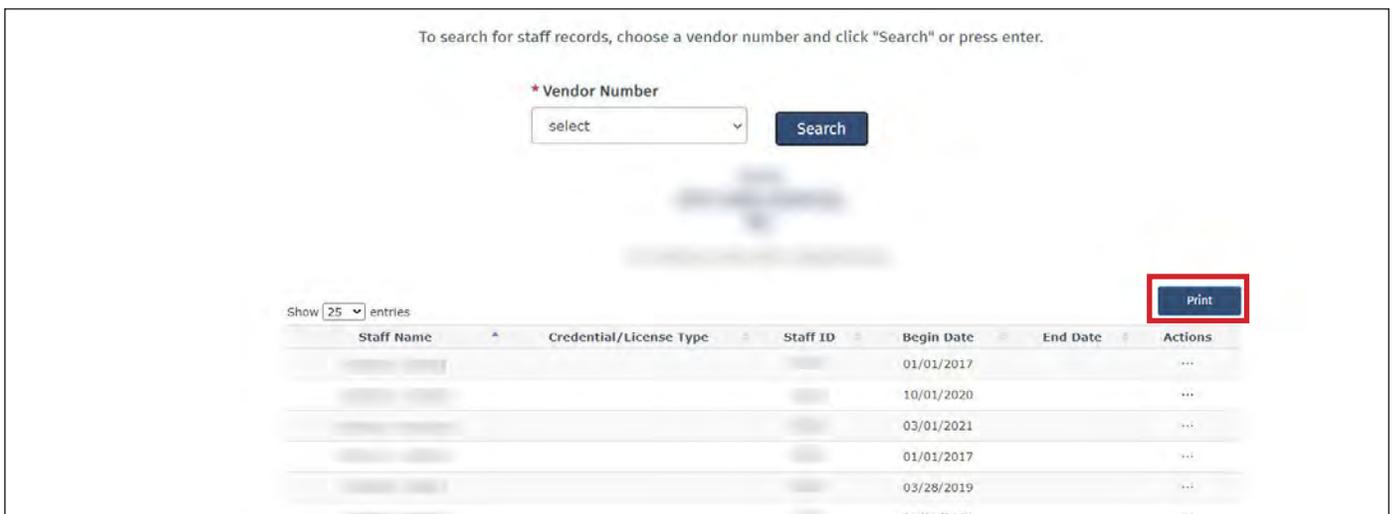


- 2) Select a vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field, and click **Search** or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard. A list of vendor staff populates, along with the credential/license type, staff ID, and staff begin

and end dates.



- 3) Users can click the column headings to sort the results or click **Print** to print all results. To search for staff records for a different vendor, select another vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field, and click **Search** or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard.

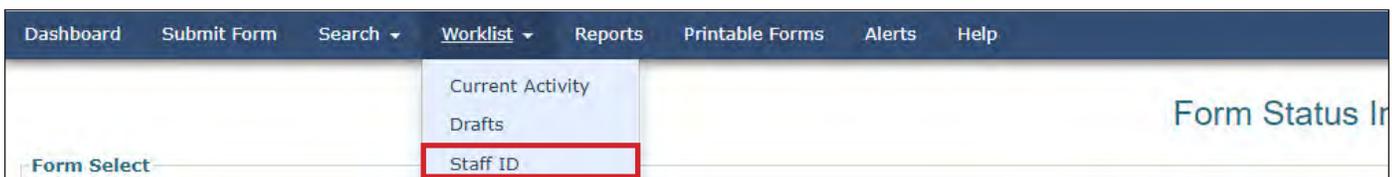


Staff ID Maintenance Permission

While providers with the Staff ID Inquiry permission can only search for staff records, providers with the Staff ID Maintenance permission can search for and manage staff records on the Staff ID Inquiry page.

To search for staff records:

- 1) Click **Staff ID** from the Worklist drop-down menu on the blue navigational bar.



- 2) Select a vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field, and click **Search** or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard. A list of vendor staff populates, along with the credential/license type, staff ID, and staff begin

and end dates.

STAFF ID INQUIRY

To search for staff records, choose a vendor number and click "Search" or press enter. To add a record, choose a vendor number and select "Add". To view an individual record, choose a vendor number and enter a staff ID, and click "Search" or press enter.

* Vendor Number Staff ID

- Users can click the column headings to sort the results or click **Print** to print all results. To search for staff records for a different vendor, select another vendor number from the Vendor Number field, and click **Search** or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard.

To search for staff records, choose a vendor number and click "Search" or press enter. To add a record, choose a vendor number and select "Add". To view an individual record, choose a vendor number and enter a staff ID, and click "Search" or press enter.

* Vendor Number Staff ID

The selected vendor staff is displayed below.

Show entries

Staff Name	Credential/License Type	Staff ID	Begin Date	End Date	Actions
					...
					...
					...

To view an individual record:

- Click **Staff ID** from the Worklist drop-down menu on the blue navigational bar.

Dashboard Submit Form Search **Worklist** Reports Printable Forms Alerts Help

Current Activity
Drafts
Staff ID

Form Select

- Select a vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field, and enter a staff ID in the Staff ID field.
- Click **Search**, or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard. Users might see multiple records for the same staff ID if there are different begin and end dates.

STAFF ID INQUIRY

To search for staff records, choose a vendor number and click "Search" or press enter. To add a record, choose a vendor number and select "Add". To view an individual record, choose a vendor number and enter a staff ID, and click "Search" or press enter.

* Vendor Number Staff ID

Add Records

The Add Record page allows providers with the Staff ID Maintenance permission to add staff records for the selected vendor.

To add a staff member’s record for the selected vendor:

- 1) Select a vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field on the Staff ID Inquiry page, and click **Add**.

- 2) Complete all required fields and any other fields, as needed.
- 3) Click **Submit**, or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard. A confirmation message appears if you correctly entered all required fields.

- 4) Click **Add Another**, or click **Cancel** to return to the search results.

To add a staff member, please provide the information below and click "Submit" or press enter.

✔ Record successfully added. Your entry is shown below.

* Staff ID License/Credential Type

* Last Name Suffix * First Name M.I.

* Begin Date End Date

Add Another **Cancel**

Edit Records

The Edit Record page allows providers with the Staff ID Maintenance permission to update staff records for the selected vendor.

To edit a staff member’s record for the selected vendor:

- 1) Select a vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field on the Staff ID Inquiry page, and click **Search** or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard.

STAFF ID INQUIRY

To search for staff records, choose a vendor number and click "Search" or press enter. To add a record, choose a vendor number and select "Add". To view an individual record, choose a vendor number and enter a staff ID, and click "Search" or press enter.

* Vendor Number Staff ID **Search** **Add**

- 2) Click the “Actions” option for the staff member’s record you want to update, and click **Edit**.

Note: Users cannot edit ended records.

25 entries **Print**

Staff Name	Credential/License Type	Staff ID	Begin Date	End Date	Actions
[blurred]	[blurred]	[blurred]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[blurred]	[blurred]	[blurred]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[blurred]	[blurred]	[blurred]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[blurred]	[blurred]	[blurred]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	Edit

- 3) Update the staff member’s record.

Note: Staff IDs, first names, and last names cannot be updated. To update these fields, you must end or delete the current record, and add a new record for the staff member. To prevent issues with claims, users should not delete records that have been used in a past claim submission. Refer to the [Delete Records](#) and [Add Records](#) sections for more information.

- 4) Click **Submit**, or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard. The record is updated.

To update a staff member's record, please provide the information below and click "Submit" or press enter.

<p>* Staff ID</p> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	<p>License/Credential Type</p> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>
<p>* Last Name</p> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	<p>Suffix</p> <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>
<p>* Begin Date</p> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	<p>* First Name</p> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>
<p>* End Date</p> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	<p>M.I.</p> <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>

Delete Records

The Delete Record page allows providers with the Staff ID Maintenance permission to delete staff records for the selected vendor. Deleted records cannot be recovered or reactivated, and are permanently removed from the vendor list.

Note: To prevent issues with claims, users should not delete records that have been used in a past claim submission. Instead, it is recommended that you end the record. Refer to the [Edit Records](#) section for instructions on how to end a record.

To delete a staff member’s record for the selected vendor:

- 1) Select a vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field on the Staff ID Inquiry page, and click **Search** or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard.

STAFF ID INQUIRY

To search for staff records, choose a vendor number and click "Search" or press enter. To add a record, choose a vendor number and select "Add". To view an individual record, choose a vendor number and enter a staff ID, and click "Search" or press enter.

<p>* Vendor Number</p> <input style="width: 90%; border: 2px solid red;" type="text"/>	<p>Staff ID</p> <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>
---	---

- 2) Click the “Actions” option for the staff member’s record you want to delete, and click **Delete**.

Note: Only staff member records with a blank or future end date can be deleted. Users cannot delete ended

records.

Staff Name	Credential/License Type	Staff ID	Begin Date	End Date	Actions
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	Edit
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	Delete
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	Reactivate

3) Click **Submit**, or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard.

!

A Staff ID should not be deleted if it has been used in a past claim submission. Deleting a staff member's record will permanently remove it from this vendor's list. Deleted records cannot be recovered or reactivated.

* Staff ID License/Credential Type

* Last Name Suffix * First Name M.I.

* Begin Date End Date

Submit

4) Click **OK** when the confirmation screen appears. The record is deleted. As noted above, a staff record *should not* be deleted if it has been used in a past claim submission.

Are you sure you want to delete this record? Deleted records cannot be recovered or reactivated.

OK

Reactivate Records

The Reactivate Record page allows providers with the Staff ID Maintenance permission to reactivate staff records for the selected vendor.

To reactivate a staff member’s record for the selected vendor:

- 1) Select a vendor number from the Vendor Number drop-down field on the Staff ID Inquiry page, and click **Search** or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard.

STAFF ID INQUIRY

To search for staff records, choose a vendor number and click "Search" or press enter. To add a record, choose a vendor number and select "Add". To view an individual record, choose a vendor number and enter a staff ID, and click "Search" or press enter.

* Vendor Number

Staff ID

Search

Add

- 2) Click the “Actions” option for the staff member’s record you want to reactivate, and click **Reactivate**.
Note: Only one record can be active per staff ID.

Staff Name	Credential/License Type	Staff ID	Begin Date	End Date	Actions
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	...
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	Edit
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	Delete
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	12/6/2022	1/1/2023	Reactivate

- 3) Complete the required Begin Date calendar field. The End Date calendar field is optional.
Note: When entering dates, users should keep the following in mind: begin dates must not be more than five years in the past; end dates must be on or after the begin date; begin dates must not be over 31 days in the future; begin and end dates cannot overlap another segment’s begin and end dates.
- 4) Click **Submit**, or press the “Enter” key on your keyboard. The record is reactivated.

VENDOR:

To reactivate a staff member's record, please provide the information below and click "Submit" or press enter.

* Staff ID

License/Credential Type

* Last Name

Suffix

* First Name

M.I.

* Begin Date

End Date

Submit

Cancel

Service Coordination Unit Search

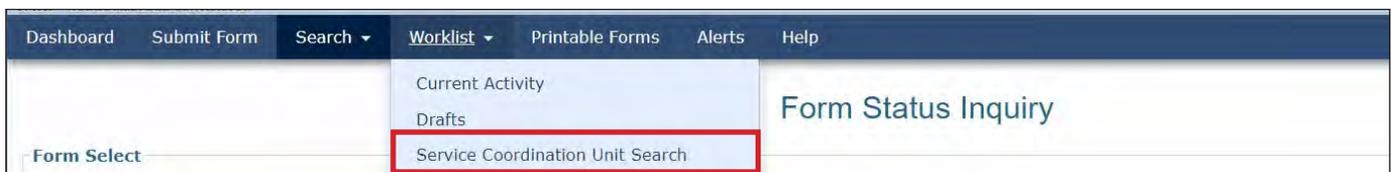
The Service Coordination Unit Search feature gives LIDDAs access to information for units that are associated to the LIDDAs LTC Online Portal user account. All LIDDAs have access to search and view unit information. To manage unit information, LIDDAs must have the Service Coordinator Maintenance permission assigned to their LTC Online Portal user account. For help with assigning user permissions, account administrators may refer to the “Modify Permissions of Existing User” section of the [Managing Your Long-Term Care Online Portal Account: A Step-by-Step Guide](#). Providers do not have access to this feature.

Service Coordination Unit Search Inquiry Permission

LIDDAs with the Service Coordination Unit Search Inquiry permission can search and view unit information.

To search and view unit information:

- 1) Click **Service Coordination Unit Search** from the Worklist drop-down menu on the blue navigational bar.



- 2) Enter a vendor number in the required Vendor No. field. Other fields are optional and can be completed, as needed.
- 3) Click **Search**. A list of units populates, along with the unit ID, unit name, unit program, status, and open and close dates.

 A screenshot of a web form titled 'UNIT SEARCH'. The form has a light gray background and contains several input fields. At the top, there is a heading 'UNIT SEARCH' and a sub-heading 'To search, please input the requested search criteria below and select "Search". When search results are displayed, select the "Unit ID" link from the list below to view unit information.' Below this, there are five main input areas: 'Vendor No.' (a text box), 'Unit Program' (a dropdown menu), 'Unit ID' (a text box), 'Open Date From' (a date picker with 'MM/DD/YYYY' format), and 'Open Date To' (a date picker with 'MM/DD/YYYY' format). Below these is a 'Status' dropdown menu. At the bottom left of the form, there is a blue 'Search' button with white text, which is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- 4) Click any of the column headings to sort results. Click **Print** to print all results, or click **Export** to export all results.
- 5) Click the unit ID in the search results list to view information. When a Unit ID link is clicked from the Unit Search page, information for the selected unit can be viewed on the Unit Information page. Refer to the [Unit](#)

[Information](#) section for more information.

Unit ID	Unit Name	Unit Program	Status	Open Date	Close Date
[Red Box]		HCS	OPEN	11/01/2002	12/31/9999

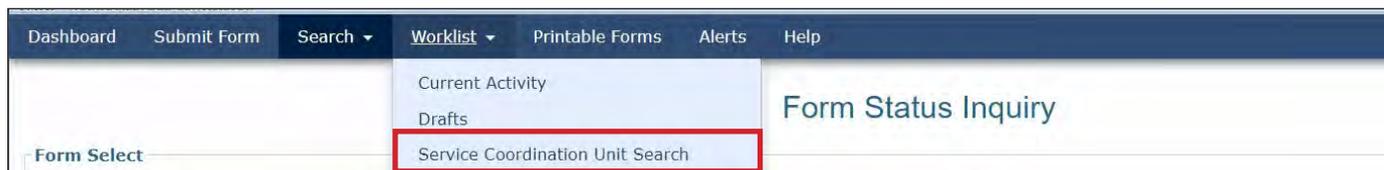
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Service Coordination Unit Search Maintenance Permission

LIDDAs with the Service Coordination Unit Search Maintenance permission can manage unit information.

To search and view units:

- 1) Click **Service Coordination Unit Search** from the Worklist drop-down menu on the blue navigational bar.



- 2) Select a vendor number from the required Vendor No. drop-down field. Other fields are optional and can be completed, as needed.
- 3) Click **Search**. A list of units populates, along with the unit ID, unit name, unit program, status, and open and close dates.

- 4) Click any of the column headings to sort results. Click **Print** to print all results, or click **Export** to export all results.
- 5) Click the unit ID link in the search results list to view information for the unit.

Unit ID	Unit Name	Unit Program	Status	Open Date	Close Date
[Red Box]		HCS	CLOSED	05/01/2023	05/03/2023
		HCS	CLOSED	05/09/2023	06/01/2023
		TXHML	OPEN	05/01/2023	---

Unit Information

When a Unit ID link is clicked from the Unit Search page, information for the selected unit can be viewed.

To view information for a specific service coordinator or a service coordinator’s assignments, click the appropriate Service Coordinator ID link or the Assignments link. Refer to the [Personnel Details](#) section and the [Current Assignments](#) section for more information.

Users with Service Coordination Maintenance permission have additional access including editing the unit, adding new unit personnel, linking existing unit personnel, and unlinking unit personnel.

The screenshot shows a form with the following fields: Unit ID, Unit Name, Unit Program (dropdown menu showing 'HCS'), Unit Phone No, Unit Open Date (09/01/1994), and Unit Close Date (MM/DD/YYYY). Below the form are three buttons: 'Edit Unit', 'Add New Unit Personnel', and 'Link Unit Personnel'. The 'Edit Unit' and 'Add New Unit Personnel' buttons are grouped together in a red box. The 'Link Unit Personnel' button is also in a red box. There are also 'Back' and 'Print/Export' options.

Edit Unit

LIDDAs with Service Coordination Maintenance permission can edit unit information.

To edit unit information:

- 1) Click **Edit Unit** on the Unit Information page.

This screenshot is identical to the previous one, but the 'Edit Unit' button is highlighted with a red box, indicating the next step in the process.

- 2) Update information for the unit and click **Save**. Click **Cancel** to return to the Unit Information screen.

This screenshot shows the same form as the previous ones, but with the 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons highlighted by a red box, indicating the final step in the process.

Add New Unit Personnel

LIDDAs with Service Coordination Maintenance permission can add new unit personnel.

To add new unit personnel:

- 1) Click **Add New Unit Personnel** on the Unit Information page.

The screenshot shows the 'Unit Information' page with several input fields: 'Unit ID', 'Unit Name', 'Unit Program' (dropdown), 'Unit Phone No', 'Unit Open Date', and 'Unit Close Date'. At the bottom left, there are two buttons: 'Edit Unit' and 'Add New Unit Personnel'. The 'Add New Unit Personnel' button is highlighted with a red rectangular box. Below the buttons is a '+ Link Unit Personnel' link. On the bottom right, there are 'Print' and 'Export' icons.

- 2) Enter the service coordinator's information and click **Save**.

The screenshot shows a form for entering service coordinator information. It includes fields for: '* SC ID', '* Service Coordinator First Name', '* Service Coordinator Last Name', '* Position Type' (dropdown), '* Service Coordinator Phone Number', '* Email Address', '* Personnel Begin Date' (MM/DD/YYYY), and 'Personnel End Date' (MM/DD/YYYY). At the bottom left, there are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Cancel'. The 'Save' button is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

Link Unit Personnel

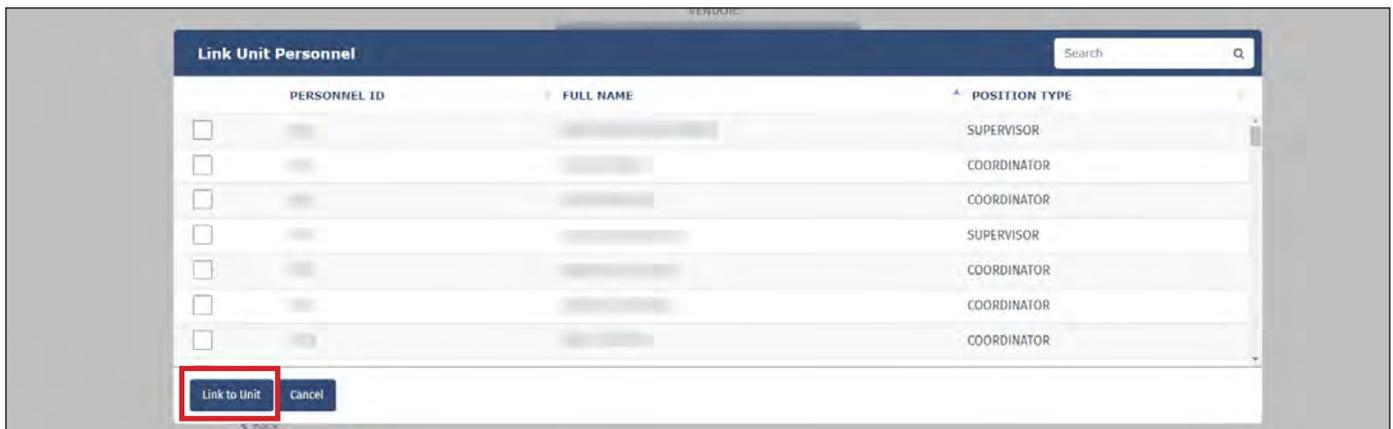
LIDDAs with Service Coordination Maintenance permission can manage service coordinator personnel links to service coordination units.

To link unit personnel:

- 1) Click **Link Unit Personnel** on the Unit Information page.

The screenshot shows the 'Unit Information' page with the same fields as the previous screenshot. The 'Unit Program' dropdown is now set to 'HCS'. The 'Unit Open Date' field contains '09/01/1994'. At the bottom left, there are two buttons: 'Edit Unit' and 'Add New Unit Personnel'. Below these buttons is a '< Back' link and a '+ Link Unit Personnel' link. The '+ Link Unit Personnel' link is highlighted with a red rectangular box. On the bottom right, there are 'Print' and 'Export' icons.

- 2) Click the check box next to the service coordinator to be linked to the unit. Multiple service coordinators can be selected.
- 3) Click **Link to Unit**. The service coordinator is linked to the unit.



Search Coordination Personnel Search

The Service Coordination Personnel Search feature gives LIDDAs access to information for personnel who are associated to the LIDDA’s LTC Online Portal user account. All LIDDAs have access to search and view personnel information. To manage personnel information, LIDDAs must have the Service Coordinator Maintenance permission assigned to their LTC Online Portal user account. For help with assigning user permissions, account administrators may refer to the “Modify Permissions of Existing User” section of the [Managing Your Long-Term Care Online Portal Account: A Step-by-Step Guide](#). Providers do not have access to this feature.

Service Coordination Personnel Search Inquiry Permission

LIDDAs with the Service Coordination Personnel Search Inquiry permission can search and view personnel information.

To search and view personnel:

- 1) Click **Service Coordination Personnel Search** from the Worklist drop-down menu on the blue navigational bar.



- 2) Enter a vendor number from the required Vendor No. field. Other fields are optional and can be completed, as needed.

- 3) Click **Search**. A list of personnel populates, along with the service coordinator ID, full name, position type, status, Unit ID, and current assignments.

PERSONNEL SEARCH

To search, please input the requested search criteria below and select "Search". When search results are displayed, select the "Service Coordinator ID" link from the list to view a person's information, or select the "Current Assignments" link in the list to view a person's assignments.

* Vendor No. Unit Program Unit ID Status

SC ID Service Coordinator First Name Service Coordinator Last Name

- 4) Click a Service Coordinator ID, Unit ID, or Assignments link to view more information. Refer to the [Personnel Details](#) section, [Unit Information](#) section, and the [Current Assignments](#) section for more information.

Service Coord. ID	Full Name	Position Type	Status	Unit ID	Current Assignments
[ID]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[ID]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[ID]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[ID]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[ID]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	OPEN	[ID]	ASSIGNMENTS

Service Coordination Personnel Search Maintenance Permission

LIDDAs with Service Coordination Personnel Search Maintenance permission can search, view, and maintain personnel information.

To search and view personnel:

- 1) Click **Service Coordination Personnel Search** from the Worklist drop-down menu on the blue navigational bar.

Dashboard Submit Form Search Worklist Printable Forms Alerts Help

Form Select Type of Form

Current Activity
Drafts
Service Coordination Unit Search
Service Coordination Personnel Search

Form Status Inquiry

- 2) Select a vendor number from the required Vendor No. drop-down field. Other fields are optional and can be completed, as needed.

- 3) Click **Search**. A list of personnel populates, along with the service coordinator ID, full name, position type, status, Unit ID, and current assignments.

To search, please input the requested search criteria below and select "Search". When search results are displayed, select the "Service Coordinator ID" link from the list to view or edit a person's information, or select the "Current Assignments" link in the list to view a person's assignments. To add a new service coordinator, supervisor, or manager, navigate to the Unit Information screen for a unit they will belong to.

* Vendor No. Unit Program Unit ID Status

Service Coordinator ID Service Coordinator First Name Service Coordinator Last Name

Search

- 4) Click any of the column headings to sort results. Click **Print** to print all results, or click **Export** to export all results.
- 5) Click a Service Coordinator ID, Unit ID, or Assignments link to view more information.

Print Export

Service Coord. ID	Full Name	Position Type	Status	Unit ID	Current Assignments
[Link]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[Unit ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[Link]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[Unit ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[Link]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[Unit ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[Link]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	CLOSED	[Unit ID]	ASSIGNMENTS
[Link]	[Name]	COORDINATOR	OPEN	[Unit ID]	ASSIGNMENTS

Personnel Details

When a Service Coordinator ID link is clicked from the Personnel Search page or the Unit Information page, information for the selected service coordinator can be viewed. The information available includes the service coordinator’s ID number, name, position type, contact information, personnel begin and end dates, and unit information. All units currently linked to the selected service coordinator are displayed, and the results can be printed and exported.

Users with maintenance permission can click the “Edit” button to edit the service coordinator’s information. Refer to the [Edit Unit](#) section for more information. To view Service Coordination assignments for the selected person, click the “List Assignments” button.

The selected personnel is displayed below. To edit the information, please select "Edit" below. To view Service Coordination assignments for this person, select "List Current Assignments" below.

* Service Coordinator ID * Service Coordinator First Name * Service Coordinator Last Name * Position Type

* Service Coordinator Phone Number * Email Address * Personnel Begin Date Personnel End Date

[Edit](#) [List Assignments](#)

[Back](#) [Print](#) [Export](#)

Current Assignments

When the Assignments link is clicked, information for the individuals assigned to the selected service coordinator can be viewed. The information available includes the individual’s name, Medicaid ID, CARE ID, assignment begin date, and the assignment end date. The results on the Current Assignments page can be printed and exported.

VENDOR:

Service Coordinator ID: Coordinator Name: Phone Number:

Personnel Email:

[Back](#) [Print](#) [Export](#)

Full Name	* Medicaid ID	CARE ID	Assignment Begin Date	Assignment End Date
			08/09/2021	12/31/9999
			01/01/2023	12/31/9999
			04/01/2021	12/31/9999

Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries [Previous](#) [1](#) [Next](#)

Printable Forms

The Printable Forms feature allows you to view blank assessments and forms, print blank assessments and forms, interactively complete assessments and forms, and print or save them to your desktop.

To use Printable Forms:

- 1) Click **Printable Forms** on the blue navigational bar.



- 2) Choose an assessment or form by clicking the corresponding link. A new window and application called Adobe Reader® opens and displays the editable, blank document in Portable Document Format (PDF).

3618
3619
MDS 3.0 Comprehensive
MDS 3.0 Quarterly
PASRR Comprehensive Service Plan (PCSP)
PASRR Level 1 Screening (PL1)
PASRR Evaluation (PE)
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - Authorization Request for CMWC
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - Authorization Request for DME
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - Authorization Request for Habilitative Therapies
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - CMWC/DME Receipt Certification
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - CMWC/DME Signature Page
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - CMWC Supplier Acknowledgment and Signature Page
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - DME Supplier Acknowledgment and Signature Page
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - Fax Cover Page
PASRR NF Specialized Services (NFSS) - Therapy Signature Page
Provider Location Update
Waiver 3.0 MN and LOC
Waiver 3.0 Physician's Signature Page
Individual Movement Form
8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment (ID/RC 8578 Assessment)
HCS 3608 Individual Plan of Care
TxHmL 8582 Individual Plan of Care
HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment

Note: Once open, you can enter information into the document and save it to your desktop. You cannot submit assessments and forms from your desktop through the LTC Online Portal.

- 3) Click the printer icon located at the top left of the PDF document.
- 4) To print the entire document, click the printer icon, then:
 - a) Printer—Choose the appropriate printer name from drop-down box.
 - b) Print Range—Click the “All” radio button.
 - c) Click **OK**.
- 5) To print only certain pages instead of the entire document:
 - a) Printer—Choose the appropriate printer name from drop-down box.
 - b) Print Range—Click the “Pages” radio button.
 - c) Enter the particular pages you want to print. For example, entering 1-5 will print all pages 1 through 5, and if you enter 1, 3, 7, the printer will print only pages 1, 3, and 7.
 - d) Click **OK**.

Alerts

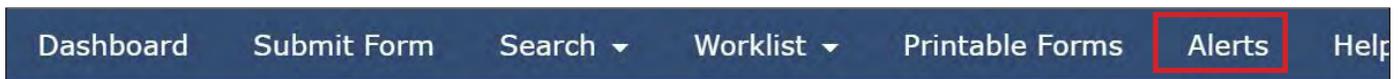
Alerts are automatically generated to notify a provider or LIDDA to perform an action related to an assessment and form. Providers and LIDDAs should access the Alerts page on a daily basis to check for alerts that require action.

Alerts are shown for the last 30 days from the current date. Alerts older than 30 days from the current date will be removed.

Note: Users can use FSI to search for assessments or forms that are older than 30 days from the current date and require action.

To view alerts:

- 1) Click **Alerts** from the blue navigational bar. The Alerts page appears and displays a list of alerts for Vendor/ Provider numbers associated to the user.



- 2) Click the **Alert Subject** link to see details of an alert.

A screenshot of the Alerts page. At the top right is the title 'Alerts'. On the top left is a 'Delete Alert' button. Below is a section titled 'Incoming Alerts' containing a table. The table has columns: Select, Alert Subject, Vendor No., Provider No., Medicaid No., Social Security No., Medicare No., and First Name. Two rows are visible, both with 'Alert Subject' values of 'LA Reassignment Request initiated for'. The 'Alert Subject' column is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- 3) Click **Return to Alerts Page** to return to the Alerts page.

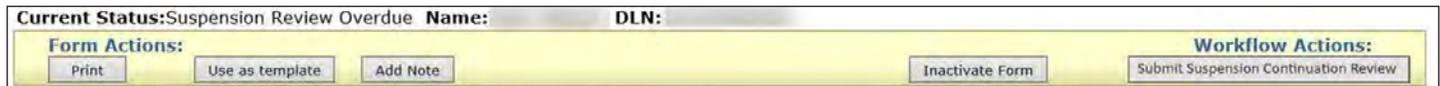
A screenshot of an alert detail page. At the top left is a button labeled 'Return To Alerts Page', which is highlighted with a red rectangular box. Below the button, the subject of the alert is displayed: 'Subject: LA Reassignment Request initiated for'. To the right of the subject is the timestamp: 'Sent: 12/9/2020 3:20:29 PM'. The main body of the alert contains the following text: 'The current LA has requested a LA Reassignment and the request has been submitted via TMHP Portal. Please review the requested DLN on the TMHP Portal and take the necessary action.' Below this is a list of metadata: 'Date Generated: 12/9/2020', 'Medicaid No.:', 'DLN:', 'Current LIDDA Vendor No.:', 'Current LIDDA Provider No.:', 'New LIDDA Vendor No.:', 'New LIDDA Provider No.:', 'Program Provider Vendor No.:', 'Program Provider Provider No.:', and 'Program Provider Name:'.

Alerts can be deleted from the Alerts page by selecting the box next to the alert that the user wants to remove and then clicking **Delete Alert**. Once deleted, an alert cannot be retrieved.

Yellow Form Actions Bar

The yellow Form Actions bar displayed at the top of an assessment or form provides options that allow you to take an action on an assessment or form. Options vary depending on your security level, the type of assessment or form, as well as the document status. The yellow Form Actions bar is available when an assessment or form is open.

Options found on the yellow Form Actions bar may, depending on the criteria mentioned above, include: Print, Add Note, Use as template, Save as Draft, Correct this Form, Submit Form, Inactivate, and Restart Form.



Print

Use the Print feature to print a hard copy of the completed assessments and forms. Click **Print** to print the assessment or form. The “Print” button is available in all statuses, as well as prior to assessment or form submission. When you click the “Print” button, the LTC Online Portal displays the assessment or form data in a PDF format.



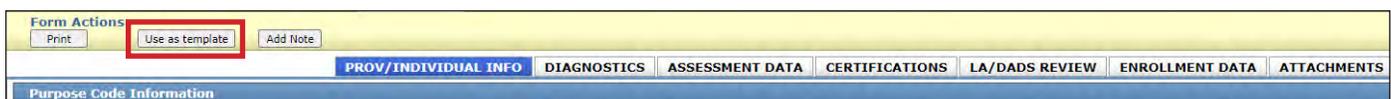
Note: When printing an assessment or form, the individual’s name is auto-populated on the top right corner of each page. The DLN is on the top left corner of the page.

Use as template

The Use as template feature lets you auto-populate a new assessment or form with information from an existing assessment or form for the *same individual*. For example, you may want to submit an assessment or form with a new Purpose Code for an individual. The Use as template feature allows you to auto-populate information such as name and address to a new, blank document. The Use as template feature is available in any assessment or form status but is not available on the 8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition (ID/RC) Assessment PC E and PC 4.

To use an existing assessment or form as a template:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and display the existing assessment or form you wish to use as a template.
- 2) Click **Use as template**. Most of the data in the old document is used to create and auto-populate the new document.



- 3) Enter data into the remaining fields that did not auto-populate.

Note: Not all fields are copied to the new document. Be sure to check for accuracy when you use the Use as template feature.
- 4) Click the “Attachments” tab to upload new files. Attachments from the original assessment or form are not included in the new assessment or form, but are still accessible through the original DLN.

Add Note

The Add Note feature is available for all assessments and forms and may be used to add information that was not captured with the original submission. Unless the assessment or form is locked by another user, the Add Note feature is always available.

When you add a note, the LTC Online Portal inserts your user name and the date, and the current status of the assessment or form updates. Notes are added to the History trail of the assessment or form, not to the assessment or form itself (i.e., not added to the Comments in the notes section). The History trail is found at the bottom of an assessment or form.

History	
Submitted	5/25/2021 9:05:53 AM
Pending SAS Update	5/25/2021 9:05:58 AM
5/25/2021 9:05:58 AM	TMHP : Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted.
Processed/Complete	5/25/2021 9:06:33 AM
5/25/2021 9:06:33 AM	TMHP : Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful.
Suspension Processed	5/25/2021 9:06:34 AM

To add a note to a submitted assessment or form:

- 1) Locate the assessment or form using FSI.
- 2) Click **Add Note**. A text box opens.

This screenshot shows the 'Form Actions' menu for a document with a 'Current Status' of 'Processed/Complete'. The menu includes buttons for 'Print', 'Use as template', 'Add Note', and 'Request LON Change'. The 'Add Note' button is highlighted with a red box.

- 3) Enter information (up to 500 characters).
- 4) You have the choice to either:
 - a) Click **Save** to save your note.
Note: Once a note has been saved, it cannot be corrected or deleted.
 - b) Click **Cancel** to erase your note.

This screenshot shows the 'Form Actions' menu with a text input box for adding a note. The 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons at the bottom of the input box are highlighted with a red box.

Inactivations

Assessments and forms may need to be inactivated when you want to stop them from moving forward in the workflow or when incorrect information has been entered into a field that cannot be edited (e.g., Purpose Code or IPC Type). Once inactivated, the assessment or form will not be available for further processing, but may be used as a template.

LIDDAs are not permitted to use the “Inactivate” button on Pre-enrollment Forms. Instead, LIDDAs are required to contact the assigned slot monitor to request inactivation of Pre-Enrollment Forms. Only the slot monitor is allowed to inactivate Pre-enrollment Forms. LIDDAs also cannot inactivate 8578 ID/RC PC 2 Assessments, or 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Forms.

All other existing assessments and forms can be inactivated when remanded to the user and prior to the assessment or form entering the Authorization Process. Once an assessment or form has gone through the Authorization Process, inactivation is not allowed.

HHSC-LTC recommends that LIDDAs and providers contact PES if needing to inactive the following forms:

- 8578 ID/RC PC 2 Assessments.
- 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment or Transfer Forms.
- Suspensions.
- Terminations.

HHSC-LTC recommends that LIDDAs and providers contact UR if needing to inactivate the following forms:

- 8578 ID/RC PC 3 or 4 Assessments.
- 3608 or 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision Forms.

Who may Inactivate?

Inactivations may be performed based on the vendor/contract who originally submitted the assessment or form. HHSC-LTC staff also have the ability to perform inactivations.

Inactivation Criteria

- No time limit.
- Only LPDS slot monitors can inactivate HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Forms.
- Only HHSC-LTC staff can inactivate 8578 ID/RC PC 2 Assessments or 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Forms.
- Only the original submitter can inactivate an assessment or form. The exception is an HHSC-LTC user who has internal submitter rights associated with that vendor/contract number.
- The assessment or form cannot be in Drafts and must have a DLN to be inactivated.
- Assessments and forms with the following statuses cannot be inactivated:
 - *Pre-enrolled*
 - *Pending Enrollment*
 - *Enrolled*
 - *Denied—Not Functionally Eligible*
 - *Denied—Not Financially Eligible*

- *Pending SAS Update*
- *Invalid/Complete*
- *Corrected*
- *Inactivated*
- *DADS SAS Resolution Complete*
- *PCS Processed/Complete*
- *Terminated*
- **Note:** Statuses for when you cannot inactivate an assessment or form vary by the type of assessment or form selected.

Common Inactivation Scenarios

Purpose	Status	Action	Additional Action
Need to make a correction	<i>Pending LA Review</i> <i>Pending DADS/Coach Review</i>	Click the “Remand to Submitter” button.	No additional action.
Need to make a correction	<i>Processed/Complete</i>	Ask HHSC-LTC staff to correct or Invalidate/ Inactivate the form.	If a renewal or transfer, HHSC-LTC staff will to assist in removing the service authorizations from SAS.
Wrong provider, FMSA, or LIDDA populating	<i>Draft</i>	Determine if there is a missing transfer/ Individual Movement Form (IMT) in status <i>Pending LA</i> or <i>Pending DADS Review</i> .	If yes, enter a transfer, If no, contact HHSC-LTC staff.
Wrong provider, FMSA, or LIDDA populating	<i>Pending LA Review</i> <i>Pending DADS/Coach Review</i>	Invalidate/inactivate the form.	Enter needed transfers/ IMTs
Wrong provider, FMSA, or LIDDA populating	<i>Processed/Complete</i>	Invalidate/inactivate the form.	Contact HHSC-LTC staff to assist in removing service authorizations from SAS.

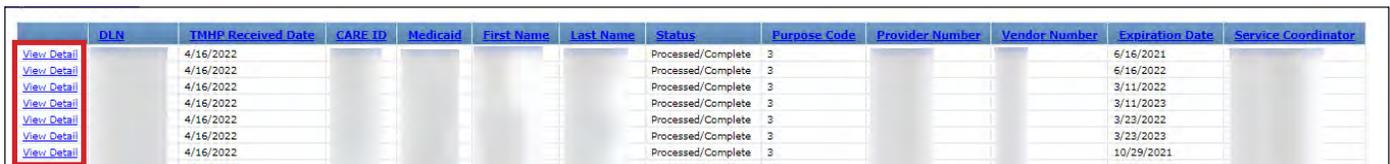
How to Inactivate an Assessment or Form

To inactivate an assessment or form:

- 1) Find the appropriate assessment or form using FSI, Individual Search, or Current Activity.

Note: The Current Activity feature can be used to locate submitted assessments or forms that contain status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days.

- 2) Click the **View Detail** link.



	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

- 3) Click **Inactivate Form** on the yellow Form Actions bar.

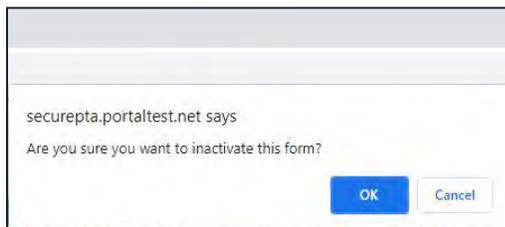


Current Status: Slot Not Available Name: DLN:

Form Actions:

Print Use as template Correct this form Add Note **Inactivate Form**

- 4) When the dialog box appears asking **Are you sure you want to Inactivate this form?** you can:
 - a) Click **OK** to inactivate the assessment or form.
 - b) Click **Cancel** if you do not want to inactivate the assessment or form.



securepta.portalttest.net says
Are you sure you want to inactivate this form?

OK Cancel

Once the assessment or form is inactivated, it is set to status **Inactivated**.

Note: Once inactivated, assessments and forms cannot be reactivated.

Corrections

If incorrect data is submitted on an assessment or form, a correction can be made by clicking the “Correct this form” button. To make a correction, use FSI or Current Activity to locate the assessment or form that requires correction. However, not all fields are correctable.

Examples of incorrect data include:

- Individual is listed as a male but is actually a female.
- Individual’s diagnosis indicates diabetes, but the individual actually has hypoglycemia.

Who May Submit the Correction?

The original submitter does not have to be the one who submits a correction, but the correction does have to be from the same vendor/contract number. Corrections are not allowed to be made to assessments or forms that have at any time been set to status **Corrected**, **Inactivated**, or **Invalid/Complete**. The “**Correct this form**” button does

not display in the yellow Form Actions bar on any assessment or form that cannot be corrected. Corrections are processed immediately.

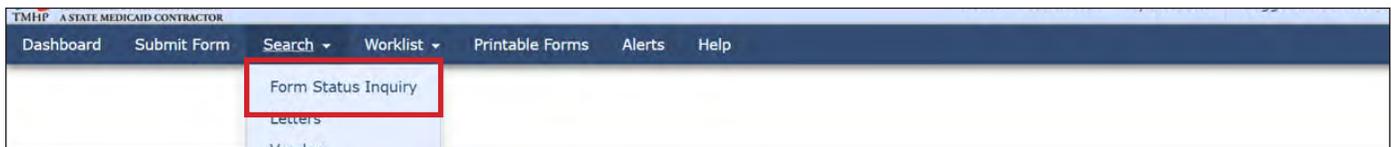
The “Correct this form” button is not available on Pre-enrollment Forms. LIDDAs will use the “Update” button to edit certain fields while the form status is **Pre-Enrolled**. For fields that cannot be updated using the “Update” button or for corrections to forms not in the status **Pre-Enrolled**, LIDDAs should contact the assigned slot monitor for assistance.

Correcting Forms with Attachments

When the “Correct this form” button is clicked on an existing assessment or form, the existing attachments on the original assessment or form will not be linked until the user successfully submits the newly corrected assessment or form. Once a DLN is generated, the attachments from the original assessment or form will be attached to the recently corrected assessment or form and a note will be added to the attachment History trail stating, “System moved from Parent form: Attachment.doc added as an attachment.”

How to Submit a Correction Using FSI

- 1) Click **Search** and select **Form Status Inquiry** on the blue navigational bar.



- 2) Select a form from the Type of Form drop-down box.

- 3) Choose a **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.

- 4) Choose a **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.

- 5) Enter data for all required fields as indicated by the red dots.
- 6) You can enter additional information in the additional criteria section. It is strongly recommended that you enter as much additional criteria as you have to narrow search results.
- 7) Click **Search**. The Search results display at the bottom of the screen.



- 8) Click the **View Detail** link of the requested assessment or form.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

- 9) Click **Correct this form**.

- 10) View the assessment or form after it is launched. (The status of the parent is set to **Corrected** when the “Correct this form” button is clicked and the new child assessment or form is launched.)

- 11) Enter correct information into all required fields and any fields needing correction.
- 12) Click **Submit Form**.



The new child assessment or form is assigned a DLN, creating the parent/child DLN relationship. The new child assessment or form becomes the current assessment or form and replaces the parent assessment or form.

Save as Draft

The Save as Draft feature allows you to save unfinished assessments and forms on the LTC Online Portal, but is not available on Pre-enrollment Forms. Once saved, these drafts are accessible by all users under the vendor/contract number to which the draft is linked. You may access the draft by clicking the **Worklist** link located on the blue navigational bar, then clicking the **Drafts** link from the drop-down menu.

Note: The “Save as Draft” button is available on the yellow Form Actions bar until the assessment or form has been successfully submitted on the LTC Online Portal.

Based on permissions, users can open an assessment or form with attachments that is saved as a draft and will be able to download, delete, upload files, and submit the assessment or form.



Other Basic Information

Required Fields

On the LTC Online Portal, red dots indicate required fields. Fields without red dots are optional. An error message appears if required fields are not completed.

Individual Information		
1a	• Last Name of Individual	<input type="text"/>
1b	• First Name of Individual	<input type="text"/>
1c	Middle Initial of Individual	<input type="text"/>
1d	Suffix	<input type="text"/>
2a	• Address of Individual	<input type="text"/>
2b	• Individual City	<input type="text"/>
2c	• Individual State	<input type="text" value="v"/>
2d	• Individual ZIP Code	<input type="text"/>
2f	• Individual Location Code	<input type="text"/>
2e	• Individual County	<input type="text" value="v"/>
3a	• Individual Mailing Address	<input type="text"/>
3b	• Individual Mailing City	<input type="text"/>
3c	• Individual Mailing State	<input type="text" value="v"/>
3d	• Individual Mailing ZIP Code	<input type="text"/>
4	• Date of Birth	<input type="text" value="v"/>

Viewing Historical Assessments and Forms

When a Transfer IPC or IMT—LA Reassignment is finalized and set to status *Processed/Complete*, *PCS Processed/Complete*, or *DADS SAS Resolution Complete*, the LTC Online Portal will create a new program provider to individual association or LIDDA to individual association, and the receiving provider or LIDDA will be able to view a detailed list of past and current assessments and forms for the individual.

Form Attachments

The Form Attachments function allows users to upload files that are needed as part of the assessment or form's workflow process. For the Pre-enrollment Form, LIDDAs will find the Upload Attachments function at the bottom of the form, while for all other assessments and forms, the function can be found in the Attachments tab.

Security Permissions for Attachments

For the Pre-enrollment Form, LIDDAs can delete files for all statuses except *Pre-enrolled*.

8578 ID/RC

Submitter LIDDAs and HCS and TxHmL providers can upload attachments for all statuses if the assessment is editable. These users can also download attachments for all form statuses.

Submitter LIDDAs can delete for these statuses:

- *Pending Submission*

- *Pending LA Review*
- *Pending LON Packet Receipt*
- *Pending DADS Review*
- *Pending DADS Review (LON Packet Received)*
- *Pending DADS Review (LON Packet Not Received)*
- *Pending LON Packet Receipt (Callback)*
- *Pending LON Packet Receipt (Callback)*
- *Pending DADS Review (Callback - LON Packet Received)*
- *Pending DADS Review (Callback - LON Packet Not Received)*
- *Remanded to Submitter*
- *LOC Decision Under Appeal*
- *LOC Decision Under Appeal Without Continuation of Services*
- *LOC Decision Under Appeal With Continuation of Services*
- *Pending DADS Review - LON*
- *Pending LON Reconsideration*
- *Pending LON Administrative Review*

HCS 3608 IPC

Submitter LIDDAs and HCS providers can upload attachments for all statuses if the form is editable. These users can also download attachments for all forms.

Submitter LIDDAs and HCS providers can delete for these statuses:

- *Remanded to Submitter*
- *Pending Submission*
- *Pending LA Review*
- *Pending DADS Review*
- *Pending Coach Review*
- *Location Open Date Not Valid For Effective Date*

TxHmL 8582 IPC

Submitter LIDDAs can upload and download attachments for all statuses if the form is editable. These users can also download attachments for all forms.

TxHmL Providers cannot upload or delete an attachment for any form status, but they can download.

Submitter LIDDAs can delete for these statuses:

- *Remanded to Submitter*
- *Pending DADS Review*
- *Pending Coach Review*

3615 Suspension

Submitter LIDDAs can upload attachments for all statuses if the assessment is editable. These users can also download attachments for all form statuses.

Submitter LIDDAs can delete for these statuses:

- *Pending DADS Review*
- *Pending DADS SAS Resolution*
- *Remanded to Submitter*
- *Pending More Info*
- *Coach Pending More Info*

Form 3616

Submitter LIDDAs and HCS and TxHmL providers can upload for all statuses if the form is editable. These users can also download attachments for all forms.

Submitter LIDDAs and HCS providers can delete for these statuses:

- *Appealed With Continuation of Services*
- *Appealed Without Continuation of Services*
- *Appeal Withdrawn*
- *Pending DADS Review*
- *Pending DADS SAS Resolution*
- *Pending LA Review*
- *Pending Provider Review*
- *Pending SAS Update*
- *Remanded to Submitter*

- *Termination Approved*
- *Termination Reversed*
- *Submitted to PCS*
- *Pending More Info*
- *Coach Review*
- *Coach Pending More Info*
- *Submitted*
- *LA Acknowledgement*
- *Provider Acknowledgement*
- *Termination Sustained*
- *Submit to SAS*
- *Rejected by SAS*
- *Termination Hold Bypassed*

PLU Form

Submitter LIDDAs and HCS providers can upload attachments for all statuses if the form is editable. These users can also download attachments for all forms.

Submitter LIDDAs can delete for these statuses:

- *Location Code Already Exists*
- *Pending DADS Review*
- *Pending DADS SAS Resolution*
- *Remanded to Submitter*

Submission Guidelines

The required documents needed for each assessment or form will be listed in the Upload Attachments section. When uploading documents, keep the following in mind:

- No more than 10 files can be uploaded with an assessment or form. However, only up to 10 files can be uploaded at one time.
- Files cannot be larger than 10 megabytes per file.
- Supported file types include PDF, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, RTF, and JPG, TIF, and PNG images.
- Duplicate files are not allowed.
- If the uploaded file is rejected, users will see an error message explaining why the file was rejected. Users should correct the issue and upload the file again.

- Determination of Intellectual Disability
- ICAP and scoring sheet
- Person Directed Plan

[Click Here to Upload Documents](#)

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

	PDP.docx	Delete
	IDD_Determination.docx	Delete
	ICAP.docx	Delete

Locked Form

When a submitted assessment or form is opened by one user, and a second user opens the same assessment or form, the “Upload” and “Delete” buttons will not appear. The second user cannot upload or delete files when the assessment or form is already opened. However, the second user will still be able to click an attachment’s hyperlink to download a file.

Attachments History Trail

The Attachment History trail shows a list of documents that have been previously submitted and/or deleted once a DLN is generated for an assessment or form. When a user uploads a new file, the Attachments History trail will automatically refresh to show the new file.

Documents deleted before the DLN is generated will not appear in the Attachment History trail. Additionally, the most recent document is listed at the bottom of bottom of the trail.

For the Pre-enrollment Form, the Attachments History trail will appear at the bottom of the form, above the Forms History trail. To view the Attachments History trail for other assessments and forms, users will need to select the “Attachments” tab, located at the top of each assessment and form.

Successful Attachments

Attachment History

1/23/2023 1:07:35 PM	: Attachment 1.doc Added as an attachment
1/23/2023 6:05:43 PM	: Attachment 2.doc Added as an attachment
1/23/2023 6:05:47 PM	: Attachment 2.doc removed as an attachment
1/23/2023 6:11:10 PM	: Attachment 1.doc removed as an attachment
1/23/2023 6:13:30 PM	: Attachment 1.doc Added as an attachment
1/23/2023 6:13:38 PM	: Attachment 1.doc removed as an attachment
1/23/2023 8:46:47 PM	: Attachment 1.doc Added as an attachment
1/23/2023 8:46:58 PM	: Attachment 1.doc removed as an attachment
2/1/2023 9:12:08 AM	: 1.docx added as an attachment.

History Trail

Located at the bottom of an assessment or form, the History trail contains a list of statuses associated with the assessment or form, along with notes or comments added by the provider, LIDDA, TMHP, or HHSC-LTC. The History trail includes information specific to the assessment or form. The most recent status appears at the bottom of the History trail.

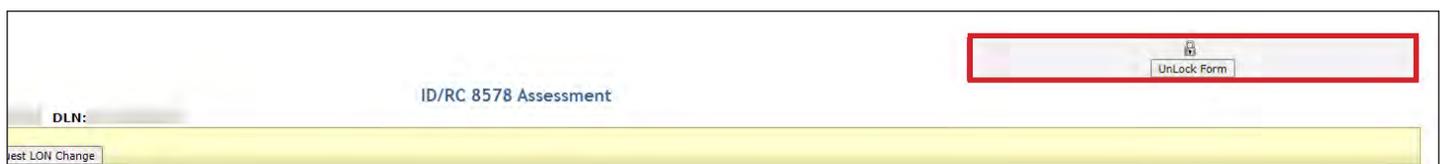
Medicaid Eligibility Verification	
3/16/2021 2:15:41 PM	System : Internal: Medicaid Eligibility request submitted.
3/16/2021 2:15:41 PM	System : External: Medicaid Eligibility request submitted.
Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive	Changed by System on 4/23/2021 1:25:16 PM
4/23/2021 1:25:16 PM	System : Internal: Medicaid Eligibility timer has expired without successful Medicaid Eligibility verification.
4/23/2021 1:25:16 PM	System : External: Medicaid Eligibility timer has expired without successful Medicaid Eligibility verification.
Medicaid Eligibility Verification Activated	Changed by cfddadsadmin on 5/26/2021 4:56:39 PM
Pending	Changed by System on 5/26/2021 4:56:39 PM

UnLock Form

Upon opening an assessment or form, it automatically becomes locked by the user who opened the document. It remains locked while that user is working in the assessment or form. The document unlocks if the “UnLock Form” button is clicked or if there is no activity in the assessment or form for 15 minutes.

When the document is unlocked, other authorized users can make changes to the document, but when it is locked, others are not be able to make changes or add additional information.

After the user clicks the “UnLock Form” button located at the top right of the page, the user returns to the FSI page, and they will have to redo the search.



LTC Online Portal Messages

Error Messages

Error messages will prevent form submission until errors are corrected. Upon form submission, there are two types of error messages that can occur: Field Validation Errors and Submission Errors.

- **Field Validation Errors**—Field validation error messages can occur if you leave required fields blank or submit incomplete information on the an assessment or form. If required information is missing or invalid, a field validation error message displays and you are not able to move to the next step until all error messages are resolved. Click the **error message** link to be automatically directed to the field containing the error.

- [CARE ID must be up to 10 numeric digits.](#)
- [Medicaid No. is a required field.](#)

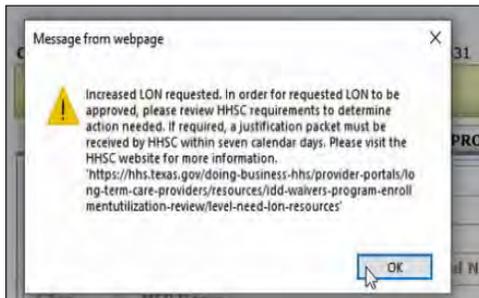
Note: Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error.

- **Submission Errors**—If an assessment or form was not submitted successfully, an error message appears and the assessment or form will not move forward in the workflow. The error message received upon submission is specific to the error that caused it and is self-explanatory as to how to correct the error.

- [Local Case No. is a required field.](#)
- [CARE ID is a required field.](#)
- [Individual Services Begin Date is a required field.](#)
- [Certification of Freedom of Choice is a required field.](#)
- [Date cannot be a future date](#)

Warning Messages

- **Warning Messages**— Warning messages are used to alert submitters of potential issues, but do not prevent submission. Warning messages allow the assessment or form to proceed in the workflow by selecting the **OK** button.



Timeout Messages

The LTC Online Portal times out after 20 minutes of no activity. To prevent this from occurring, you can continue typing or click on the screen to reset the timer.

If an assessment or form that you opened has not had activity for 20 minutes, the LTC Online Portal defaults to the FSI screen and you will lose any work you started. It is recommended that you save your work as a Draft if you think you will be away from the LTC Online Portal for more than 20 minutes.

If you are working on a previously submitted an assessment or form and a timeout occurs, you will lose only the work completed within the immediate previous 20 minutes, but will not lose any information previously submitted.

Assessment and Form Statuses

Each submitted assessment or form displays a message that indicates where an assessment or form is in the workflow or if any action is required to complete the assessment or form. The message displayed on the assessment or form is called the Form Status.

The status, displayed at the top left corner of the assessment or form, is the current status. To view previous statuses and notes associated with an assessment or form, go to the History trail.

3615 - Continuation of Suspension

Current Status: Suspension Review Overdue **Name:** [REDACTED] **DLN:** [REDACTED]

Form Actions: Print, Use as template, Add Note, Reactivate Form

Workflow Actions: Submit Suspension Continuation Review

Common Statuses

Throughout the workflow, the assessment or form can enter a number of different statuses. Some statuses are specific to individual assessments or forms, but there are also statuses common to all assessments or forms. Some common statuses providers, or LIDDAs may encounter are listed below:

- **Invalid/Complete**—Final status of an assessment or form that is rejected; HHSC-LTC staff has determined the transaction is invalid.
- **Processed/Complete**—The assessment or form has been processed without error.
- **Pending DADS Review**—The assessment or form is pending HHSC-LTC staff review and authorization.
- **Pending SAS Update**—A transitional status when HHSC-LTC staff first submits or resubmits an assessment or form to SAS that has been previously rejected.
- **Provider Action Required**—HHSC-LTC is requesting more information from the provider or LIDDA.
- **Remanded to Submitter**—The assessment or form has been returned to the original submitter for corrections.
- **Submitted**—The assessment or form has been successfully submitted into the LTC Online Portal workflow.

Response Codes

Response codes are always returned from SAS for a submitted assessment or form. Not all response codes indicate processing failure or error. The LTC Online Portal displays a History Note corresponding to the response code that describes why the submission was unsuccessful. Response codes can occur for a number of reasons; some may be technical, others may occur for reasons associated with program rules.

LTC Online Portal Troubleshooting

There may be instances where you encounter an error in the LTC Online Portal. Here are some basic steps to follow to troubleshoot an error:

- If form fields are blank, wait several minutes for the web service to become available and re-enter the form for data to prepopulate.
- The LTC Online Portal has a built-in function that assists users by prepopulating an individual's or program provider's data previously entered by the user on other forms for the same individual. If this occurs and you do not want to use the prepopulated data, end your current browser session and open a new browser session or wait at least five minutes before attempting to complete the assessment or form on the LTC Online Portal.
- Fill out all required fields, indicated by a red dot next to the field's name.

- Only enter valid alphanumeric characters on a form. The valid characters are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, and the following: @'/+,_-. If an invalid character is entered, the system will return an error message.
- Follow all instructions in portal messages that appear on your screen.
- If the issue persists, contact the TMHP Help Desk at 800-626-4117, Option 1.

HCS and TxHmL LTC Online Portal Assessments and Forms

The following sections describe how to use the LTC Online Portal to submit the assessments and forms used in the HCS and TxHmL programs.

Name	Purpose
HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Form	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-enroll in HCS or TxHmL (LIDDA only)
8578 ID/RC Assessment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial assessment of LOC and LON (LIDDA only) • Renew program eligibility for LOC and LON • Request a change in LON • Request LOC and LON during a gap period
3608 IPC and Form 8582 IPC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Document the HCS (3608) or TxHmL (8582) services of an individual's request during: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrollment (LIDDA only) • Renewals (HCS Provider, HCS LIDDA, and TxHmL LIDDAs) • Revisions (HCS Provider, HCS LIDDA, and TxHmL LIDDAs) • Transfers (LIDDA only)
Individual Movement Form (IMT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temporarily Suspend Services • Submit Local Authority (LA) Reassignment (LIDDA only) • Submit Individual Update • Service Coordinator (SC) update (LIDDA only)
3615 Request to Continue Suspension of Waiver Program Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request to Continue Suspension of Waiver Program Services (LIDDA only)
3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services
Provider Location Update (PLU)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update or change to an existing HCS provider location (Provider Only) • Request to add a four-person residence (Provider Only)

Note: Assessments and forms are submitted electronically on the LTC Online Portal.

Program users (LIDDAs, financial management services agencies [FMSAs] formerly known as the consumer directed services agencies [CDSAs], providers) have the ability to access assessments and forms based on their association to an individual. Therefore, LTC Online Portal users have access to an assessment or form submitted by a different entity (even when they are not the submitter) as long as that user has an established association with the individual.

The following relationships determines how each association is established (and modified, in the case of Transfers and LA Reassignments):

- For HCS programs, the relationships include:
 - LIDDA to individual association.
 - HCS provider to individual association.
 - FMSA to individual association.
- For TxHmL programs, the relationships include:
 - LIDDA to individual association.
 - TxHmL provider to individual association.
 - FMSA to individual association.

Providers and LIDDAs using the LTC Online Portal can:

- Search for assessments and forms using FSI.
- Complete and submit assessments or forms on the LTC Online Portal for HHSC-LTC authorization or LIDDA review.
- Check the status of assessments and forms using FSI.
- Correct assessments or forms remanded by HHSC-LTC during the Review or Authorization Process.
- Add a note to an assessment or form. You can add a note to the form even if you have already submitted the assessment or form or if you need to provide additional information when the form is remanded to you.
- Inactivate an assessment or form to stop an assessment or form completely, effectively terminating the assessment or form.
- Reactivate a Medicaid ID (MI) check if, after 180 days, the MI for an individual could not be verified.
- Reactivate a Medicaid Eligibility (ME) check if, after 180 days, the ME for an individual could not be verified.
- Remand an assessment or form (providers will be able to remand Form 3616 Termination to the LIDDA [original submitter] for corrections during the provider review of the termination request).
- Indicate acknowledgment of an assessment or form.
- Search for letters that the individual, LAR, provider, or LIDDA has received from HHSC-LTC.
Note: Reference the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section for detailed information on locating and accessing letters.

FMSAs using the LTC Online Portal can:

- Access forms.
- Print letters.
- Add notes.

Form Sections

On the LTC Online Portal, some assessments and forms are divided into tabbed sections that contain different information on each tab such as Diagnostics, Assessment Data, or IPC Services/Cost. Be sure to click each tabbed section to enter all of the assessment or form information. Fields with red dots require you to enter data before the assessment or form can be submitted.

HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Form is used by LIDDAs to request an applicant's pre-enrollment in the HCS Program or the TxHmL Program.

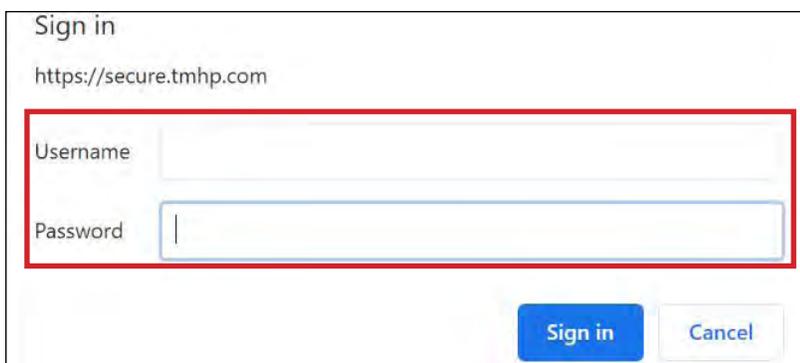
The Pre-enrollment Form is submitted by the applicant's LIDDA after they accept the slot offer for HCS or TxHmL. Only one Pre-enrollment Form can be submitted for an individual. When the form is successfully submitted, it moves to status [Pre-enrolled](#).

The LIDDA submits the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment when the Pre-enrollment Form is set to status [Pre-enrolled](#). When the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is approved, the LIDDA submits the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form. When the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form is submitted, the status of the Pre-enrollment Form is set to status **Pending Enrollment**.

Submission Process

To submit a Pre-enrollment Form:

- 1) Go to <https://secure.tmhp.com/LTC/Careforms/>. A pop-up appears for the LTC Online Portal and login information is required.
- 2) Enter your username and password. Click **Sign In**. The FSI page displays by default.



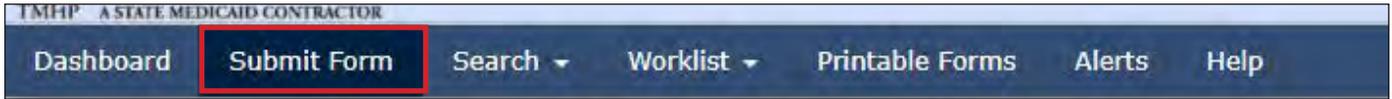
Sign in

https://secure.tmhp.com

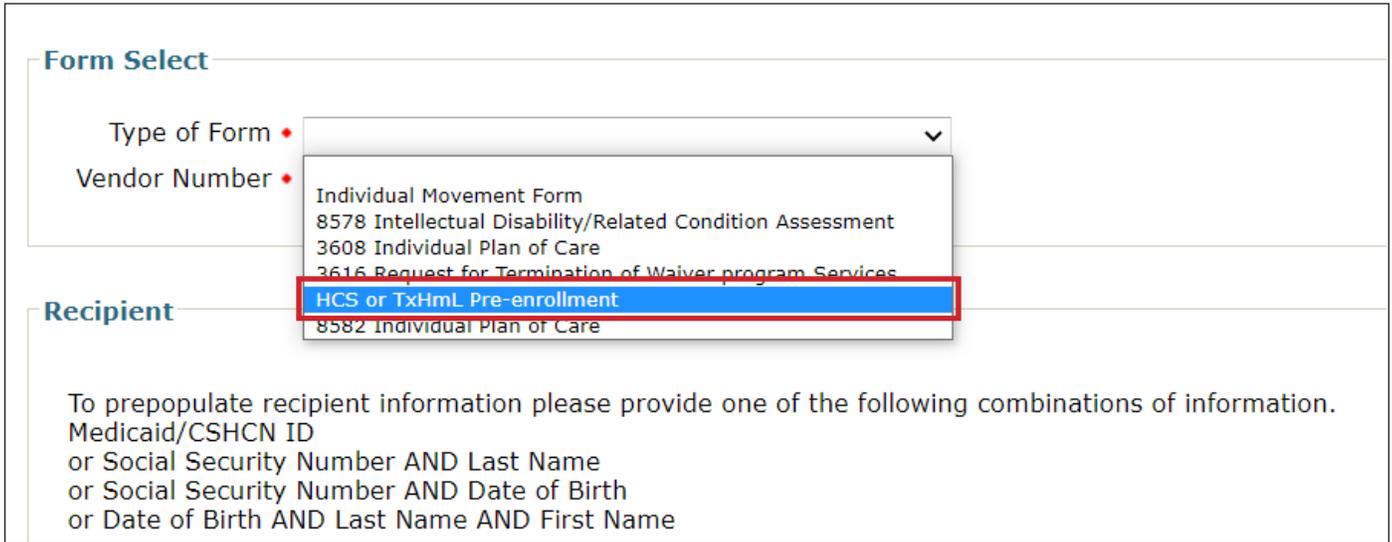
Username

Password

- 3) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 4) Choose **HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



Form Select

Type of Form • [dropdown menu]

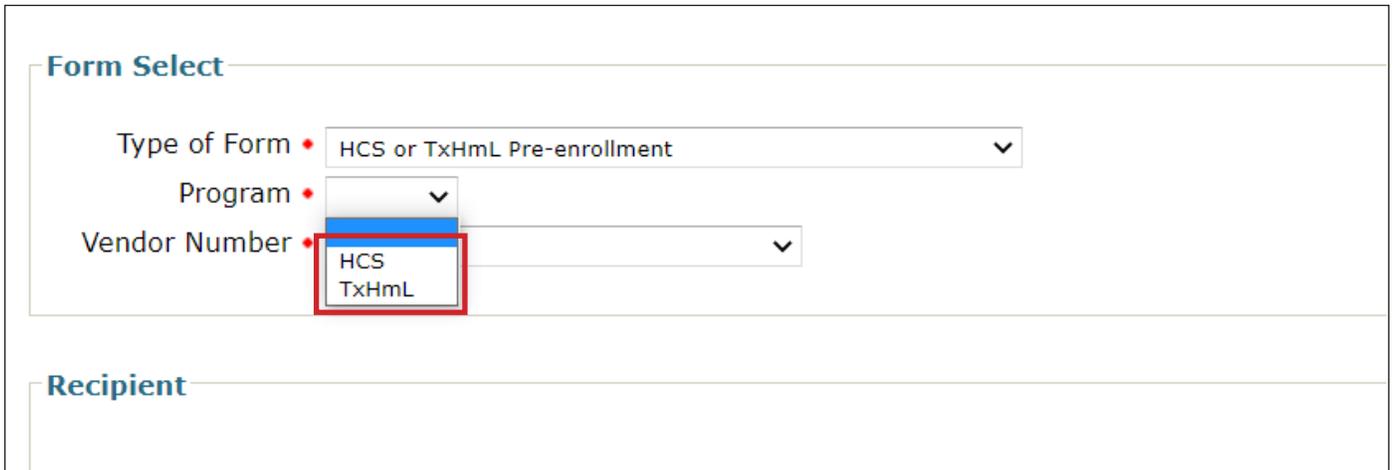
Vendor Number • [dropdown menu]

- Individual Movement Form
- 8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment
- 3608 Individual Plan of Care
- 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver program Services
- HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment**
- 8582 Individual Plan of Care

Recipient

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.
Medicaid/CSHCN ID
or Social Security Number AND Last Name
or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth
or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name

- 5) Choose **HCS or TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.



Form Select

Type of Form • HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment [dropdown menu]

Program • [dropdown menu]

Vendor Number • [dropdown menu]

- HCS
- TxHmL

Recipient

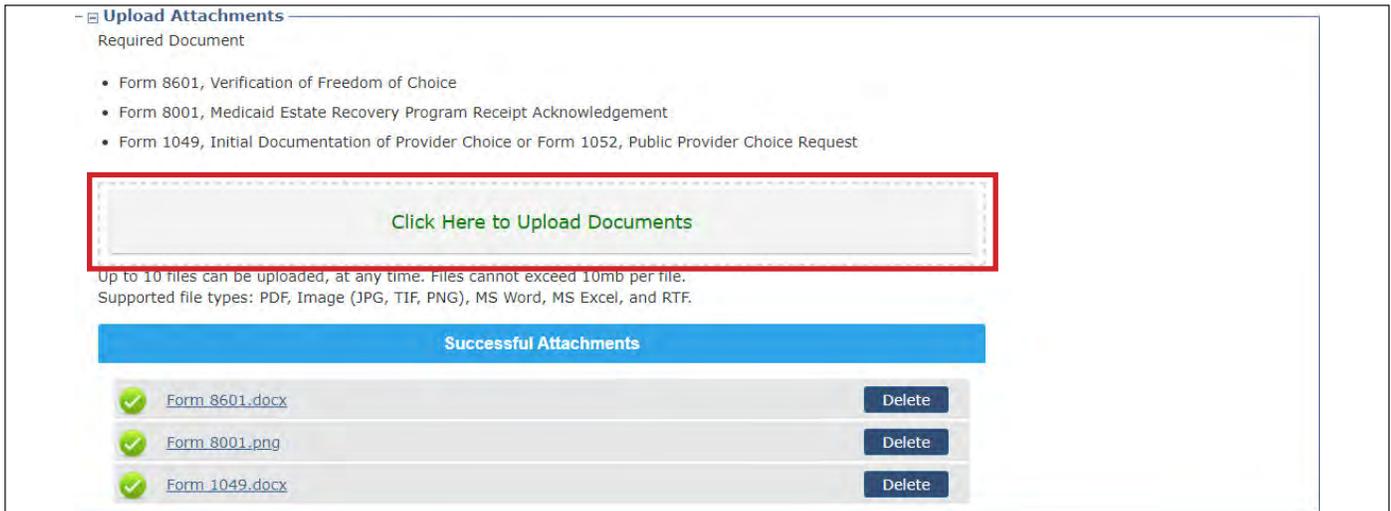
- 6) Choose the **LIDDA’s Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.

- 7) Enter either the Medicaid Number, CARE ID, or CSIL ID in the Recipient section to access the form.

- 8) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment opens on the screen.
Note: If the incorrect Medicaid number, Client Assignment and Registration (CARE) ID, or Community Service Interest List (CSIL) ID is entered, the form will not open. You will see an error message on the page indicating the reason the request was rejected. Information must be corrected before the form can be opened.
Note: If the CSIL web service is offline, you will receive an error message when the “Enter Form” button is clicked on the Submit Form page. Wait several minutes for the web service to become available and try again. If the issue persists, the LIDDA can contact LPDS at interestlistpreenroll_LIDDAhelp@hhs.texas.gov for assistance.

- 9) Verify prepopulated data for the applicant. If any of the applicant’s information is incorrect, do not submit the form. The information must be corrected in CSIL before the form is submitted since prepopulated fields will be disabled.
- 10) Enter data into the required fields (as indicated by the red dots). Reference the [HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form but have missing information for required fields, you receive error messages indicating which required fields must be completed before the form can be submitted.

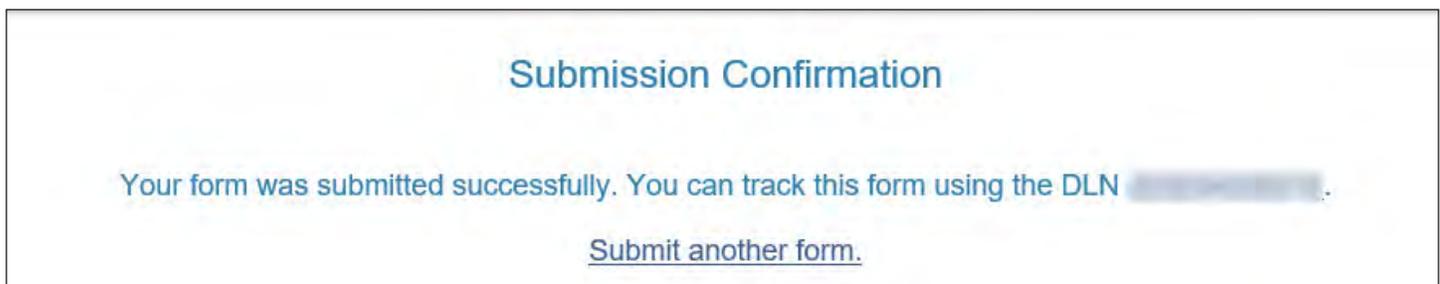
- 11) Scroll to the “Upload Attachments” section at the bottom of the form.
- 12) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required forms as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected and the LIDDA will see an error message explaining the issue. **Note:** LIDDAs can upload attachments if the Pre-enrollment Form is in an editable state and can delete attachments for all statuses other than *Pre-enrolled*. When the Pre-enrollment Form is in a read-only format, attachments that were successfully added can be downloaded in a PDF format by clicking the form link.



- 13) When you have completed all required fields, click **Submit Form** to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You will need to correct the indicated errors and click the “Submit Form” button again. Data entered into fields on the form must exactly match the data in CSIL, and the interest list status for the specific program must be **Released**.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the you to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must

be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

To locate a Pre-enrollment Form using FSI, refer to [Form Status Inquiry \(FSI\)](#) in the LTC Online Basics section.

A Pre-enrollment Form can only be updated if it is in status **Pre-enrolled**. Email the assigned slot monitor for assistance with updating a Pre-enrollment form in other statuses.

To update a Pre-enrollment Form:

- 1) Use FSI to locate a Pre-enrollment Form set to status **Pre-enrolled**.

- 2) Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to display details of the form.

[Export Data to Excel](#)

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Program	Slot Type	CSIL ID	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Service Coordinator
View Detail		5/19/2023					Inactivated	HCS					

- 3) Click **Update** on the yellow Form Actions bar. This will allow you to edit the form status.

Note: Only certain fields will be enabled when the “Update” button is clicked.

- 4) When you have completed your updates, you can:
 - a) Click **Save Changes** to save your changes. A note is added to the History trail showing the old and new value of each changed field.
 - b) Click **Cancel** to disregard your changes and lock the fields for editing.



When the Pre-enrollment Form is in status [Pre-enrolled](#), the LIDDA submits the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment. When the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is approved, the LIDDA submits the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form. When the IPC Enrollment Form is submitted, the status of the Pre-enrollment Form updates to **Pending Enrollment**.

Community Services Interest List (CSIL) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the Pre-enrollment Form is set to status **Submitted**, form data is sent electronically to HHSC-CSIL and a note reading “Form entered workflow” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-CSIL, the form is set to status [Pre-enrolled](#) and a note reading “The client is pre-enrolled” is added to the History trail.

When the Pre-enrollment Form is in status [Pre-enrolled](#), the LIDDA submits the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment. When the status of the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is approved, the LIDDA submits the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form. The Pre-enrollment Form will then move to status **Pending Enrollment** and a note reading “Enrollment process for the client has started” is added to the History trail. Once both forms are approved and move to a completed status, the Pre-enrollment Form will move to status **Enrolled** and a note reading “The client is enrolled” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-CSIL, the form is set to status [Rejected by CSIL](#) and a note reading “CSIL Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. A Pre-enrollment Form can only be updated if it is in status [Pre-enrolled](#). Email the assigned LPDS slot monitor for assistance with updating a Pre-enrollment form in other statuses.

Slot Offer Transfer

When a slot offer has been transferred to another LIDDA in CSIL, and the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment were already submitted by the first LIDDA, the new LIDDA submits the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment. The system automatically updates the LIDDA information on the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment to match the LIDDA information on the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form.

Terminated

When a 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is submitted for the individual and set to status *Processed/Complete*, *DADS SAS Resolution Complete*, or *PCS Processed/Complete*, the individual's Pre-enrollment Form is set to status *Terminated* and a note is added to the Pre-enrollment Form's History trail. LIDDAs may re-enroll individuals who are marked as terminated into another program through the submission of a new Pre-enrollment Form.

8578 ID/RC Assessment

LIDDAs use the 8578 ID/RC Assessment to request authorization from HHSC-LTC for an individual’s initial LOC and LON assessments.

The 8578 ID/RC Assessment is also used by applicable HCS and TxHmL program users for other purposes when the 8578 ID/RC Assessment is assigned different Purpose Codes (PCs). Each PC creates a different type of assessment. These assessments are:

- **PC 2** = No Current Assessment (to request initial LOC and LON, and submitted only by LIDDAs).
- **PC 3** = Continued Stay Assessment (to renew program eligibility for LOC and LON, or to request a change in the LOC/LON, and submitted only by LIDDAs for TxHmL).
- **PC 4** = Change LON on an Existing Assessment (to request a change in the LON, and submitted only by LIDDAs for TxHmL).
- **PC E** = Gaps in Assessment (to request LOC and LON during a gap period, and submitted only by LIDDAs for TxHmL).

The general path the 8578 ID/RC Assessment takes when it is entered on the LTC Online Portal is a series of checks and reviews known as the workflow. The parts of the 8578 ID/RC Assessment workflow that relate to providers and LIDDAs include:

- Submitting the assessment on the LTC Online Portal.
- Making corrections to an assessment that has been remanded.
- Reactivating the check for MI or ME.
- LIDDA acknowledgment of an assessment.
- Provider and LIDDA review of an assessment.

8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment

Submission Process

The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must be approved before the LIDDA submits an Enrollment IPC. If the LIDDA attempts to submit the IPC without an approved 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment, an error message will appear: “The individual does not have an approved ID/RC Purpose Code 2 form. Please submit the ID/RC PC2 form and wait until the form status is ‘Pending IPC Match’ to submit the initial IPC form.”

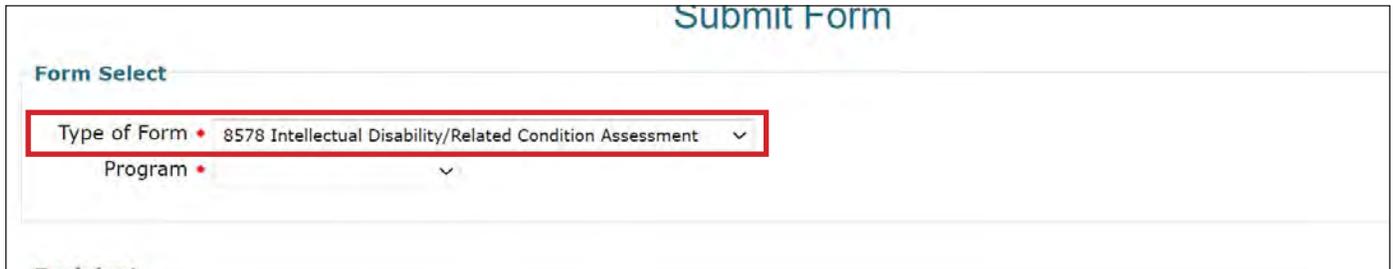
Note: If needed, LAR information should be updated on the HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Form before submitting the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment. If the Pre-enrollment Form is already in status **Pending Enrollment**, email LPDS at InterestListPreEnroll_LIDDAHelp@hhs.texas.gov for assistance.

The following is a step-by-step process for submitting the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment (which only LIDDAs can do):

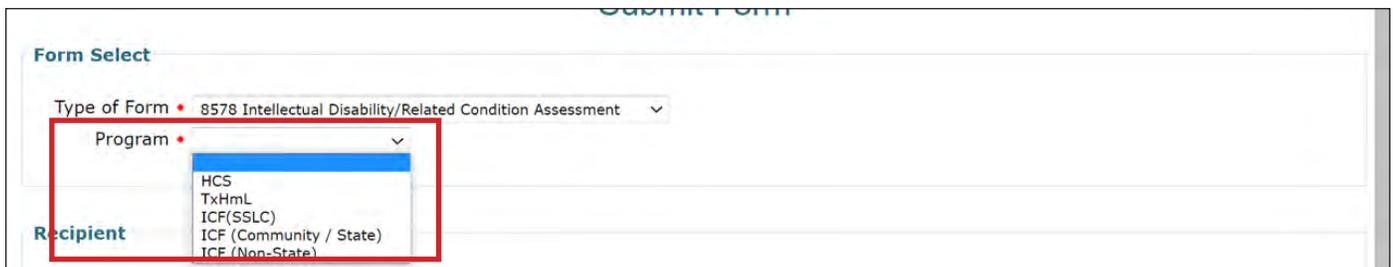
- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



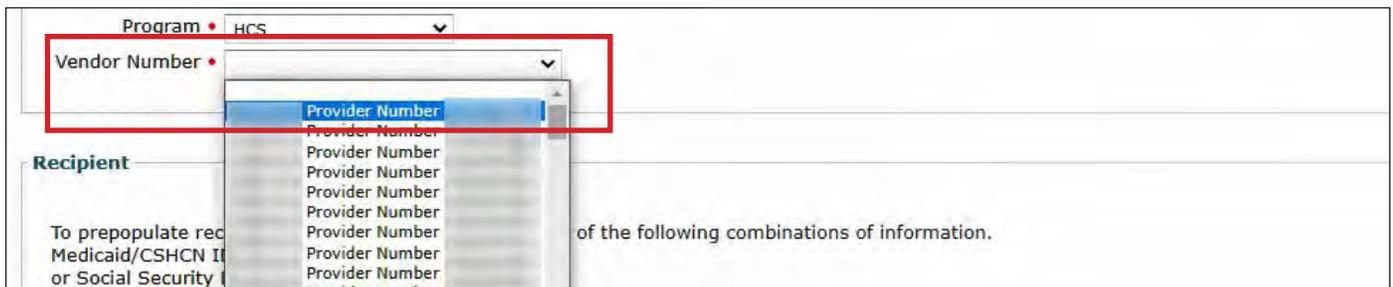
- 2) Choose **8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



- 3) Choose **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.



- 4) Choose the **LIDDA's Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.



- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the assessment.*

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.

- Medicaid/CSHCN ID
- or Social Security Number AND Last Name
- or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth
- or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name

Medicaid Number _____

SSN _____

Date of Birth

First Name _____

Last Name _____

- After you have entered this information, click **Enter Form** at the bottom right of the screen. The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment displays on the screen.

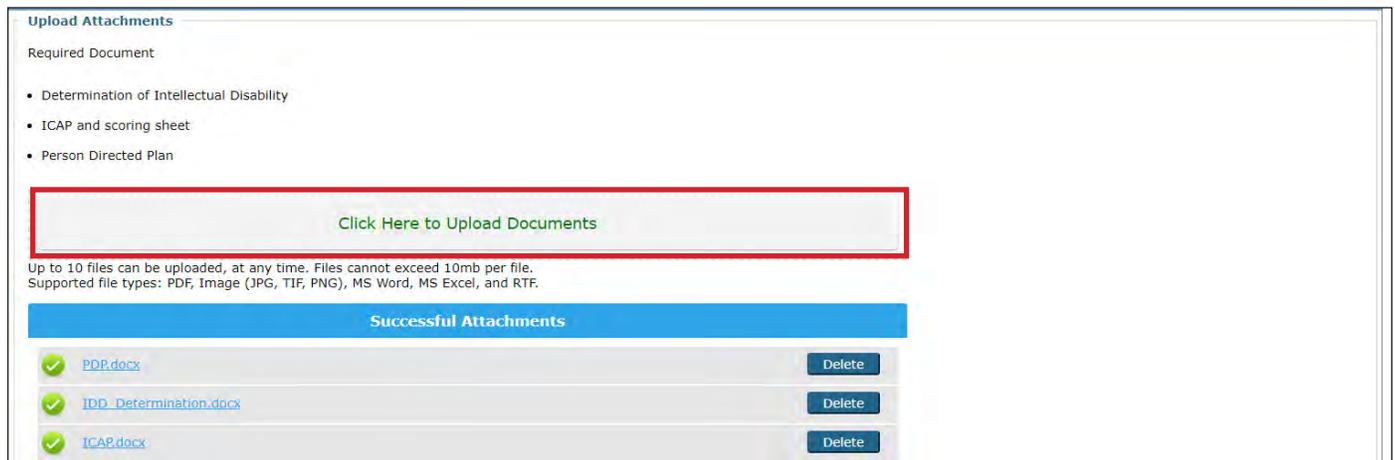
Enter Form

- Choose **2 = No Current Assessment** from the drop-down box in Field **13 Purpose Code**.
- Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

Form Actions:	
<input type="button" value="Print"/>	<input type="button" value="Save as Draft"/>
PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO DIAGNOSTICS ASSESSMENT DATA CERTIFICATIONS LA/DADS REVIEW ENROLLMENT DATA ATTACHMENTS	
Purpose Code Information	
13	• Purpose Code <input type="text" value="▼"/>
Facility/Provider Information	
1a	Submitter Provider No. <input type="text"/>
1b	Submitter Vendor Number <input type="text"/>
1c	Submitter NPI <input type="text"/>
1	Facility/Provider Name <input type="text"/>
2	Facility/Provider No. <input type="text"/> <small>Provider number of the facility</small>
2a	Facility/Provider Vendor Number <input type="text"/> <small>Vendor number of the facility</small>
2b	Facility/Provider NPI Number <input type="text"/>
3	Facility/Provider Mailing Address <input type="text"/>

- Click the “Attachments” tab.
Note: LIDDAs can submit the assessment without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the assessment.
- Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required documents as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.
Note: LIDDAs can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the

attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

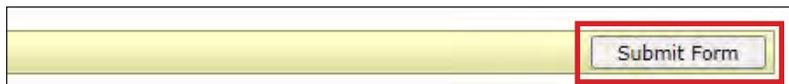


11) When you have completed all required fields in all tabs, you can:

a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the assessment until you are ready to submit.

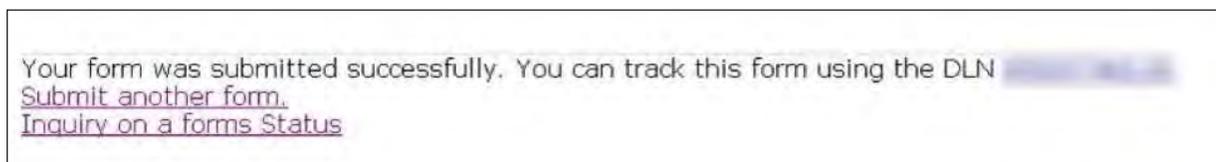


b) Click Submit Form at the bottom of the screen to submit the assessment.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the assessment upon submission.

If the assessment is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the assessment using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message displays:



A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the assessment. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct you to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or corrected before the assessment is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in another waiver program. If the LTC Online Portal

determines that the individual has an active eligibility or enrollment record for another program on the requested begin date of the assessment, a warning message displays in a pop-up window prior to the acceptance of the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment on the LTC Online Portal.

HHSC-LTC requires the LIDDA to follow the process described in the LIDDA Handbook to coordinate a discharge date with the case managers of the other program *before* deciding on the enrollment begin date and submitting the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form.

Duplicate Form Check

The LTC Online Portal rejects the submission of the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment if there is an existing 8578 ID/RC Assessment with a matching program, CARE ID, and purpose code, and the existing form is not in status [Invalid/Complete](#) or [Inactivated](#). If a duplicate form is found, the following error message appears: “This form is a duplicate of a previously submitted form. Please revise and submit. Please contact HHSC PES for assistance on HCS or TxHmL PC 2.”

Pre-enrollment Check

Once the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is successfully submitted, a check is completed to ensure the individual has a matching, Pre-enrollment Form on file. The following criteria must be met for a match to occur:

- The 8578 ID/RC must be a PC 2 No Current Assessment.
- Both forms must be for the same program.
- The CARE ID must match on both forms.
- The Pre-enrollment Form’s current status must be [Pre-enrolled](#).

Authorization Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is successfully submitted, it enters the Authorization Process and is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#). In this status, the assessment is pending a HHSC-LTC review and authorization of the requested LOC/LON assignment.

HHSC-LTC makes the decision to approve or deny LOC and either approve or modify the recommended LON. The resulting decision displays one of the following statuses on the LTC Online Portal:

- *LOC/LON Approved*
- *LOC Approved/LON Modified*
- *LOC Denied*

If HHSC-LTC staff denies the requested LOC, an Enrollment Denial letter is sent to the individual or their LAR, and the individual's HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Form is updated to status **Denied—Not Functionally Eligible**, and a note stating, "Individual is not functionally eligible" is added to the History trail.

Note: Reference the "LTC Online Portal Basics" section for detailed information on locating and accessing letters.

Slot Offer Transfer

When a slot offer has been transferred to another LIDDA in CSIL, and the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment were already submitted by the first LIDDA, the new LIDDA submits the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment. The system automatically updates the LIDDA information on the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment to match the LIDDA information on the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for assessments that require your attention. The Current Activity feature only displays assessment submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 calendar days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate an assessment. To determine why an assessment has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the assessment. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the [Add Note](#) button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Appeal Process

If an individual is denied enrollment into the HCS or TxHmL program due to not meeting the program's LOC eligibility criteria or the program's financial eligibility criteria (i.e., Medicaid), the individual or LAR has a right to request a fair hearing to appeal the enrollment denial decision. In both cases, the appeal process is handled outside the LTC Online Portal.

Refer to the TAC regarding Appeals for the HCS program.

Note: All 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessments must be reviewed by HHSC-LTC staff.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is set to status [Medicaid ID Pending](#), the LTC Online Portal is checking for a valid MI and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the individual’s MI is confirmed, the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is set to status **ID Confirmed**.

The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is then moved to status [Pending IPC Match](#). In this status, LOC/LON on the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment has been approved. The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must be approved before the LIDDA submits the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form. Once the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form is successfully matched to the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment, both the assessment and form move to the ME process.

If the individual’s MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is set to status [Medicaid ID Check Inactive](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment. When the assessment enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is set to status **Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed**.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the assessment is set to status [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#) and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each) the ME cannot be validated, the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is set to status [Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive](#). The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button.

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the assessment status to **Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility**. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to financial ineligibility. The individual’s HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Form is also updated to status **Denied—Not Financially Eligible**, and a note stating, “Individual is not financially eligible” is added to the History trail.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment is set to status **Pending SAS Update**, assessment data has been sent electronically to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request

submitted” is added to the History trail. If assessment data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status **Processed/Complete** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If assessment data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status **Rejected by SAS** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the assessment is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, is submitted to Provider Claims Services (PCS), or if submitter action is required.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the assessment is set to status **Pending DADS SAS Resolution**. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the assessment is set to status **Invalid/Complete**, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the assessment is set to status **DADS SAS Resolution Complete**.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the assessment is set to status **Submitted to PCS**. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the assessment to a completed status. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the assessment is set to status **Invalid/Complete**, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the assessment is set to status **PCS Processed/Complete**. The assessment could be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and then set to status **Coach Review**. If HHSC-LTC staff requests more information from the submitter, the assessment is set to status **Pending More Info**.

The LIDDA needs to take action on the assessment if it is rejected by SAS and the assessment is set to status **Provider Action Required**. Once the LIDDA takes action, the assessment goes through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the assessment to status **Submitted to PCS**. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the assessment to status **Submit to SAS**.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate an assessment set to status **Processed/Complete**.

8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment

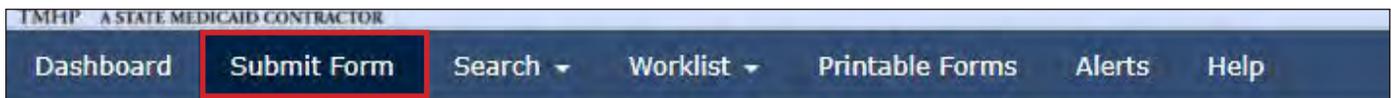
Submission Process

LIDDAs enter 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessments for TxHmL and HCS consumers who are self-directing all their services, while program providers submit PC 3 assessments for all other HCS consumers.

Note: To ensure successful submission, do not use an 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment as a template to submit an 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment. For more information on templates, refer to the [Use as template section](#) of this guide.

To submit 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment** from the Type of Form drop-down box.

 A screenshot of the 'Submit Form' screen. The 'Form Select' section is visible. The 'Type of Form' dropdown menu is open, showing '8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment' as the selected option. The 'Program' dropdown menu is also visible but not yet selected.

- 3) Choose either **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.

 A screenshot of the 'Submit Form' screen. The 'Form Select' section is visible. The 'Program' dropdown menu is open, showing a list of options: HCS, TxHmL, ICF(SSLC), ICF (Community / State), and ICF (Non-State). The 'Type of Form' dropdown menu is also visible, showing '8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment'.

- Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For Consumer Directed Services (CDS)-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.



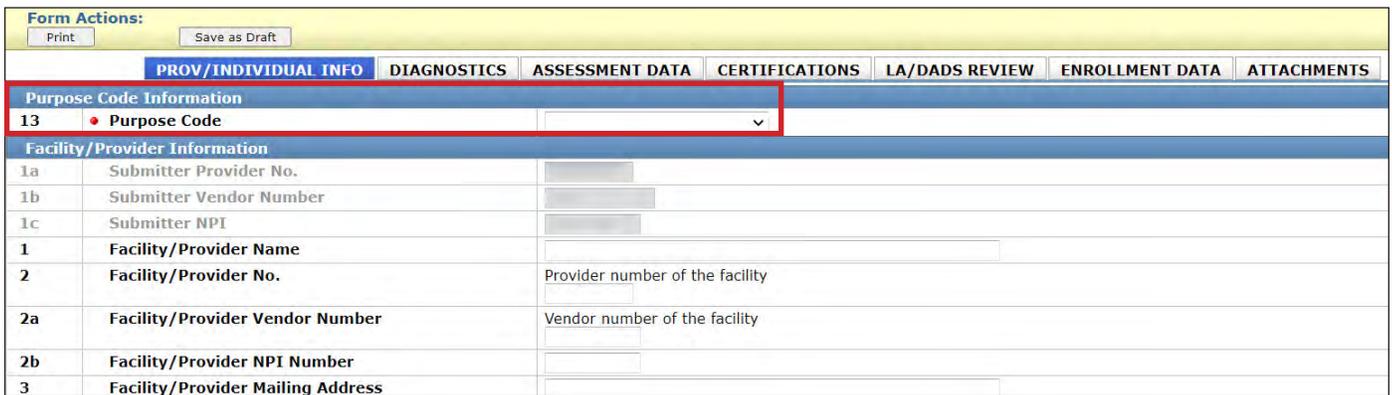
- As an option, you can enter search criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the assessment.*



- Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 8578 ID/RC Assessment displays on the screen.



- Choose **3 = Continued Stay Assessment** from the drop-down box in **Field 13 Purpose Code**.
- Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

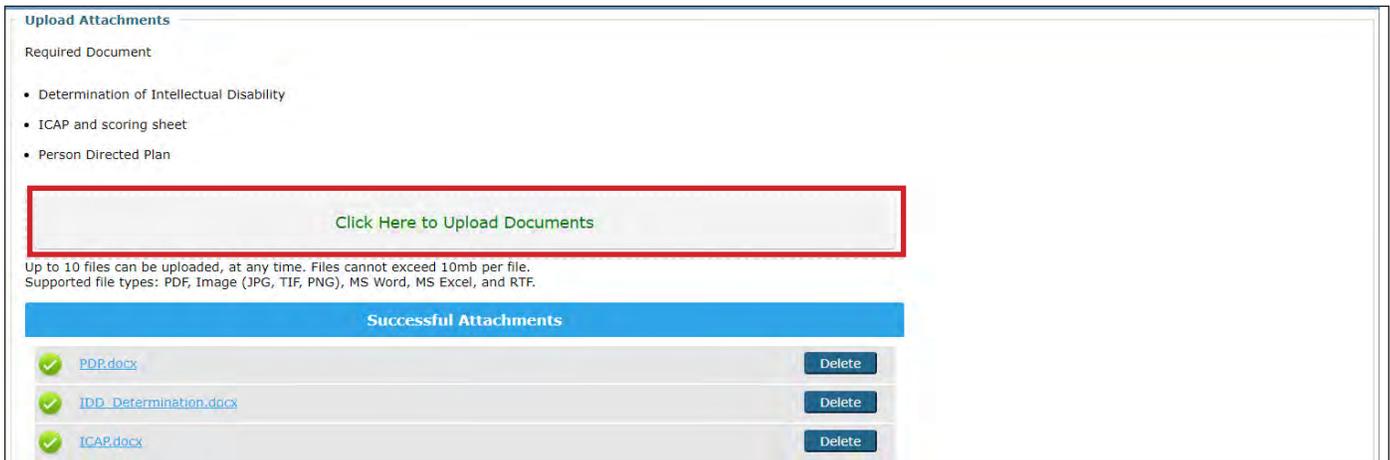


9) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the assessment without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the assessment.

10) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required documents as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.



11) When you complete all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

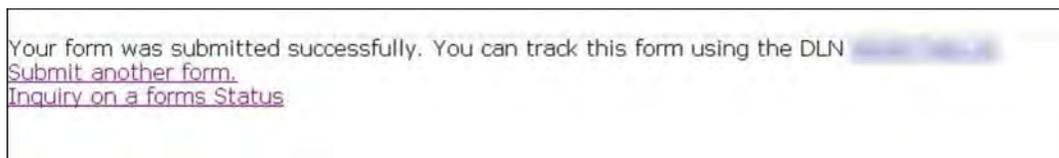
a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the assessment until you are ready to submit.



b) Click Submit Form at the bottom of the screen to submit the assessment.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the assessment upon submission. If the assessment is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the assessment using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the assessment.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the assessment. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct you to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or corrected before the assessment is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Note: Submission of the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment more than 180 days after the individual’s LOC End Date will create a billing hold. If it does, the submitter sees a warning message stating: “This Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Annual Renewal was submitted more than 180 days after the individual’s level of care End Date and has created a billing hold. Please submit an Intellectual Disability/Related Condition with purpose code E. Please visit the HHSC website for additional information. <https://www.hhs.texas.gov/doing-business-hhs/provider-portals/long-term-care-providers/resources/idd-waivers-program-enrollmentutilization-review/idrc-assessment-resources/idrc-faqs>”

Note: When an increase in LON is requested, the submitter sees a message stating: “Increased LON requested. In order for the requested LON to be approved, please review HHSC requirements to determine the action needed. If required, a justification packet must be received by HHSC within seven calendar days. Please visit the HHSC website for more information: <https://hhs.texas.gov/doing-business-hhs/provider-portals/long-term-care-providers/resources/idd-waivers-program-enrollmentutilization-review/level-need-lon-resources>.”

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the assessment submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the assessment submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the assessment submitter is assigned to the individual the assessment is submitted successfully.

On Regular Assessment Cycle Renewal

If an On-Cycle Renewal is submitted and Field **58a Would you like to renew on the Individual’s regular assessment cycle** is set to “Yes,” the LTC Online Portal validates to determine if the On-Cycle Renewal submission was submitted within 60 days prior to the LOC Expiration Date or after the LOC Expiration Date.

Off Regular Assessment Cycle Renewal

If an Off-Cycle Renewal is submitted and Field **58a Would you like to renew on the Individual’s regular assessment cycle** is set to “No,” the LTC Online Portal validates to determine if the Off-Cycle Renewal submission was submitted before or on the LOC Expiration Date.

If the Off-Cycle Renewal was submitted after the LOC End Date, the LTC Online Portal displays the following error message: “This Individual is not eligible for Off-Cycle Renewals. Please submit an On-Cycle Renewal.”

For example, a person’s regular cycle is January 1 to December 31. If the provider submits an Off-Cycle Renewal, it must be before the LOC expires, which in this instance, is December 31. The provider is not allowed to submit an Off-Cycle Renewal after December 31. An Off-Cycle Renewal submitted after December 31 is considered an On-Cycle Renewal.

LIDDA Review Process (HCS Only)

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is submitted by the provider, the assessment is routed to the LIDDA for review (HCS Program only) with the status [Pending LA Review](#). The LIDDA must take action on the assessment by agreeing or disagreeing to the request to renew the annual assessment.

If no action is taken on the assessment by the LIDDA after six calendar days, the assessment is set to status **LA Review Expired** and a note reading “Review period expired with no LA review” is added to the History trail.

Note: The 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment still goes through the LIDDA Review Process when the assessment is submitted by the LIDDA.

To indicate agreement:

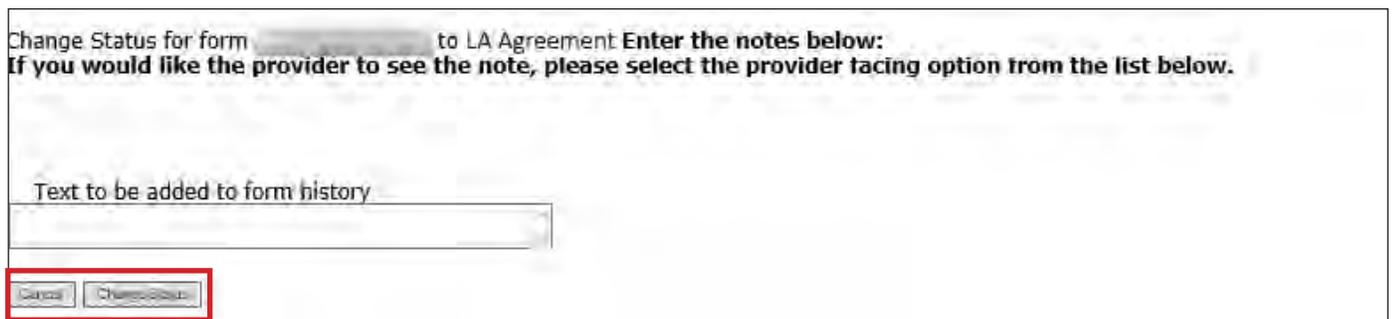
- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment set to status [Pending LA Review](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Agree**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment.



The 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status **LA Agreement**.

To indicate disagreement:

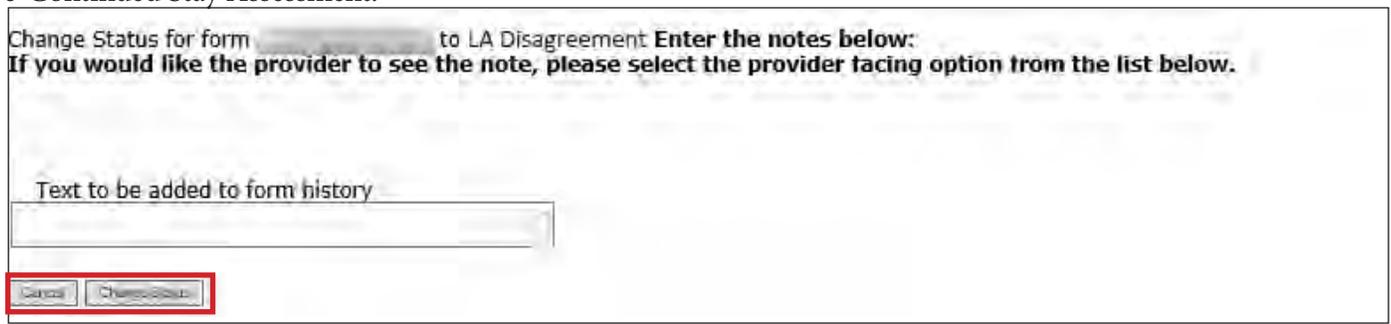
- 1) Use FSI to locate and open an 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment set to status [Pending LA Review](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Disagree**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment.



The 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status **LA Disagreement** and then moves to status **Remand to Submitter**.

Authorization Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once submitted, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment goes through the Authorization Process and is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#). In this status, the assessment is pending HHSC-LTC review and authorization of the requested LOC/LON assignment.

If an increase in LON is requested, a justification packet must be sent to HHSC within seven calendar days and the assessment is set to status [Pending LON Packet Receipt](#) or [Call Back Initiated](#).

A note is added: “Increased LON requested. In order for requested LON to be approved, please review HHSC requirements to determine action needed. If required, a justification packet must be received by HHSC within seven calendar days. Please visit the HHSC website [here](#) for more information.” The status of the justification packet determines how the modified LON is processed.

When the assessment is set to status **Pending DADS Review (LON Packet Received)**, a packet has been received by HHSC-LTC, but no action on the assessment has been taken during the review and authorization of the requested

LON assignment. If the justification packet is not received within seven calendar days, the assessment is set to status [Pending DADS Review \(LON Packet Not Received\)](#) and a note reading “Increased LON justification packet not received within seven calendar days” is added to the History trail.

The HHSC-LTC decision to approve or deny LOC, and either approve or modify LON will display the following statuses on the LTC Online Portal: *LOC/LON Approved*, *LOC Approved/LON Modified*, or *LOC Denied*.

Note: If LON is modified, a letter is generated and available to the provider or LIDDA through the LTC Online Portal. Reference the LTC Online Portal Basics section for detailed information on locating and accessing letters.

Call Back Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If flagged for Call Back, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment enters the Call Back Process after 15 days and is set to status [Pending Call Back Documentation](#). Once Call Back documentation is received, the assessment is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) and moves to the Authorization Process again.

Remember to check for assessments that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays assessment submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate an assessment.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Authorization Process if HHSC-LTC staff believes that corrections to the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment are needed, HHSC-LTC staff can remand the assessment to the original submitter for corrections to be made, to add notes, or to activate the assessment, which sets the assessment status to [Remanded to Submitter](#).

Remember to check for assessments that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays assessment submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate the assessment. To determine why an assessment has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the assessment. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

If the LOC is denied, or denied due to financial ineligibility, the individual or their LAR has the ability to appeal the decision.

If an appeal is requested, the assessment moves into one of the following statuses:

- **LOC Decision Under Appeal Without Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC is reviewing the original decision to deny the LOC assignment and has not authorized the continuation of services for the individual.
- **LOC Decision Under Appeal With Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC is reviewing the original decision to deny the LOC assignment and has authorized the continuation of services for the individual.

If HHSC-Fair Hearings staff reverses the original decision to deny the LOC assignment, HHSC-LTC staff will record the decision, and the assessment is set to status **LOC Decision Reversed During Appeal**.

If HHSC-Fair Hearings staff sustains the original decision to deny the LOC assignment, HHSC-LTC staff will record the decision, and the assessment is set to status **LOC Decision Sustained During Appeal**.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the HCS and TxHmL programs.

LON Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If the LOC decision is reversed during the Appeal Process, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status [Pending DADS Review—LON](#).

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status [Pending DADS Review—LON](#), HHSC-LTC staff can approve or modify the LON.

When HHSC-LTC staff approves or modifies the LON, the assessment changes to a status that reflects the most recent action taken. If HHSC-LTC approved the LON during the LON review, the assessment is set to status **LOC/LON Approved**. If HHSC-LTC modified the LON, the assessment is set to status **LOC Approved/LON Modified**.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the HCS and TxHmL programs.

Reconsideration Process

If HHSC-LTC modified a requested LON, a provider can request reconsideration, but only if a LON increase justification packet has been submitted by the provider within 10 calendar days after notice that the recommended LON was modified or denied.

When reconsideration is requested, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status **Pending LON Reconsideration**.

If during reconsideration HHSC-LTC staff reverses the original decision to modify LON, the assessment is set to status ***LON Reversed During Reconsideration***.

If during reconsideration HHSC-LTC staff sustains the original decision to modify LON, the assessment is set to status ***LON Sustained During Reconsideration***.

If during reconsideration LON is sustained, a letter is generated and available to the provider or LIDDA through the LTC Online Portal.

Note: Reference the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section for detailed information on locating and accessing letters.

Administrative Appeal Process

If the LON decision was sustained during reconsideration, the provider or LIDDA has the ability to appeal the decision. If an appeal has been requested, the assessment moves to status ***Pending LON Administrative Review***. An Administrative Law judge reviews the original decision to review the LON modification.

If the HHSC-Administrative Law judge reverses the original decision to modify LON, HHSC-LTC staff will record the decision and the assessment is set to status ***LON Reversed During Administrative Review***.

If the HHSC-Administrative Law judge sustains the original decision to modify LON, HHSC-LTC staff will record the decision and the assessment is set to status ***LON Sustained During Administrative Review***.

Refer to the TAC regarding administrative hearings for the HCS and TxHmL programs.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status [***Medicaid ID Pending***](#), the LTC Online Portal is checking for a valid MI and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the individual’s MI is confirmed, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status ***ID Confirmed***.

If the individual’s MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the assessment is set to status [***Medicaid ID Check Inactive***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment. When the assessment enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed***.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the assessment is set to status [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#) and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME

and not 180 for each), the ME could not be validated, the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive***. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button.

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the assessment status to ***Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility***. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to financial ineligibility.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, assessment data has been sent electronically to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If assessment data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If assessment data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status ***Rejected by SAS*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the assessment is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, or if provider action is required.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the assessment is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the assessment is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS, and the assessment is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the assessment is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the assessment to a completed status. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the assessment is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the assessment is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. The assessment could be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and then the assessment is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC staff requests more information from the provider or LIDDA, the assessment is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The provider or LIDDA needs to take action on the assessment if it is rejected by SAS and the assessment is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the provider or LIDDA takes action, the assessment can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. The assessment is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The provider can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the assessment to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate an assessment set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change Level of Need on Existing Assessment

The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is used to initiate a change in a LON assignment and can be submitted by the HCS provider and LIDDA. The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment can be submitted by the LIDDA for consumers self-directing all services.

The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment must be initiated from the individual’s current 8578 ID/RC Assessment; therefore, the provider needs to search for the current assessment using FSI.

Submission Process

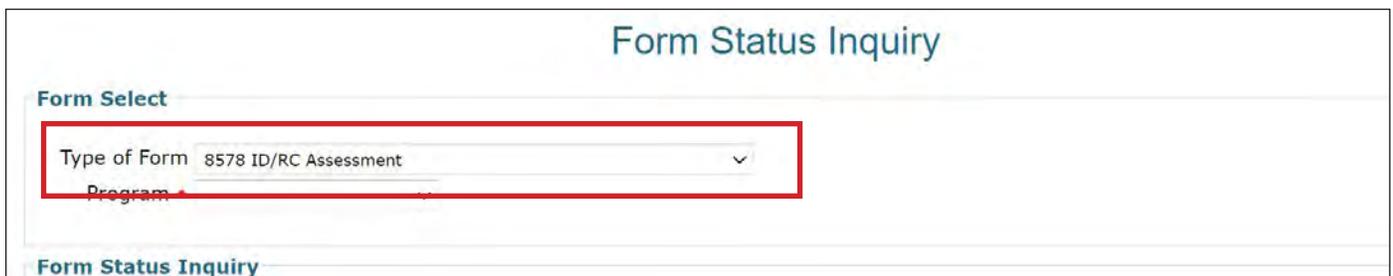
Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

To locate an individual’s current 8578 ID/RC Assessment using FSI:

- 1) Click **Form Status Inquiry** located on the blue navigational bar. The Form Status Inquiry screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



- 3) Choose **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.



- Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

- Enter data for the required From Date and To Date fields as indicated by the red dots.

- As an option, you can enter search criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to narrow results of the assessment.*

Note: The search criteria fields that display when performing a FSI vary based on the type of form chosen.

- Click **Search**, and the LTC Online Portal returns any matching submissions (records).

- Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to display details of the assessment.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

- Click **Request LON Change**. A new assessment is opened with some of the fields auto-populated with data from the current assessment and disabled so that you cannot change auto-populated data.

10) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

5f	Applicant's Mailing Address	
5g	Applicant Mailing City	
5h	Applicant Mailing State	
5i	Applicant Mailing ZIP Code	
5j	County of Service	
7	Local Case No.	
8	Medicaid No.	
73	CARE ID	
9	Medicare No.	
10	Date of Birth	
11	Social Security No.	
12	Date Completed	
14	Date of Physical Examination	
15	Legal Status	
16	Previous Residence	
17	Recommended LOC	
18	Recommended LON	
67v	Individual Services Begin Date	

11) Click the “Attachments” tab. Attachments from the original assessment are not included in this new assessment, but are still accessible through the original DLN.

Note: Users can submit the assessment without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the assessment.

12) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required documents as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

Upload Attachments

Required Document

- Determination of Intellectual Disability
- ICAP and scoring sheet
- Person Directed Plan

[Click Here to Upload Documents](#)

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

✓	PDR.docx	Delete
✓	IDD_Determination.docx	Delete
✓	ICAP.docx	Delete

13) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the assessment until you are ready to submit.



- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the assessment.

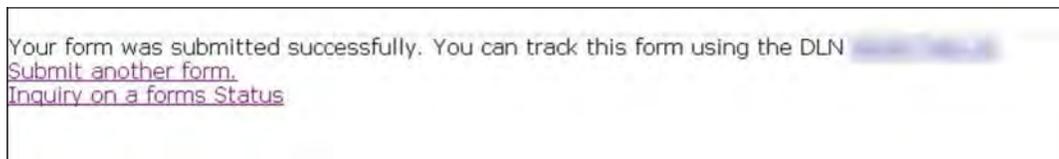


Note: The “Request LON Change” button is available for use with PC 2, PC 3, or PC 4 with the most recent submission time stamp and with one of the following statuses: *Processed/Complete*, *DADS SAS Resolution Complete*, *PCS Processed/Complete*, *LOC Decision Sustained During Appeal*, *LON Sustained During Administrative Review*, or *LON Sustained During Reconsideration*.

When an HCS provider or LIDDA (for TxHmL and HCS CDS only) requests an increase in LON from the current LON, a pop-up window with a message displays, prior to the acceptance of the assessment, stating that a justification packet is due to HHSC-LTC in seven calendar days. The effective date for the start of the seven days is the date that the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment was submitted on the LTC Online Portal.

The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the assessment upon submission.

If the assessment is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the assessment using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message displays:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the assessment.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the assessment. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or corrected before the assessment is set to status *Pending Submission*.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the assessment submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the assessment submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual. If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the assessment submitter is assigned to the individual the assessment is submitted successfully.

If the assessment is valid and the individual is enrolled in an HCS program, the assessment is sent to the LIDDA for a six calendar day review (TxHmL does not go to the LIDDA for review since the LIDDA generated the assessment). During the six calendar day review, the LIDDA can send the assessment back to the provider to make corrections, to mark agreement with the assessment, to mark disagreement with the assessment, or to take no action.

Note: During the six calendar day LIDDA review, the assessment is set to status [Pending LA Review](#). If the review time exceeds six days, a note is added in the History trail that says the LIDDA review expired, and the assessment is set to status **LA Review Expired**.

From the LIDDA, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is next sent to HHSC-LTC for review. HHSC-LTC staff can remand the assessment, returning it to the submitter for corrections or for more information. HHSC-LTC staff may also edit the assessment, modify the LON, or approve the assessment.

If HHSC-LTC does approve the assessment, the LTC Online Portal displays the assessment in the status **Approved**, and the assessment is moved forward for validation of ME.

Note: All 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment must be sent to HHSC-LTC staff for review.

In the event of an increased LON request, HHSC-LTC staff indicates whether a justification packet was received within the required seven calendar days. The status of the justification packet determines how the modified LON is processed.

If HHSC-LTC staff indicates a justification packet was not received, the LTC Online Portal attempts to verify ME. A note in the assessment's History trail informs the provider that the requested LON was modified.

Conversely, if HHSC-LTC staff indicates a justification packet was received within seven calendar days and decides to modify the requested LON, the assessment is displayed in a modified status. A letter is generated and available on the LTC Online Portal to notify the LIDDA and provider that a request for reconsideration can be made. HHSC-LTC staff indicates on the Status Change Confirmation page whether the individual or their LAR should also receive the letter outlining the modified LON.

Note: Reference the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section for detailed information on locating and accessing letters.

If HHSC-LTC's decision to modify the LON is reversed during the reconsideration or administrative review, the assessment data is retransmitted to SAS.

LIDDA Review Process (HCS Only)

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once submitted by the provider, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment routes to the LIDDA for review (HCS Program only) in status [Pending LA Review](#). The LIDDA must take action on the assessment by agreeing or disagreeing to the request to renew the annual assessment.

If no action is taken on the assessment by the LIDDA after six calendar days, the assessment is set to status **LA Review Expired** and a note reading “Review period expired with no LA review” is added to the History trail.

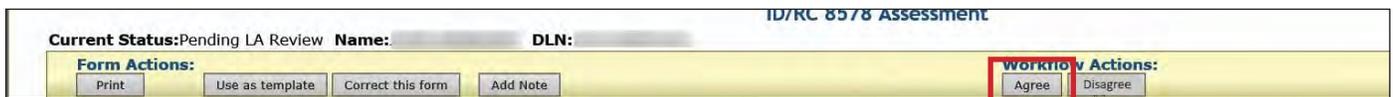
Note: The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment still goes through the LIDDA Review Process when the assessment is submitted by the LIDDA.

To indicate agreement:

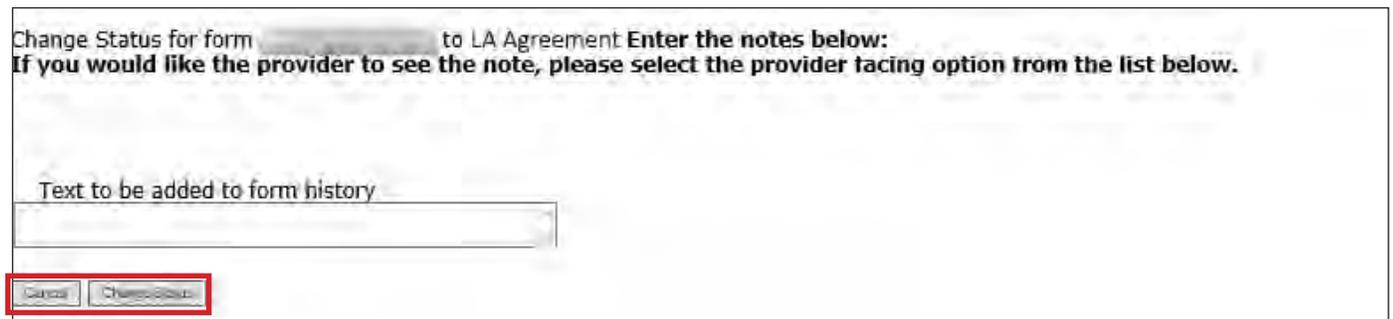
- 1) Use FSI to locate and open an 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment set to status [Pending LA Review](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Agree**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment.



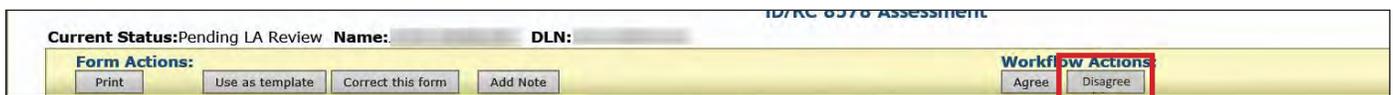
The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status **LA Agreement**.

To indicate disagree:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open an 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment set to status [Pending LA Review](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Disagree**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.

- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment.

Change Status for form 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment to LA Disagreement **Enter the notes below:**
If you would like the provider to see the note, please select the provider facing option from the list below.

Text to be added to form history

The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status *LA Disagreement* and then moves to status *Remand to Submitter*.

Authorization Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once submitted, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment goes through the Authorization Process.

If an increase in LON was requested, a justification packet must be sent to HHSC within seven calendar days, and the assessment is set to status [Pending LON Packet Receipt](#) with a note reading “Increased LON requested” added to the History trail. In order for the requested LON to be approved, review the HHSC requirements to determine if action is needed. If required, a justification packet must be received by HHSC within seven calendar days. Visit the HHSC website for more information. The status of the justification packet determines how the modified LON is processed.

In status *Pending DADS Review (LON Packet Received)*, HHSC-LTC has received a packet, but HHSC-LTC has not yet taken action on the assessment during the review and authorization of the requested LON assignment.

If the justification packet has not been received within the seven days, the assessment is set to status [Pending DADS Review \(LON Packet Not Received\)](#) with a note reading “Increased LON justification packet not received within seven calendar days” added to the History trail.

The decision of HHSC-LTC to approve or modify the LON displays the following statuses on the LTC Portal: *LON Approved* or *LON Approved/LON Modified*.

If LON is modified, a letter is generated and available in the LTC Online Portal for the provider or LIDDA.

If a LON packet is requested by HHSC, the assessment is set to status [Call Back Initiated](#), and the assessment enters the Call Back Process.

Note: Reference the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section for detailed information on locating and accessing letters.

Call Back Process

Pending DADS Review (Callback—LON Packet Received)

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Call Back Process, HHSC-LTC staff is awaiting justification for a request to verify the appropriate LON assignment from the provider or LIDDA. The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status [Pending LON Packet Receipt \(Call Back\)](#), and the following note is added to the History trail: “HHSC has initiated a Level on Need (LON) review for this individual to verify the LON assignment is appropriate. In order for the requested LON to be approved, please send a justification packet to HHSC within ten calendar days. Click [here](#) for more information.”

Note: The note “here” in the History trail is a hyperlink which redirects the provider or LIDDA to a page that details what the justification packet should contain as well as how to submit and where to submit the packet.

If HHSC-LTC staff receive the justification packet within ten calendar days, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status ***Pending DADS Review (Callback—LON Packet Received)***. HHSC has not yet taken action on the assessment during the review and authorization of the requested LON assignment. HHSC has requested justification on the LON increase which has been received.

If the justification packet is not received within ten calendar days, the LTC Online Portal sets the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment to status ***Pending DADS Review (Callback—LON Packet NOT Received)***. HHSC has not yet taken action on the assessment during the review and authorization of the requested LON assignment. HHSC has requested justification of the LON increase which has not been received.

HHSC-LTC’s decision to approve or modify the LON displays the following statuses on the LTC Portal: ***LON Approved*** or ***LON Modified***.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for assessments that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays assessment submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate an assessment. To determine why an assessment has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the assessment. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

If the LOC is denied, modified, or denied due to financial ineligibility, the individual or their LAR has the ability to appeal the decision.

If an appeal is requested, the assessment moves into one of the following statuses:

- **LOC Decision Under Appeal Without Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC is reviewing the original decision to deny the LOC assignment and has not authorized the continuation of services for the individual.
- **LOC Decision Under Appeal With Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC is reviewing the original decision to deny the LOC assignment and has authorized the continuation of services for the individual.

If an appeal is withdrawn, the assessment is set to status **Appeal Withdrawn**.

LON Review Process

If a LON decision is reversed during the Appeals Process, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status **Pending DADS Review—LON**.

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status **Pending DADS Review—LON**, HHSC-LTC staff can approve or modify the LON.

When HHSC-LTC staff approves or modifies the LON, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment changes to a status that reflects the most recent action taken. If HHSC-LTC approved the LON during review, the assessment is set to status **LOC/LON Approved**. If HHSC-LTC modified the LON, the assessment is set to status **LOC Approved/LON Modified**.

Reconsideration Process

If HHSC-LTC modified the requested LON, a provider or LIDDA can request reconsideration but only if a LON increase justification packet has been submitted by the provider or LIDDA within 10 calendar days after notice that the recommended LON was modified or denied.

When reconsideration is requested, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status **Pending LON Reconsideration**.

If during reconsideration HHSC-LTC staff reverses the original decision to modify LON, the assessment is set to status **LON Reversed During Reconsideration**.

If during reconsideration HHSC-LTC staff sustains the original decision to modify LON, the assessment is set to status **LON Sustained During Reconsideration**.

If during reconsideration LON is sustained, a letter is generated and available to the provider or LIDDA through the LTC Online Portal.

Note: Reference the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section for detailed information on locating and accessing letters.

Administrative Review Process

If the LON decision was sustained during reconsideration, the provider or LIDDA has the ability to appeal the decision. If an appeal is requested, the assessment moves to status ***Pending LON Administrative Review***. An Administrative Law judge reviews the original decision to review the LON modification.

If the HHSC-Administrative Law judge reverses the original decision to modify LON, HHSC-LTC staff will record the decision and the assessment is set to status ***LON Reversed During Administrative Review***.

If the HHSC-Administrative Law judge sustains the original decision to modify LON, HHSC-LTC staff will record the decision and the assessment is set to status ***LON Sustained During Administrative Review***.

Refer to the TAC regarding administrative hearings for the HCS and TxHmL programs.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can sustain or reverse a previously modified LON if it was indicated that a justification packet was submitted.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status [Medicaid ID Pending](#), the LTC Online Portal is checking for a valid MI and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the individual’s MI is confirmed, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status ***ID Confirmed***.

If the individual’s MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the assessment is set to status [Medicaid ID Check Inactive](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC-LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment. When the assessment enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed***.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the assessment is set to status [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#), and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If, after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each), the ME cannot be validated, the assessment is set to status [Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive](#). If the submitter or HHSC-LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the assessment status to ***Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility***. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to financial ineligibility.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8578 ID/RC PC 4 Change LON on Existing Assessment is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, assessment data has been sent electronically to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If assessment data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If assessment data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the assessment is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, or if provider action is required.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the assessment is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the assessment is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS, and the assessment is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the assessment is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the assessment to a completed status. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the assessment is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***. It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the assessment is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. The assessment could be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and then the assessment is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the provider or LIDDA, the assessment is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The provider or LIDDA needs to take action on the assessment if the assessment is rejected by SAS, and the assessment is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the provider or LIDDA takes action on the assessment, the assessment can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the assessment to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The provider can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the assessment to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate an assessments set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment

A gap in an assessment can occur if, during the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment process, there is a late submission of the assessment. The number of days late determines if a billing hold is created. The submission and approval of an 8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment is required to release the billing hold.

When a billing hold exists, the provider sees the following message in the 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment History trail: “This Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Annual Renewal was submitted more than 180 days after the individual’s level of care End Date and has created a billing hold. Please submit an Intellectual Disability/Related Condition with purpose code E. Click [here](#) for more information.”

Note: The note [here](#) is a hyperlink which redirects the HCS provider or LIDDA to HHSC’s policy on consideration of a PC E.

Submission Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment can be submitted by the HCS providers and LIDDAs.

To locate an individual’s 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment using FSI:

- 1) Click **Form Status Inquiry** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



- 3) Choose **HCS** or **TxHmL** from Program the drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form. The 'Type of Form' is set to '8578 ID/RC Assessment'. The 'Program' dropdown menu is open, showing options: HCS, TxHmL, ICF(SSLC), ICF (Community / State), and ICF (Non-State). The 'HCS' option is highlighted. Other fields like DLN, Last Name, Medicaid Number, and First Name are visible but empty.

- 4) Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form. The 'Program' is set to 'HCS'. The 'Vendor Number' dropdown menu is open, showing a list of options including 'for Provider Number' and 'for Provider Number'. The 'for Provider Number' option is highlighted. Other fields like DLN, Last Name, Medicaid Number, and First Name are visible but empty.

- 5) Enter data for the required From Date and To Date fields as indicated by the red dots.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form. The 'From Date' field is filled with '01/29/2021' and the 'To Date' field is filled with '02/28/2021'. The 'Expiration From Date' and 'Expiration To Date' fields are empty. Other fields like DLN, Last Name, Medicaid Number, and First Name are visible but empty.

- 6) Click Purpose Code **3 = Continued Stay Assessment**.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form. The 'Purpose Code' section is visible, with options: 2 = No Current Assessment, 3 = Continued Stay Assessment, 4 = Change LON on Existing Assessment, and E = Gaps in Assessment. The '3 = Continued Stay Assessment' option is highlighted. Other fields like DLN, Last Name, Medicaid Number, First Name, CARE ID, From Date, Expiration From Date, To Date, and Expiration To Date are visible but empty.

- 7) As an option, you can enter additional search criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to narrow results of the assessment.*

Form Status Inquiry

DLN Medicaid Number

Last Name First Name

Form Status

CARE ID

From Date To Date

Expiration From Date Expiration To Date

Purpose Code

2 = No Current Assessment

3 = Continued Stay Assessment

4 = Change LON on Existing Assessment

Note: The search criteria fields that display when performing a FSI vary based on the type of assessment chosen.

- Click **Search**, and the LTC Online Portal returns any matching submissions (records).



- Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to display details of the assessment.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Purpose Code	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Expiration Date	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2021	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			6/16/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/11/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2022	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			3/23/2023	
View Detail		4/16/2022					Processed/Complete	3			10/29/2021	

- Click **Fill Assessment Gap**.

Current Status: Processed/Complete Name: DLN:

Form Actions:

Note: The “Fill Assessment Gap” button is only available if the LOC/LON has been approved or if the LOC/LON is modified and the current status of the assessment is not *Inactivated*, *Corrected*, or *Invalid/Complete*.

- Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8578 Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

		PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO	DIAGNOSTICS	ASSESSMENT DATA	CERTIFICATIONS	LA/DADS REVIEW	ELIGIBILITY
ICAP Data							
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Broad Independence	<input type="text"/>					
32	<input type="checkbox"/> General Maladaptive	<input type="text"/>					
33	<input type="checkbox"/> CAP Service Level	<input type="text"/>					
Behavioral Status							
34	<input type="checkbox"/> Behavior Program	<input type="text"/>					
35	<input type="checkbox"/> Self-Injurious	<input type="text"/>					

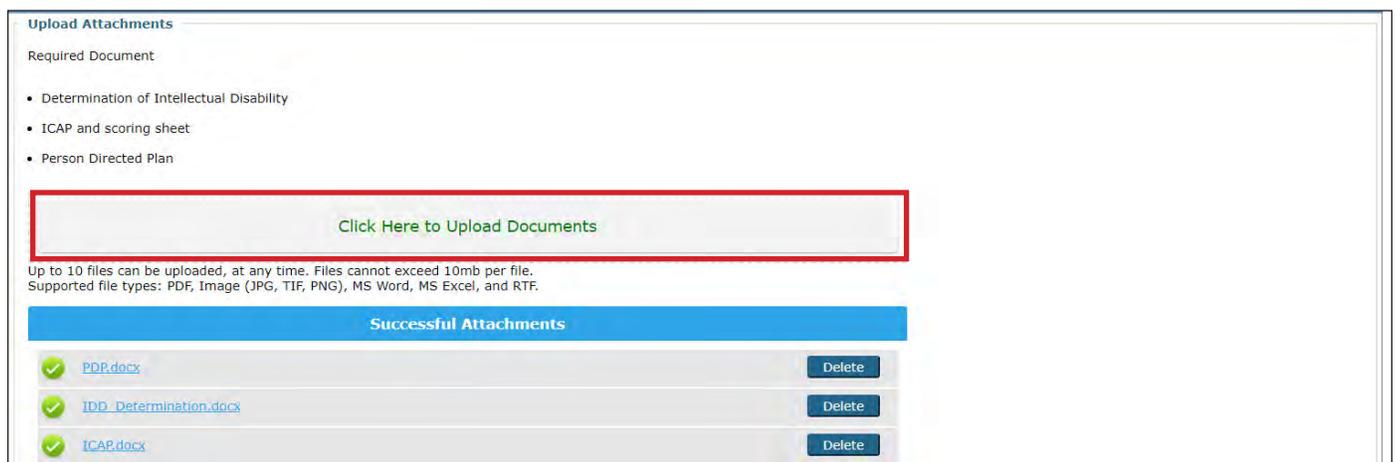
Note: Do not change Fields 63 Effective Date and 64 Expiration Date. Dates in these fields are prepopulated by the system and are used to create a client hold.

12) Click the “Attachments” tab. Attachments from the original assessment are not included in this new assessment, but are still accessible through the original DLN.

Note: Users can submit the assessment without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the assessment.

13) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required documents as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.



14) When you complete all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the assessment until you are ready to submit.



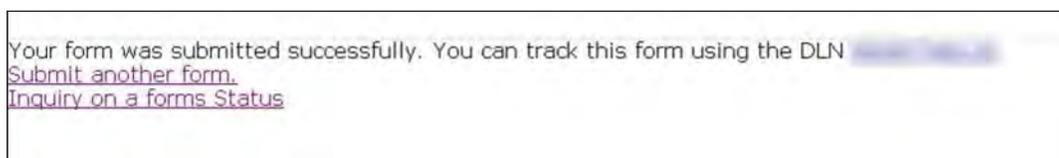
b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the assessment.



When the “Fill Assessment Gap” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal displays the 8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment and auto-populates the Purpose Code drop-down box with PC E. The assessment also auto-populates with read-only fields (with data from the current assessment) that are disabled so that you cannot change the auto-populated data.

The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the assessment upon submission.

If the assessment is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the assessment using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message displays:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the assessment.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the assessment. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or corrected before the assessment is set to status ***Pending Submission***.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the assessment submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the assessment submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual. If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the assessment submitter is assigned to the individual the assessment is submitted successfully.

If an 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment is submitted more than 180 days late from the LOC End Date, then the HCS provider or LIDDA needs to submit an 8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment. For example, if an HCS provider or LIDDA submits an 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment more than a year late, then the provider or LIDDA will have to submit an 8578 ID/RC PC 3 Continued Stay Assessment and an 8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment until they have caught up on the gap period.

Authorization Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once the assessment is submitted, the 8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment goes through the Authorization Process and is set to status ***Pending DADS Review***. In this status the assessment is pending HHSC-LTC review and authorization of the requested billing hold release.

HHSC-LTC staff's decision to release or maintain the billing hold will display the following statuses on the assessment:

- ***Billing Hold Released***: HHSC has determined criteria has been met to approve the gap assessment.
- ***Billing Hold Not Released***: HHSC has determined criteria has not been met to approve the gap assessment.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If the billing hold is released, the 8578 ID/RC PC E Gaps in Assessment goes through the SAS Process and is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***. In this status, assessment data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the assessment data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If assessment data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the assessment is set to status ***Rejected by SAS*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the assessment is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the assessment is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can also be marked invalid and set to status ***Invalid/Complete*** if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid, or it can be marked complete and set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete*** if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS. If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the assessment is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***.

At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the assessment to a completed status. In this status, the assessment can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the assessment is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***. It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the assessment is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. The assessment could be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and then the assessment is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the provider or LIDDA, the assessment is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate an assessment set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

3608 IPC for HCS

The 3608 IPC for HCS is used to request services and service authorizations for enrollment, renewal, revision, or transfer.

- **Enrollment**—The IPC Enrollment is completed by the LIDDA. The LIDDA develops the proposed IPC Enrollment after developing the person-directed plan (PDP).
- **Renewal**—An annual IPC Renewal is completed by the provider before the current IPC expires unless all services are Consumer Directed Services (CDS), in which case the annual IPC Renewal is completed by the LIDDA.
- **Transfer**—An IPC Transfer is developed by the LIDDA when an individual changes to another HCS contract or chooses a different service delivery option (meaning CDS is added or removed as a service delivery option and requires a change of contract).
- **Revision**—An IPC revision is completed by the provider unless the services are CDS, in which case the IPC revision is completed by the LIDDA. There are three types of IPC revisions:
 - **Revision to reflect PDP change**—This type of IPC Revision is used when adding or deleting an HCS/Community First Choice (CFC) service or when increasing/decreasing an existing service that requires a new PDP outcome.
 - **Revision to increase/decrease an existing HCS/CFC service**—This type of IPC Revision is used when the increase or decrease of the existing HCS service is associated with an existing outcome in the current PDP.
 - **Revision to add/change a requisition fee only**—This type of IPC Revision is used only when a dental, adaptive aid, or MHM requisition fee is added or changed on an individual’s IPC.

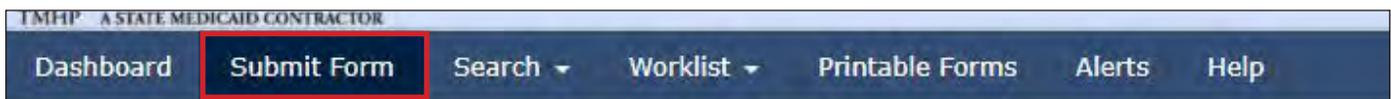
3608 IPC Enrollment

Submission Process

The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must be approved before the LIDDA submits an Enrollment IPC. If the LIDDA attempts to submit the IPC without an approved 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment, an error message will appear: “The individual does not have an approved ID/RC Purpose Code 2 form. Please submit the ID/RC PC2 form and wait until the form status is ‘Pending IPC Match’ to submit the initial IPC form.”

To submit the 3608 IPC Enrollment:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- Choose **3608 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section of a web form. A red box highlights the 'Type of Form' dropdown menu, which is currently set to '3608 Individual Plan of Care'. Below it, the 'Program' dropdown is set to 'HCS'. Other fields like 'Vendor Number' and 'IPC Type' are visible but not yet selected.

- Choose the **LIDDA's Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section. The 'Vendor Number' dropdown menu is open, and a red box highlights the selected option 'for Provider Number'. The 'IPC Type' dropdown is also visible but not yet selected.

- Choose **1. Initial Enrollment** from the IPC Type drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section. The 'IPC Type' dropdown menu is now set to '1. Initial Enrollment', which is highlighted with a red box. The other fields remain the same as in the previous steps.

- Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

The screenshot shows the 'Recipient' section of the form. It contains instructions for prepopulating recipient information and several input fields. A red box highlights the 'Effective Date' dropdown menu, which is set to 'mm/dd/yyyy'. Other fields include 'Medicaid Number', 'SSN', 'Date of Birth', 'First Name', and 'Last Name'.

- 7) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 3608 IPC opens on the screen.



- 8) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [3608 HCS Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO		IPC SERVICES/COST	NON WAIVER SERVICES	CERTIFICATIONS	LA/DADS REVIEW	SC INFO	EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS
SECTION TRANSFER		ATTACHMENTS					
Submitter/Provider Information							
1e	Submitter Contract No.						
1f	Submitter Vendor Number						
Individual Information							
1a	Last Name of Individual						
1b	First Name of Individual						
1c	Middle Initial of Individual						
1d	Suffix						
2a	Address of Individual						
2b	Individual City						
2c	Individual State						
2d	Individual ZIP Code						
2f	Individual Location Code						
2e	Individual County						
3a	Individual Mailing Address						
3b	Individual Mailing City						

- 9) Click the “Attachments” tab.
Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.
- 10) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents that have been requested. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.
Note: LIDDAs can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

Upload Attachments

Required Document

- Only upload as requested

[Click Here to Upload Documents](#)

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
 Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

[Copy of IPC signed.docx](#) [Delete](#)

11) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

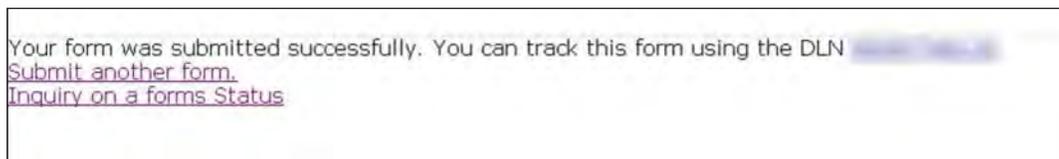
- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Provider Location Check

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3608 IPC Enrollment is submitted, it goes through a provider location validation process. A note reading "Location Open Date request submitted" is added to the History trail. If the Location Open Date is after the Form Effective Date, or if the Form Effective Date equals the Location End Date, the form is set to status **Location Open Date Not Valid For Effective Date**. This status causes the workflow of the form to terminate.

If the Location Open Date is before or equal to the Form Effective Date and the Form Effective Date is before the Location End Date, the form is set to status **Form Submitted**.

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the 3608 IPC Enrollment can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in another waiver program. If the LTC Online Portal determines that the individual has an active eligibility or enrollment record for another program on the requested begin date of the form, a warning message displays in a pop-up window prior to the acceptance of the 3608 IPC Enrollment on the LTC Online Portal.

HHSC requires the LIDDA to follow the process described in the LIDDA Handbook to coordinate a discharge date with case managers of the other program *before* deciding on the enrollment begin date and submitting the 3608 IPC Enrollment Form.

Duplicate Form Check

The LTC Online Portal checks to ensure the Begin Date and End Date of the submitted 3608 IPC Enrollment does not overlap with an already active 3608 IPC Enrollment Begin Date and End Date for the individual. If there are overlapping dates, the LTC Online Portal considers the submitted form a duplicate IPC and an error message displays stating, “This form is a duplicate of a previously submitted form.”

ID/RC Check

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once the 3608 IPC Enrollment is successfully submitted, a check is completed to ensure the individual has a matching, authorized 8578 ID/RC Assessment on file.

The following criteria must be met for a match to occur:

- The 8578 ID/RC must be a PC 2 No Current Assessment.
- Both forms must be for the same program, HCS.
- The Medicaid Number or CARE ID must match on both forms.
- The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment Effective Date must be on the same day as or earlier than the IPC Enrollment Begin Date.
- The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must have an approved LOC and LON (the assessment’s History trail must contain a status of ***LOC/LON Approved*** or ***LOC Approved/LON Modified***).
- The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment’s current status must be [***Pending IPC Match***](#).

An authorized 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must be approved before the LIDDA submits the 3608 IPC Enrollment.

Slot Offer Transfer

When a slot offer has been transferred to another LIDDA in CSIL, and the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment were already submitted by the first LIDDA, the new LIDDA submits the 3608 IPC

Enrollment Form. The system automatically updates the LIDDA information on the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment to match the LIDDA information on the 3608 IPC Enrollment Form.

Authorization Process/Coach Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal evaluates the cost of the IPC services against HHSC-LTC policy limits for HCS. If the cost of services exceeds HHSC-LTC policy limits, the form is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#) depending on the policy exceeded. If an individual's IPC cost exceeds the cost allowed in the HHSC-LTC rules for HCS, the individual's need for additional services must be substantiated through documentation of the individual's condition(s) that warrants the additional services.

If the cost does not exceed the amount that HHSC-LTC will authorize, the form is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#).

For example, the Default Cost Ceiling is calculated and validated. If the Default Cost Ceiling is not exceeded, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#). HHSC-LTC staff has the option to set the IPC to status [Pending Call Back Documentation](#) and to [Pending Coach Review](#).

If, however, the Default Cost Ceiling is exceeded, a note indicating by what percentage the Default Cost Ceiling was exceeded is added to the History trail. The 3608 IPC Enrollment is then set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#).

For example, when a 3608 IPC Enrollment enters the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal will assess Client-Specific Cost Validation, validate Default Cost Ceiling Exceeded, validate Service Cap, and validate Service Threshold. If any of the cost ceilings or services are exceeded, a note is added to the History trail.

LIDDAs are notified when services on an initial 3608 IPC Enrollment are modified or denied by HHSC-LTC staff. When services are modified, the form is set to status **Services Modified**, and when denied, the form is set to status **Services Denied**. For services that are approved, the form is set to status **Services Approved**.

A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if services are modified or denied.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 3608 IPC Enrollment can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to a status of [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call

back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 3608 IPC Enrollment reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

If an individual is denied enrollment into the program because the IPC total exceeded the program cost limit or the program’s financial eligibility criteria (i.e., Medicaid), the individual or LAR has a right to request a Fair Hearing to appeal the enrollment denial decision. In both cases, the Appeal Process is handled outside the LTC Online Portal. If an individual is denied a service or a requested service amount, the individual or LAR may request a Fair Hearing to appeal the denial of service/service amount. In this case, the Appeal Process is handled in the LTC Online Portal.

Refer to the TAC regarding Appeals for the HCS program.

Capacity Verification Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Location Capacity

All 3608 IPC Enrollments go through a Location Capacity Verification process. During this process, the form is set to status ***Pending Location Availability*** and a note reading “Location Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the location is confirmed, the form is set to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

If there is an error that prevents the location from being confirmed, the form is set to status ***[Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#)*** and a note is added to the History trail. All location issues are the provider’s responsibility. The LIDDA’s only responsibility is to ensure they correctly enter the location information the provider gives them. To fix the error, the “Update Location” button or “Reactivate Location Availability” button in the yellow actions bar must be clicked. Before moving forward, the form submitter should confirm that Field **2f Individual Location Code** and Field **10 Residential Type** were correctly entered. If either of the fields were entered incorrectly, the form submitter must click the “Update Location” button to correct the information. If both fields were entered correctly, the provider must research any errors, including checking the location’s capacity, the individuals in the location, and the order of form submission. The LIDDA can let the provider know when forms are in status ***[Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#)***, as a courtesy. However, LIDDAs are not required to do this.

Providers can use the [Provider Location Search](#) feature to view location information for their counties, including the individuals assigned to each location code within a selected date range. Providers must fix any errors found. If the provider is still encountering issues and needs assistance, they should contact the appropriate program area. Refer to the [Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL](#). Once the provider has resolved all location issues, the provider can contact the LIDDA or HHSC-LTC to click the “Reactivate Location Availability” button. When the “Reactivate Location Availability” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal attempts to confirm the location again and a note reading “Location Availability Check Reactivated” is added to the History trail.

Note: Providers must check a location’s capacity before assigning individuals to a location.

If the form moves to status **Location Availability Confirmed** after clicking the “Reactivate Location Availability” button, the location is confirmed and the form enters the MI and ME process.

When the “Update Location” button is clicked, Field **2f Individual Location Code** and Field **10 Residential Type** become editable for updates. After updating the fields, the submitter must click the “Save Location” button to save changes. The LTC Online Portal will then validate the updated fields. If validations do not pass, the submitter receives an error message for the data that must be fixed before the location updates can be saved. If all validations pass, the form moves to status **Location Availability Confirmed** and enters the MI and ME process. Notes are added to the History trail that display the old and new location code and residential type on the form.

Once the location becomes available, the status is updated to **Location Availability Confirmed** and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

Provider Contract Capacity

The LTC Online Portal also runs a Provider Contract Capacity Check and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the LTC Online Portal does not receive a Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status **Pending Provider Contract Capacity**. If, after seven calendar days, there is still not a valid Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status [DADS Action Required—Provider Contract Capacity](#) and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Verification timer has expired without successful Provider Contract Capacity Verification” is added to the History trail. At this point, HHSC-LTC staff checks Provider Contract Capacity.

Once the Provider Contract Capacity becomes available, a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity confirmed” is added to the History trail, and the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status **Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed**.

Medicaid ID (MI) & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status [Medicaid ID Pending](#), the LTC Online Portal is checking for a valid MI and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the individual’s MI is confirmed, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status **ID Confirmed** and a note reading “Medicaid ID [Medicaid ID returned in web service response] confirmed for this Individual” is added to the History trail.

If the individual's MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status [Medicaid ID Check Inactive](#) and a note reading "Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification" is added to the History trail.

ME must be confirmed for every 3608 IPC Enrollment. When the 3608 IPC Enrollment enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the form status to [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#) and a note reading "Medicaid Eligibility request submitted" is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status **Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed** and a note reading "Medicaid Eligibility confirmed for this Individual" is added to the History trail.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the form is set to status [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#), and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform an ME check for 180 days. If, after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each), the ME cannot be validated, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status [Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive](#) and a note reading "Medicaid Eligibility timer has expired without successful Medicaid Eligibility verification" is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the "Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check" button.

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the form to status **Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility**. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to loss of financial eligibility. The individual's HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Form is also updated to status **Denied—Not Financially Eligible**.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status **Pending SAS Update**, form data has been sent electronically to HHSC-LTC and a note reading "Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted" is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status **Processed/Complete** and a note reading "Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful" is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status **Rejected by SAS**. A note reading "Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful" is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status **Pending DADS SAS Resolution**. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid, and the form is set to status [Invalid/Complete](#), or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS, and the form is set to status **DADS SAS Resolution Complete**.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status [Submitted to PCS](#). At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the

transaction is invalid and then the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***. It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form status is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. It can be sent to HHSC-LTC for review, and the form is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the LIDDA, the form is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The LIDDA needs to take action on the form if it is rejected by SAS and is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the LIDDA has taken action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the form to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

Call Back Process

If flagged for Call Back, in which HHSC is requesting additional information, the 3608 IPC Enrollment enters the Call Back Process 30 days after the date of the Enrollment Approval letter. The form is set to status ***Pending Call Back Documentation***. Once Call Back documentation is received or, after 15 calendar days no status change has occurred, the 3608 IPC Enrollment is set to status ***Pending DADS Review***, and the form moves to the Authorization Process again.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

3608 IPC Renewal or Revision

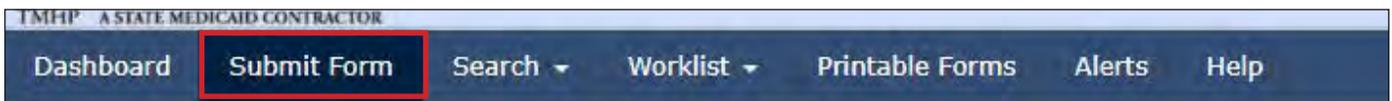
Providers are responsible for completing a 3608 IPC for Renewal or Revision, while LIDDAs will complete a 3608 IPC for Renewal or Revision for individuals self-directing all services. Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when a 3608 IPC Revision may be required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

3608 IPC Renewal Submission Process

3608 IPC Renewals must be submitted within 365 days of the expiration date of the previous 3608 IPC.

To submit:

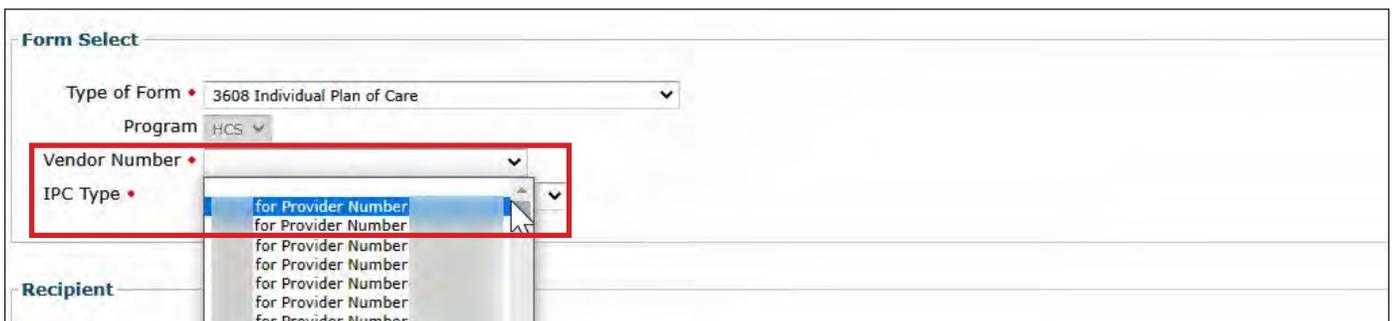
- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **3608 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.



- 3) Choose the **Provider’s Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.



- Choose **2. Renewal** from the IPC Type drop-down box.

- Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field. The Effective Date field populates when the Medicaid number is entered.
- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

- Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 3608 IPC opens on the screen.



- Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [3608 HCS Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.

Submitter/Provider Information	
1e	Submitter Contract No.
1f	Submitter Vendor Number
Individual Information	
1a	Last Name of Individual
1b	First Name of Individual
1c	Middle Initial of Individual
1d	Suffix
2a	Address of Individual
2b	Individual City
2c	Individual State
2d	Individual ZIP Code
2f	Individual Location Code
2g	Individual Location Code

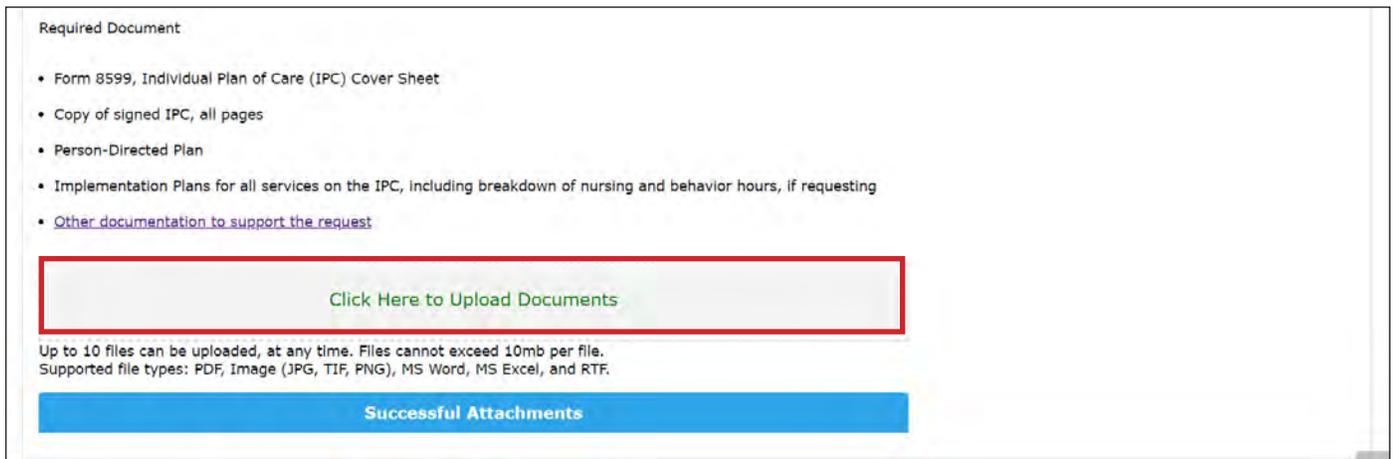
9) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.

10) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

11) Click the “Other documentation to support request” link to view what other documentation should be uploaded to support the renewal request.



12) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

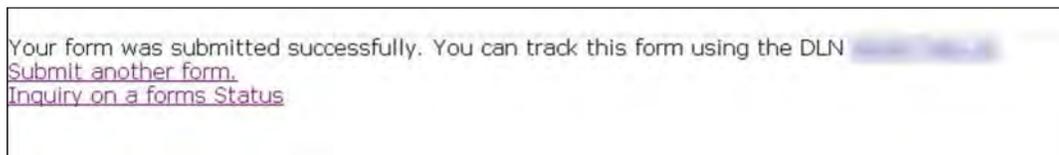
a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

IPC Renewal 60-Day Check

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal checks the individual’s current IPC end date. If the IPC Renewal is submitted more than 60 days prior to the individual’s current IPC end date, a DLN will not generate and the LTC Online Portal displays an error message stating, “The IPC Annual Renewals cannot be submitted more than 60 days prior to the Individual’s current IPC end date.” The user must submit the IPC Renewal when it is later than 60 days prior to the individual’s current IPC end date.

3608 IPC Revision Submission Process

Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when a 3608 IPC Revision may be required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

To submit a 3608 IPC Revision:

- 1) Click **Search** and select **Form Status Inquiry** from the drop-down options.



- 2) Choose **3608 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The program field auto-populates.

- Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

- Enter data for the required From Date and To Date fields as indicated by the red dots.

- You can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter as much additional criteria as you have to narrow search results.*

Note: The narrowing search criteria fields that display when performing an FSI vary based on the Type of Form chosen.

- Click **Search**, and the LTC Online Portal returns any matching submissions (records).



- Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to open the form you want to revise.

DLN	IMHR Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Effective Date	Im_Repn Date	Im_End Date	Location Code	Service Coordinator
View Detail	4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			6/25/2021	6/25/2021	6/24/2022		
View Detail	4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			10/7/2021	6/25/2021	6/24/2022		
View Detail	4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			9/27/2021	9/27/2021	9/26/2022		
View Detail	4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			10/18/2021	9/27/2021	9/26/2022		
View Detail	4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			3/9/2022	9/27/2021	9/26/2022		
View Detail	4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			8/26/2021	8/26/2021	8/25/2022		
	4/17/2022					Corrected			4/9/2022	8/26/2021	8/25/2022		

- 8) Click **Revise IPC** on the yellow Form Actions bar. This launches a new IPC that has auto-populated fields.

The screenshot shows a yellow bar with the text "Current Status: Processed/Complete Name: DLN:". Below this is a "Form Actions" section containing five buttons: "Print", "Use as template", "Add Note", "Restart Form", and "Revise IPC". The "Revise IPC" button is highlighted with a red rectangular border.

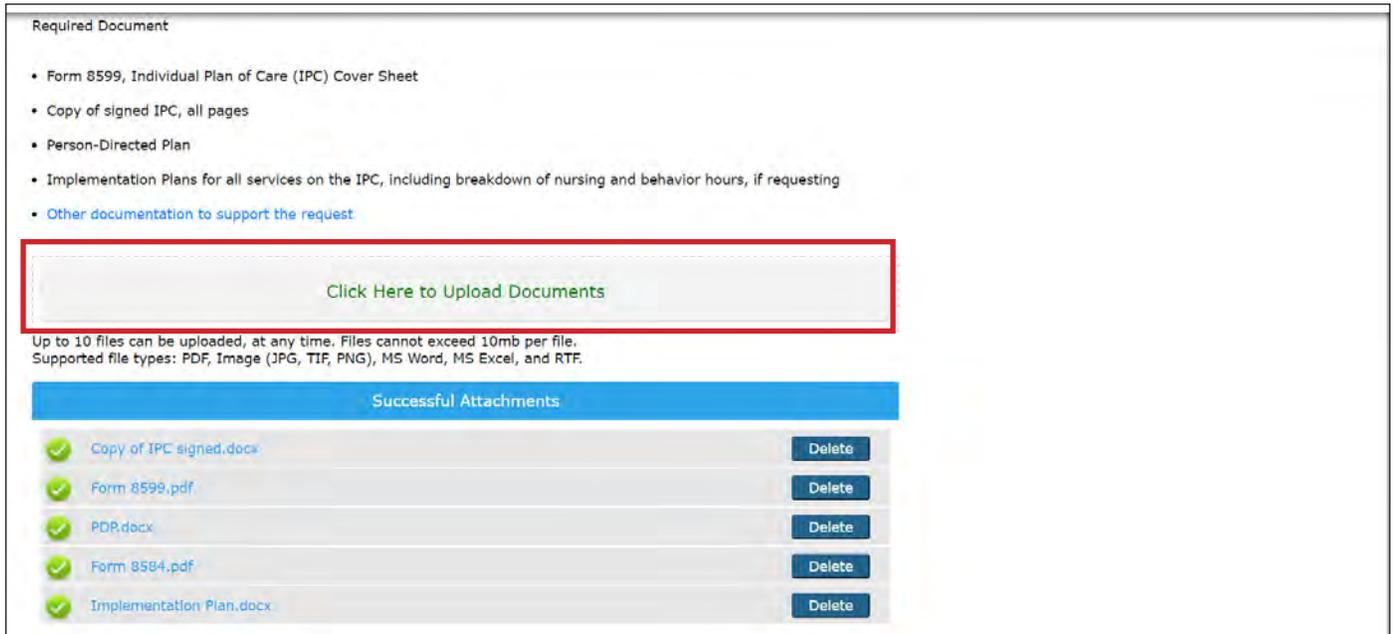
Note: The “Revise IPC” button is available on the IPC form for all IPC form types (Enrollment, Renewal, Revision, or Transfer), but only when the form is the most current form and is set to one of the following statuses: *Processed/Complete*, *DADS SAS Resolution Complete*, *PCS Processed/Complete*, *Denial of Services Sustained*, *Modification of Services Sustained*, *Denial of Transfer Services Sustained*, *Modification of Transfer Services Sustained*, *Appealed with Continuation of Services*, *Appealed without Continuation of Services*, or *Appeal Withdrawn* . The “Revise IPC” button is not available after 30 days of the IPC End Date.

- 9) Make the appropriate revisions to the new IPC (the parent form cannot be edited).
- 10) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [3608 HCS Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.

The screenshot shows a multi-tabbed form interface. The tabs at the top are: "PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO", "IPC SERVICES/COST", "NON WAIVER SERVICES", "CERTIFICATIONS", "LA/DADS REVIEW", "SC INFO", "EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS", and "SECTION TRANSFER". The "ATTACHMENTS" tab is currently selected. Below the tabs, the form is divided into sections: "Submitter/Provider Information" and "Individual Information". Fields in the "Submitter/Provider Information" section include "1e Submitter Contract No.", "1f Submitter Vendor Number", and "2a Address of Individual". Fields in the "Individual Information" section include "1a Last Name of Individual", "1b First Name of Individual", "1c Middle Initial of Individual", "1d Suffix", "2b Individual City", "2c Individual State" (with a dropdown menu showing "Texas(TX)"), "2d Individual ZIP Code", "2f Individual Location Code", and "2e Individual County". Red dots next to the field labels indicate required fields.

- 11) Click the “Attachments” tab. Attachments from the original form are not included in this new form, but are still accessible through the original DLN.
Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.
- 12) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.
Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

- 13) Click the “Other documentation to support request” link to view what other documentation should be uploaded to support the revision request.

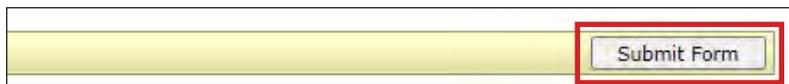


- 14) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

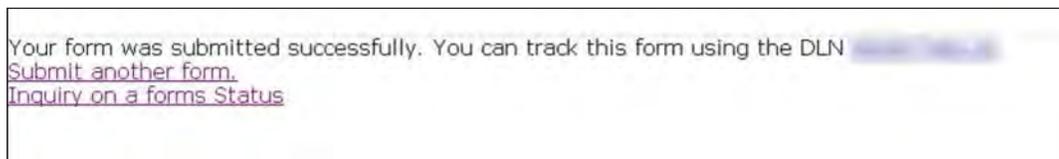
- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once

in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status ***Pending Submission***.

If a provider or LIDDA submits an IPC for the plan year and then also submits an IPC Revision, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the Effective Date for the current IPC Revision is on or after the Effective Date for the previously submitted IPC form. If it does not pass validation, the provider or LIDDA sees the following error message: “IPC Revision Effective Date cannot be prior to the Effective Date of the previously submitted form.”

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

Provider Location Check

When the 3608 IPC Revision is submitted, it goes through a Provider Location Validation Process and a note reading “Location Open Date request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the Location Open Date is after the Form Effective Date, or if the Form Effective Date equals the Location End Date, the form is set to status ***Location Open Date Not Valid for Effective Date***, and the form will be terminated.

If the Location Open Date is before or equal to the Form Effective Date, and the Form Effective Date is before Location End Date, the form is set to status ***Form Submitted***. This status causes the workflow of the form to move to the LA Review Process.

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in the HCS waiver program. If an existing service authorization is not found, a message stating, “Individual is not currently enrolled in the HCS program” displays in a pop-up window. Submission of the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision will be rejected.

Valid ID/RC Check

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal validates to see if the individual has a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment on file for Revisions and Renewals. If a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment is not on file, the user sees an error message stating, “Individual does not have an approved ID/RC Assessment on file for the indicated IPC Begin Date. Please submit an ID/RC for this Individual.”

Client on Suspension

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the individual is on suspension of the waiver program. If the individual is on suspension, the user sees an error message stating, “The Individual is currently on suspension. Submitting this request will end the Individual’s suspension.” This warning message will not prevent the submission of the IPC.

Duplicate Form Check

The LTC Online Portal checks to ensure the Begin Date and End Date of the submitted 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision does not overlap with an already active 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision Begin Date and End Date for the individual. If there are overlapping dates, the LTC Online Portal considers the submitted form a duplicate IPC and an error message displays stating, “This form is a duplicate of a previously submitted form.”

Termination

If a termination is in flight for an individual, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision form is rejected and the user sees an error message stating “A Termination request is in process for this Individual.”

LIDDA Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

All 3608 IPC Renewals or Revisions must go to the LIDDA for review and are set to status [Pending LA Review](#).

If the LIDDA agrees with the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision, they can set the status to **LA Agreement** by clicking the “Agree” button. The LIDDA can set the status to **LA Disagreement** by clicking the “Disagree” button and must write a reason for disagreement in the Message Text area of the Status Change Confirmation page. If no action is taken on the form after six calendar days, the form is set to status **LA Review Expired**.

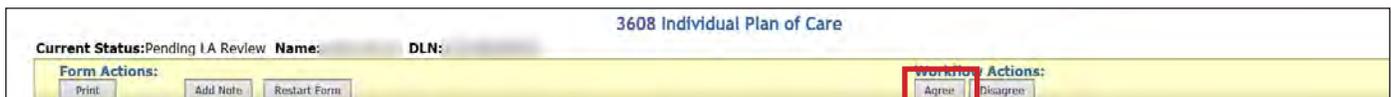
Note: The 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision still goes through the LIDDA Review Process when the form is submitted by the LIDDA.

To indicate agreement:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision set to status [Pending LA Review](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Agree**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.

- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision.

Change Status for form [redacted] to LA Agreement **Enter the notes below:**
If you would like the provider to see the note, please select the provider facing option from the list below.

Text to be added to form history

Cancel Change Status

The 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status **LA Agreement**.

To indicate disagreement:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision set to status **Pending LA Review**, or search by individual or DLN.

Submit Form Search Worklist Printable Forms Help

Form Status Inquiry

Letters

- 2) Click **Disagree**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.

Current Status: Pending IA Review Name: [redacted] DLN: [redacted] 3608 Individual Plan of Care

Form Actions: Print Add Note Restart Form

Workflow Actions: Agree Disagree

- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision.

Change Status for form [redacted] to LA Disagreement **Enter the notes below:**
If you would like the provider to see the note, please select the provider facing option from the list below.

Text to be added to form history

Cancel Change Status

The 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status **LA Disagreement** and the **Remanded to Submitter**.

The LIDDA can also remand the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision back to the submitter for corrections by clicking the “Remand to Submitter” button which moves the form status to **Remanded to Submitter**.

For example, when a 3608 IPC Enrollment enters the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal will assess Client-Specific Cost Validation, validate Default Cost Ceiling Exceeded, validate Service Cap, and validate Service Threshold. If any of the cost ceilings or services are exceeded, a note is added to the History trail.

During the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal evaluates the cost of the IPC services against HHSC-LTC policy limits for HCS. If the cost of services exceeds HHSC-LTC policy limits, the form is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#) depending on the policy exceeded.

If an individual's IPC cost exceeds the cost allowed in HHSC-LTC rules for HCS, the individual's need for additional services must be substantiated through documentation of the individual's condition(s) that warrants the additional services.

For example, the Default Cost Ceiling is calculated and validated. If the Default Cost Ceiling is not exceeded, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#). HHSC-LTC staff has the option to set the status of the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision to [Pending Call Back Documentation](#) and [Pending Coach Review](#).

If, however, the Default Cost Ceiling is exceeded, a note indicating by what percentage the Default Cost Ceiling was exceeded is added to the History trail. The 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is then set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#).

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the IPC reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

If services on the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision are denied, modified, or denied due to financial ineligibility, a letter is sent to the individual or their LAR informing them that they may request an appeal. If an appeal is requested, the form is set to status [Appeal Requested](#). In most cases, the request for an appeal must be submitted by a specific date.

If an appeal is requested, the form moves into one of the following statuses:

- ***Appealed Without Continuation of Services:*** HHSC-LTC has not authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.
- ***Appealed With Continuation of Services:*** HHSC-LTC has authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.

During the Appeal Process, the individual or their LAR has the ability to withdraw the appeal, which sets the status to *Appeal Withdrawn*.

HHSC-Fair Hearing reviews the request for a Fair Hearing and HHSC-LTC records HHSC-Fair Hearing's decision to reflect one of the following statuses on the form:

- **Denial of Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services, and a modification was made to the denied services.
- **Modification of Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the decision to reduce and/or modify services on the IPC.
- **Modification of Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny and/or modify services.
- **Modification of Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the decision to deny and/or modify services. HHSC has also modified changes to the amount requested for denied or modified services on the IPC.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the HCS program.

Location Capacity Verification Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

All 3608 IPC Renewals and Revisions go through a Location Capacity Verification process. During this process, the form is set to status ***Pending Location Availability*** and a note reading “Location Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the location is confirmed, the form is set to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

If there is an error that prevents the location from being confirmed, the form is set to status ***Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability*** and a note is added to the History trail. All location issues are the provider's responsibility. If the LIDDA submits the form, their only responsibility is to ensure they correctly enter the location information the provider gives them. To fix the error, the “Update Location” button or “Reactivate Location Availability” button in the yellow actions bar must be clicked. Before moving forward, the form submitter should confirm that Field **2f Individual Location Code** and Field **10 Residential Type** were correctly entered. If either of the fields were entered incorrectly, the form submitter must click the “Update Location” button to correct the information. If both fields were entered correctly, the provider must research any errors, including checking the location's capacity, the individuals in the location, and the order of form submission. If the LIDDA is the form submitter, they can let the provider know when forms are in status ***Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability***, as a courtesy. However, LIDDAs are not required to do this.

Providers can use the ***Provider Location Search*** feature to view location information for their counties, including the individuals assigned to each location code within a selected date range. Providers must fix any errors found. If the provider is still encountering issues and needs assistance, they should contact the appropriate program area. Refer to the ***Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL***. Once the provider has resolved all location issues, the “Reactivate Location Availability” button can be clicked by the form submitter or HHSC-LTC.

If the LIDDA submitted the form, the provider can contact the LIDDA or HHSC-LTC to click the “Reactivate Location Availability” button. When the “Reactivate Location Availability” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal attempts to confirm the location again and a note reading “Location Availability Check Reactivated” is added to the History trail.

Note: Providers must check a location’s capacity before assigning individuals to a location.

If the form moves to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** after clicking the **Reactivate Location Availability** button, the location is confirmed and the form enters the MI and ME process.

When the **Update Location** button is clicked, Field **2f Individual Location Code** and Field **10 Residential Type** become editable for updates. After updating the fields, the submitter must click the **Save Location** button to save changes. The LTC Online Portal will then validate the updated fields. If validations do not pass, the submitter receives an error message for the data that must be fixed before the location updates can be saved. If all validations pass, the form moves to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** and enters the MI and ME process. Notes are added to the History trail that display the old and new location code and residential type on the form.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

While the individual’s MI is being confirmed, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [***Medicaid ID Pending***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If confirmed, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status ***ID Confirmed*** and a note reading “Medicaid ID [Medicaid ID returned in web service response] confirmed for this Individual” is added to the History trail.

If the individual’s MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [***Medicaid ID Check Inactive***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC-LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision. When the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed*** and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility confirmed for this Individual” is added to the History trail.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the form is set to status [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#) and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If, after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each), the ME could not be validated, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [***Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility timer has expired without successful Medicaid Eligibility verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC-LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button.

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the assessment status to ***Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility***. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to financial ineligibility.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS, and the form is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. The form could be sent to HHSC-LTC for review and the form is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the provider, the form is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The provider or LIDDA needs to take action on the form if it is rejected by SAS and is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the provider or LIDDA takes action on the form, the form goes through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the form to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The provider can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

Call Back Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If flagged for Call Back, in which HHSC is requesting additional information, the form is set to status [Pending Call Back Documentation](#). Once Call Back documentation is received or if after 15 calendar days no status change has occurred, the 3608 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#), and the form moves to the Authorization Process again.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

3608 IPC Transfer

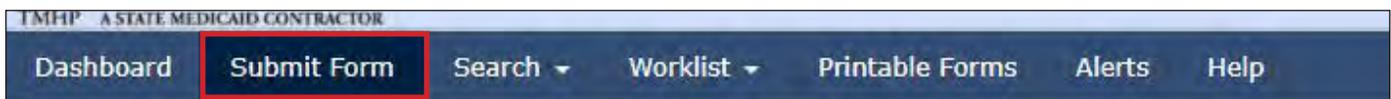
LIDDAs are responsible for submitting the 3608 IPC Transfer. Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when a 3608 IPC Transfer may be required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

Note: If a transfer involves two LIDDAs, the current LIDDA does not submit a IPC Transfer on the LTC Online Portal. Instead, the current LIDDA submits an IMT using the purpose code LA Reassignment. After the new LIDDA acknowledges the IMT—LA Reassignment, the new LIDDA must submit the 3608 IPC Transfer.

Transfer Submission Process

To submit:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **3608 Individual Plan of Care** from Type of Form the drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.

 A screenshot of the 'Form Select' screen. The title 'Form Select' is in the top left. In the top right corner, there is a 'Submit Form' button. The main area contains several dropdown menus. The first dropdown, 'Type of Form', is highlighted with a red rectangular box and is set to '3608 Individual Plan of Care'. Below it, the 'Program' dropdown is set to 'HCS'. Other dropdowns include 'Vendor Number' and 'IPC Type'.

- 3) Choose the **LIDDA’s Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section of a web application. It includes several dropdown menus: 'Type of Form' (set to '3608 Individual Plan of Care'), 'Program' (set to 'HCS'), 'Vendor Number' (highlighted with a red box and showing a list of options starting with 'for Provider Number'), and 'IPC Type' (also showing a list of options). Below these is a 'Recipient' section.

- 4) Choose **3. Transfer: Contract/Service Delivery Option** from the IPC Type drop-down box.

This screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section with the 'IPC Type' dropdown menu selected to '3. Transfer: Contract/Service Delivery Option'. A red box highlights this selection. The 'Vendor Number' dropdown is also visible, showing 'for Provider Number'. Below the dropdowns is an 'Indication of Transfer at Renewal' checkbox.

- 5) Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field.
- 6) Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- 7) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

The screenshot shows the recipient information section. It includes a text block: 'To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information. Medicaid/CSHCN ID or Social Security Number AND Last Name or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name'. Below this are several input fields: 'Medicaid Number' (highlighted with a red box), 'Effective Date' (with a date format 'mm/dd/yyyy' and a dropdown arrow, also highlighted with a red box), 'SSN', 'Date of Birth' (with a date format 'mm/dd/yyyy' and a dropdown arrow), 'First Name', and 'Last Name'.

- 8) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 3608 IPC Transfer opens on the screen.

A close-up screenshot of the 'Enter Form' button, which is a blue rectangular button with white text, highlighted with a red box.

- 9) Enter data into the required fields as indicated by the red dots.

10) Complete the necessary Program and CDSA Information fields on the “Section Transfer” tab.

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO		IPC SERVICES/COST	NON WAIVER SERVICES	CERTIFICATIONS	LA/DADS REVIEW	SC INFO	EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS
SECTION TRANSFER		ATTACHMENTS					
Submitter/Provider Information							
1e	Submitter Contract No.						
1f	Submitter Vendor Number						
Individual Information							
1a	Last Name of Individual						
1b	First Name of Individual						
1c	Middle Initial of Individual						
1d	Suffix						
2a	Address of Individual						
2b	Individual City						
2c	Individual State				Texas(TX)		
2d	Individual ZIP Code						
2f	Individual Location Code						
2e	Individual County						
3a	Individual Mailing Address						
3b	Individual Mailing City						

11) Click **Populate Transfer Worksheet** in the “Section Transfer” tab to transfer information. When the “Populate Transfer Worksheet button” is clicked, the LTC Online Portal retrieves all field data and the following fields under the Waiver Program Service section auto-populate with active services:

- Field 67: Waiver Program Service
- Field 67b: Authorized Units
- Field 68: Authorized Units/Dollars Claimed (1)
- Field 69: To be Reserved for Transferring Provider/CDSA (2)
- Field 70: Totals for Transferring Provider/CDSA (3)
- Field 71: To be Provided by Receiving Provider/CDSA (4)
- Field 72: Totals on Transfer IPC (5)

Note: All active services that are returned determine the total cost of the IPC. Only information in white fields can be adjusted by the user.

Waiver Program Service	
Note: You must complete Receiving Provider/CDSA information fields where needed prior to completing this section.	
Field 69. Transferring provider/CDSA reserved units/dollars for service provided but not yet billed	
Field 70. Total number or units/dollars of service available to the transferring provider/CDSA.	
Field 71. SC enters the units/dollars of service to be provided after the transfer effective date by the receiving provider/CDSA.	
Field 72. Totals on the Transfer IPC.	
Field 91. Check to indicate the service is included in the transfer.	
	Populate Transfer Worksheet

12) Select the services that will transfer to the receiving provider.

13) Click the **Add Provider Totals Information** link to add additional waiver program services to this field. This link is accessible after the “Populate Transfer Worksheet” button is clicked. Only lines that were added using the **Add Provider Totals Information** link can be deleted. To delete any of the waiver program service lines that were not prepopulated by SAS, click the **Delete** link for that line.

Note: To convert a Program Provider service to a CDS service, subtract **Field 70 Totals for Transferring Provider/CDSA (3)** from **Field 67c Authorized Units**. Then, multiply by the unit rate.

Note: To add a new CDS service (except for service code 63V) or CFC service (except for service code 63CFV),

enter the dollar amount instead of units in Field 71 To be Provided by Receiving Provider/CDSA (4).

Waiver Program Service

Column (2) - Transferring provider/CDSA must complete to reserve any units/dollars provided but not yet billed.
 Column (3) - SC adds Columns (1) and (2) for each service. This represents the total number of units/dollars of service available for transferring provider/CDSA.
 Column (4) - SC enters services to be provided after the transfer effective date by the receiving provider/CDSA.
 Column (5) - SC adds Columns (3) and (4) for each service. This represents the units/dollars to include on the transfer IPC.

Populate Transfer Worksheet

91 Transfer this Service	67 Waiver Program Service	67c Authorized Units	68 Program Units/Dollars Claimed (1)	69 To be Reserved for Transferring Provider/CDSA (2)	70 Totals for Transferring Provider/CDSA (3)	71 To be Provided by Receiving Provider/CDSA (4)	72 Totals on Transfer IPC (5)	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		32	0	12	12	12	24	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		2	0	1	1	1	2	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		2	0	2	2	2	4	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		54	0	12	12	12	27	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		200	0	23	23	12	35	Delete

- 14) Click **Calculate IPC** on the yellow Form Actions bar once all required fields and information are entered. When the “Calculate IPC” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal makes all field calculations and certain fields are auto-populated based on information entered in the “Section Transfer” tab.

Note: Before submitting the form, review the “IPC Services/Cost” tab to ensure field calculations and auto-populations are accurate after clicking the “Calculate IPC” button.

Current Status: Name: DLN:0

Form Actions:

Print Save as Draft **Calculate IPC**

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO IPC SERVICES/COST NON WAIVER SERVICES CERTIFICATIONS LA/DADS REVIEW SC INFO EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS **SECTION TRANSFER**

- 15) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [3608 HCS Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.

- 16) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.

- 17) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: LIDDAs can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the

attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

Required Document

- Form 3617
- Copy of signed IPC, all pages
- Only upload UR documents as requested

Click Here to Upload Documents

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

✓	Copy of IPC signed.docx	Delete
✓	Form 3617.pdf	Delete

18) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.

Form Actions:

Print

Save as Draft

- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.

Submit Form

The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:

Your form was submitted successfully. You can track this form using the DLN

[Submit another form.](#)

[Inquiry on a forms Status](#)

If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must

be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status ***Pending Submission***.

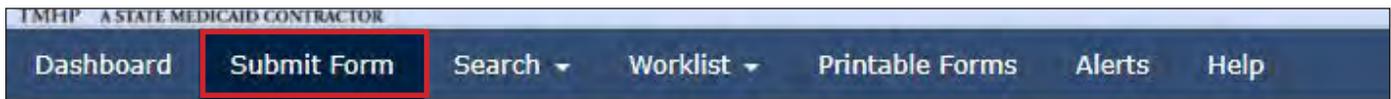
Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

Transfer at Renewal Submission Process

The 3608 IPC Transfer at Renewal must be submitted within 365 days of the expiration date of the previous 3608 IPC.

To submit a 3608 Transfer at Renewal:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **3608 Individual Plan of Care** from Type of Form the drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.

 A screenshot of the 'Form Select' screen in the portal. The title 'Form Select' is on the left, and 'Submit Form' is on the right. Below the title, there are several dropdown menus. The 'Type of Form' dropdown is set to '3608 Individual Plan of Care' and is highlighted with a red rectangular box. Below it, the 'Program' dropdown is set to 'HCS'. Other dropdowns for 'Vendor Number' and 'IPC Type' are visible but empty.

- 3) Choose the **LIDDA's Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.

 A screenshot of the 'Form Select' screen, similar to the previous one. The 'Vendor Number' dropdown menu is open, showing a list of options. The first option, 'for Provider Number', is highlighted with a blue background and is also highlighted with a red rectangular box. Other options in the list are also 'for Provider Number'. The 'Type of Form' and 'Program' fields remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

- 4) Choose **3. Transfer: Contract/Service Delivery Option** from the IPC Type drop-down box.

- 5) Check the “Indication of Transfer at Renewal” checkbox.

- 6) Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field. The Effective Date field populates when the Medicaid number is entered.
- 7) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

- 8) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 3608 IPC Transfer opens on the screen.

- 9) Enter the transfer information on the “Section Transfer” tab.

- 10) Click **Assign Providers**.

- Go to the “IPC Services/Cost” tab to start adding services (similar to a renewal) and fill in all the required fields.

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO	IPC SERVICES/COST	NON WAIVER SERVICES	CERTIFICATIONS	LA/DADS REVIEW	SC INFO	EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS	SECTION TRANSFER
Program Provider Services							
The provider must indicate need to increase or decrease an existing HCS service by entering an I (increase) or D (decrease) in the column next to the service.							
Add Program Provider Service							
Consumer Directed Services Agency (CDSA)							
Add CDSA Service							
34	Are any CDS services determined as critical, requiring Service Back-up Plan?						
35	Are any services included on this IPC staffed by a relative or guardian?						
Annual Totals for Home and Community based Services (HCS)							
36	Consumer Directed Service Agency Estimated	\$0.00					

- Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [3608 HCS Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO	IPC SERVICES/COST	NON WAIVER SERVICES	CERTIFICATIONS	LA/DADS REVIEW	SC INFO	EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS	SECTION TRANSFER
Submitter/Provider Information							
1e	Submitter Contract No.						
1f	Submitter Vendor Number						
Individual Information							
1a	Last Name of Individual						
1b	First Name of Individual						
1c	Middle Initial of Individual						
1d	Suffix						
2a	Address of Individual						
2b	Individual City						
2c	Individual State						

- Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.
- Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: LIDDAs can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

Required Document

- Form 3617
- Copy of signed IPC, all pages
- Only upload UR documents as requested

[Click Here to Upload Documents](#)

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

✓ Copy of IPC signed.docx	Delete
✓ Form 3617.pdf	Delete

15) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

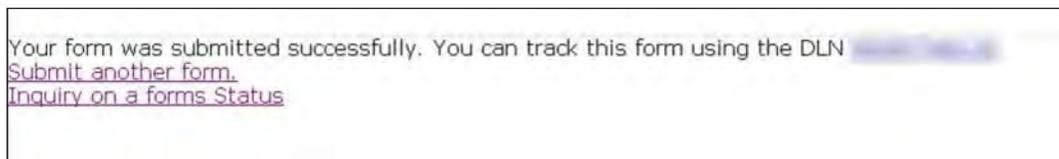
- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

If an IPC is submitted for the plan year, and then the LIDDA also submits an IPC Transfer, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the current Effective Date for the IPC Transfer is on or after the Effective Date for the previously submitted IPC form. If it does not pass validation, then the LIDDA sees the following message: "IPC Transfer Effective Date cannot be prior to the Effective Date of the previously submitted form(s)."

The IPC Transfer Submission Date has to be before the IPC End Date. The LTC Online Portal performs a check and if the validation fails, the LIDDA sees the following error message: "IPC Transfer Submission Date cannot be after the IPC End Date." The LTC Online Portal rejects the submission.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: "Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual." If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

IPC Renewal 60-Day Check

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal checks the individual's current IPC end date. If the IPC Transfer at Renewal is submitted more than 60 days prior to the individual's current IPC end date, a DLN will not generate and the LTC Online Portal displays an error message stating, "The IPC Annual Renewals cannot be submitted more than 60 days prior to the Individual's current IPC end date." The user must submit the IPC Transfer at Renewal when it is later than 60 days prior to the individual's current IPC end date.

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the 3608 IPC Transfer can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in HCS. If an existing service authorization is not found, the following warning message displays "Individual is not currently enrolled in the HCS program" in a pop-up window. The submission of the IPC 3608 Transfer will be rejected.

Valid ID/RC Check

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal validates to see if the individual has a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment on file for the 3608 IPC Transfer. If a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment is not on file, the user sees the following error message: "Individual does not have an Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment on file for the indicated 3608 IPC Transfer Date. Please submit an Intellectual Disability/Related Condition for this Individual." The submission of the IPC 3608 Transfer will be rejected.

Client on Suspension

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the individual is on suspension of the waiver program. If the individual is on suspension, the user sees the following error message: "The Individual is currently on suspension. Submitting this request will end the Individual's suspension."

Termination

If a termination is in flight or a termination is approved for an individual, the 3608 IPC Transfer is rejected and the user sees errors messages on the "Form Submission" tab.

Authorization Process/Coach Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal compares the cost of the IPC to the requirements for the IPC in HHSC-LTC rules for HCS, as applicable, to determine if the IPC cost exceeds the cost HHSC-LTC will authorize.

If the IPC cost does exceed the cost that HHSC-LTC will authorize, the form must be forwarded to a HHSC-LTC staff or a Coach for review, and the form is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#). If an individual's IPC cost exceeds the cost allowed in HHSC-LTC rules for HCS, as applicable, the individual's need for additional services must be substantiated through documentation of the individual's condition(s) that warrants the additional services.

For example, when a 3608 IPC Transfer enters the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal assesses the Client-Specific Cost Validation, validates the Default Cost Ceiling Exceeded, validates the Service Cap, and validates the Service Threshold. If any of the cost ceilings or services are exceeded, a note is added to the History trail.

LIDDAs are notified through the LTC Online Portal when services on the 3608 IPC Transfer are modified or denied by HHSC-LTC staff. When services are modified, the form is set to status ***Transfer Services Modified*** and when denied, the form is set to status ***Transfer Services Denied***. The form is then eligible for the Appeal Process. For services that have been approved, the form is set to status ***Transfer Approved***.

A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if services are modified or denied.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 3608 IPC Transfer can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status ***Remanded to Submitter***. Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 3608 IPC Transfer reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If services on the 3608 IPC Transfer are denied, modified, or denied due to financial ineligibility, a letter is sent to the individual or their LAR informing them that they may request an appeal.

When an appeal is requested, the form is set to status ***Appeal Requested***. In most cases, the request for an Appeal must be submitted by a specific date. During the Appeal Process, the individual or their LAR can withdraw the appeal. If an appeal is withdrawn, the form is set to status ***Appeal Withdrawn***.

If an appeal is requested, the form moves into one of the following statuses:

- **Appealed Without Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC has not authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.
- **Appealed With Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC has authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.

HHSC-Fair Hearing reviews the request for a Fair Hearing and HHSC-LTC records HHSC-Fair Hearing's decision to reflect one of the following statuses on the form:

- **Denial of Transfer Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Transfer Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Transfer Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services, and a modification was made to the denied services. This means HHSC changed the units, but did not change the service.
- **Modification of Transfer Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the decision to reduce and/or modify services on the IPC.
- **Modification of Transfer Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny and/or modify services.
- **Modification of Transfer Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the decision to deny and/or modify services. HHSC has also modified changes to the amount requested for denied or modified services on the IPC.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the HCS program.

Capacity Verification Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Location Capacity

All 3608 IPC Transfers go through a Location Capacity Verification process. During this process, the form is set to status **Pending Location Availability** and a note reading “Location Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the location is confirmed, the form is set to status **Location Availability Confirmed** and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

If there is an error that prevents the location from being confirmed, the form is set to status **[Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#)** and a note is added to the History trail. All location issues are the provider's responsibility. The LIDDA's only responsibility is to ensure they correctly enter the location information the provider gives them. To fix the error, the “Update Location” button or “Reactivate Location Availability” button in the yellow actions bar must be clicked. Before moving forward, the form submitter should confirm that Field **2f Individual Location Code** and Field **10 Residential Type** were correctly entered. If either of the fields were entered incorrectly, the form submitter must click the “Update Location” button to correct the information. If both fields were entered correctly, the provider must research any errors, including checking the location's capacity, the

individuals in the location, and the order of form submission. The LIDDA can let the provider know when forms are in status [Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#), as a courtesy. However, LIDDAs are not required to do this.

Providers can use the [Provider Location Search](#) feature to view location information for their counties, including the individuals assigned to each location code within a selected date range. Providers must fix any errors found. If the provider is still encountering issues and needs assistance, they should contact the appropriate program area. Refer to the [Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL](#). Once the provider has resolved all location issues, they can contact the LIDDA or HHSC-LTC to click the “Reactivate Location Availability” button. When the “Reactivate Location Availability” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal attempts to confirm the location again and a note reading “Location Availability Check Reactivated” is added to the History trail.

Note: Providers must check a location’s capacity before assigning individuals to a location.

If the form moves to status **Location Availability Confirmed** after clicking the “Reactivate Location Availability” button, the location is confirmed and the form enters the MI and ME process.

When the “Update Location” button is clicked, Field **2f Individual Location Code** and Field **10 Residential Type** become editable for updates. After updating the fields, the submitter must click the “Save Location” button to save changes. The LTC Online Portal will then validate the updated fields. If validations do not pass, the submitter receives an error message for the data that must be fixed before the location updates can be saved. If all validations pass, the form moves to status **Location Availability Confirmed** and enters the MI and ME process. Notes are added to the History trail that display the old and new location code and residential type on the form.

Provider Contract Capacity

The LTC Online Portal also runs a Provider Contract Capacity Check and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the LTC Online Portal does not receive a Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status **Pending Provider Contract Capacity**. If, after seven calendar days, there is still not a valid Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status [DADS Action Required—Provider Contract Capacity](#) and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Verification timer has expired without successful Provider Contract Capacity Verification” is added to the History trail. At this point, HHSC-LTC staff checks Provider Contract Capacity.

Once the Provider Contract Capacity becomes available, a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed” is added to the History trail, and the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status **Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed**.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status [Medicaid ID Pending](#), the LTC Online Portal is checking for a valid MI and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If individual’s MI is confirmed,

the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status ***ID Confirmed*** and a note reading “Medicaid ID [Medicaid ID returned in web service response] confirmed for this Individual” is added to the History trail.

If the individual’s MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Medicaid ID Check Inactive*** and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 3608 IPC Transfer. When the 3608 IPC Transfer enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to ***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification*** and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed*** and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility confirmed for this individual” is added to the History trail.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the form is set to status ***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification*** and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If, after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each), the ME could not be validated, the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive*** and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility timer has expired without successful Medicaid Eligibility verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button.

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the assessment status ***Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility***. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to financial ineligibility.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC, and note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS, and the form is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status [Submitted to PCS](#). At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status [Invalid/Complete](#). It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form status is set to status **PCS Processed/Complete**, or it is sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and the form is set to status [Coach Review](#). If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the LIDDA, the form is set to status [Pending More Info](#).

The LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status [Provider Action Required](#). Once the LIDDA takes action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the form to status [Submitted to PCS](#). The LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status **Submit to SAS**.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status **Processed/Complete**.

Call Back Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If flagged for Call Back, in which HHSC is requesting additional information, the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status [Pending Call Back Documentation](#). Once Call Back documentation is received or if after 15 calendar days no status change has occurred, the 3608 IPC Transfer is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) and the form moves to the Authorization Process again.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

8582 Individual Plan of Care (IPC) for TxHmL

The 8582 IPC for TxHmL is used to request services and service authorizations for enrollment, renewal, revision, or transfer. Only LIDDAs submit 8582 IPC forms.

- **Enrollment**—The enrollment IPC is completed by the LIDDA. The LIDDA develops the proposed IPC Enrollment after developing the PDP.
- **Renewal**—Annually, and before the expiration of an IPC, the SPT and the provider review and revise the PDP and IPC to determine if the individual’s outcomes and services, previously identified, remain relevant. The SC, in collaboration with the SPT, revises the PDP and IPC in response to changes in the individual’s needs and identified outcomes.
- **Transfer**—A transfer is developed by the SPT when someone, receiving services from a TxHmL provider, transfers to another TxHmL provider or is choosing a different service delivery option, either to change from receiving services from the agency option to CDS option or from the CDS option to the agency option.
- **Revision**—There is one type of IPC revision:
 - Revision to change the amount or type of TxHmL or CFC services, including an IPC Revision to only add or change a requisition fee.

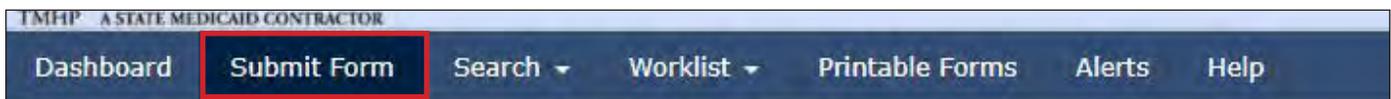
8582 IPC Enrollment

Submission Process

The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must be approved before the LIDDA submits an Enrollment IPC. If the LIDDA attempts to submit the IPC without an approved 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment, an error message will appear: “The individual does not have an approved ID/RC Purpose Code 2 form. Please submit the ID/RC PC2 form and wait until the form status is ‘Pending IPC Match’ to submit the initial IPC form.”

To submit the 8582 IPC Enrollment:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose the **8582 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.

 A screenshot of the 'Form Select' screen. The title 'Form Select' is in blue. Below it, there are several dropdown menus. The first dropdown, 'Type of Form', is highlighted with a red box and shows '8582 Individual Plan of Care'. Below it, the 'Program' field is auto-populated with 'TxHmL'. There are also dropdowns for 'Vendor Number' and 'IPC Type'. A 'Submit' button is partially visible on the right side of the screen.

- 3) Choose the **LIDDA’s Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section of a web application. It includes a 'Submit Form' button in the top right corner. The 'Form Select' section contains several dropdown menus: 'Type of Form' (set to '8582 Individual Plan of Care'), 'Program' (set to 'TxHmL'), 'Vendor Number', and 'IPC Type'. The 'Vendor Number' dropdown is open, displaying a list of options, all of which begin with 'for Provider Number'. A red rectangular box highlights the 'Vendor Number' dropdown menu and its open list of options.

- 4) Choose **1. Initial Enrollment** from the IPC Type drop-down box.

This screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section after the 'IPC Type' dropdown has been updated. The 'IPC Type' dropdown is now set to '1. Initial Enrollment'. A red rectangular box highlights the 'IPC Type' dropdown menu.

- 5) Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- 6) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

The screenshot displays the 'Recipient' section. It contains a paragraph of instructions: 'To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information. Medicaid/CSHCN ID or Social Security Number AND Last Name or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name'. Below this text are several input fields: 'Medicaid Number', 'Effective Date' (a dropdown menu set to 'mm/dd/yyyy'), 'SSN', 'Date of Birth' (a dropdown menu set to 'mm/dd/yyyy'), 'First Name', and 'Last Name'. A red rectangular box highlights the 'Effective Date' dropdown menu.

- 7) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 8582 IPC opens on the screen.

This is a close-up screenshot of the 'Enter Form' button, which is a rectangular button with a blue border and the text 'Enter Form' inside. A red rectangular box highlights the button.

- 8) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8582 TxHmL Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error

messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with several tabs at the top: 'PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO', 'IPC SERVICES/COST', 'NON WAIVER SERVICES', 'NON WAIVER SERVICES (CONT)', and 'NON WAIVER SERVICES (CONT)'. Below these are sub-tabs: 'CERTIFICATIONS', 'CERTIFICATIONS (CONT)', 'EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS', 'SECTION TRANSFER', and 'ATTACHMENTS'. The 'ATTACHMENTS' tab is highlighted. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Submitter/Provider Information' and 'Individual Information'. The 'Individual Information' section contains fields for: 1a Last Name of Individual, 1b First Name of Individual, 1c Middle Initial of Individual, 1d Suffix, 2a Address of Individual, 2b Individual City, 2c Individual State, 2d Individual ZIP Code, 2f Location Code, 2e Individual County, 3a Individual Mailing Address, 3b Individual Mailing City, and 3c Individual Mailing State. Red asterisks indicate required fields. A note at the bottom of the mailing address section reads: 'To update Individual Mailing Address on file, please call 211.'

9) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: LIDDAs can submit the assessment without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the assessment.

10) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents that have been requested. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: LIDDAs can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

The screenshot shows the 'Upload Attachments' section of the application. It includes a 'Required Document' section with a bullet point: 'Only upload as requested'. A large button labeled 'Click Here to Upload Documents' is highlighted with a red box. Below this, a note states: 'Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file. Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.' A blue bar labeled 'Successful Attachments' contains a file entry: 'Copy of IPC signed.docx' with a 'Delete' button next to it.

11) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

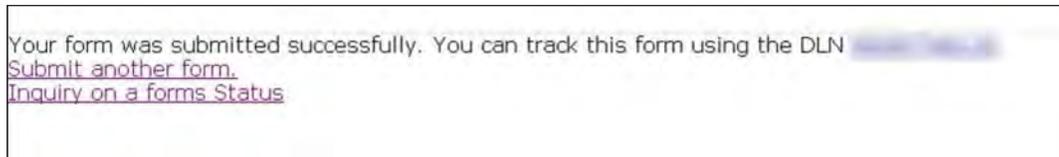
a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.

The screenshot shows a yellow bar labeled 'Form Actions:'. It contains three buttons: 'Print', 'Save as Draft', and 'Submit Form'. The 'Save as Draft' button is highlighted with a red box.

b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.

The screenshot shows a yellow bar with a button labeled 'Submit Form'. The button is highlighted with a red box.

The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:

A screenshot of a message box with a white background and a thin black border. The text inside reads: "Your form was submitted successfully. You can track this form using the DLN [redacted]". Below this text are two hyperlinks: "Submit another form." and "Inquiry on a forms Status".

Your form was submitted successfully. You can track this form using the DLN [redacted]
[Submit another form.](#)
[Inquiry on a forms Status](#)

If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the 8582 IPC Enrollment can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in another waiver program. If the LTC Online Portal determines that the individual has an active eligibility or enrollment record for another program on the requested begin date of the form, a warning message displays in a pop-up window prior to the acceptance of the 8582 IPC Enrollment on the LTC Online Portal.

Duplicate Form Check

The LTC Online Portal checks to ensure the Begin Date and End Date of the submitted 8582 IPC Enrollment does not overlap with an already active 8582 IPC Enrollment Begin Date and End Date for the individual. If there are overlapping dates, the LTC Online Portal considers the submitted form a duplicate IPC and an error message displays stating, "This form is a duplicate of a previously submitted form."

HHSC requires the LIDDA to follow the process described in the LIDDA Handbook to coordinate a discharge date with the case managers of the other program *before* deciding on the enrollment begin date and submitting the 8582 IPC Enrollment Form.

ID/RC Check

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

Once the 8582 IPC Enrollment is successfully submitted, a check is completed to ensure the individual has a matching, authorized 8578 ID/RC Assessment on file.

The following criteria must be met in for a match to occur:

- The 8578 ID/RC must be a PC 2 No Current Assessment.
- Both forms must be for the same program, TxHmL.
- The Medicaid Number or CARE ID must match on both forms.
- The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment Effective Date must be on the same day as or earlier than the IPC Enrollment Begin Date.
- The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must have an approved LOC and LON (the assessment's History trail must contain a status of *LOC/LON Approved* or *LOC Approved/LON Modified*).
- The 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment's current status must be [*Pending IPC Match*](#).

An authorized 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment must be approved before the LIDDA submits an Enrollment IPC.

Slot Offer Transfer

When a slot offer has been transferred to another LIDDA in CSIL, and the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment were already submitted by the first LIDDA, the new LIDDA submits the 8582 IPC Enrollment Form. The system automatically updates the LIDDA information on the Pre-enrollment Form and the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment to match the LIDDA information on the 8582 IPC Enrollment Form.

Authorization Process/Coach Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal evaluates the cost of the IPC services against HHSC-LTC policy limits for TxHmL. If the cost of services does exceed HHSC-LTC policy limits, the form is set to status [*Pending DADS Review*](#) or [*Pending Coach Review*](#) depending on the policy exceeded. If an individual's IPC cost exceeds the cost allowed in HHSC-LTC rules for TxHmL, the individual's need for additional services must be substantiated through documentation of the individual's condition(s) that warrants the additional services.

If the cost does not exceed the amount that HHSC-LTC will authorize, the form is set to status [*Pending DADS Review*](#).

For example, the Default Cost Ceiling is calculated and validated. If the Default Cost Ceiling is not exceeded, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status [*Pending DADS Review*](#). HHSC-LTC staff has the option to set the status of the 8582 IPC Enrollment to [*Pending Call Back Documentation*](#) or [*Pending Coach Review*](#).

If, however, the Default Cost Ceiling is exceeded, a note indicating by what percentage the Default Cost Ceiling was exceeded is added to the History trail. The 8582 IPC Enrollment is then set to status [*Pending DADS Review*](#) or [*Pending Coach Review*](#).

For example, when an 8582 IPC Enrollment enters the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal will assess Client-Specific Cost Validation, validate Default Cost Ceiling Exceeded, validate Service Cap, and validate Service Threshold. If any of the cost ceilings or services are exceeded, a note is added to the History trail.

LIDDAs are notified, through the LTC Online Portal, when services on an initial 8582 IPC Enrollment are modified or denied by HHSC-LTC staff. When services are modified, the form is set to status **Services Modified**, and when denied, the form is set to status **Services Denied**. For services that have been approved, the form is set to status **Services Approved**. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if services are modified or denied.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 8582 IPC Enrollment can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 8582 IPC Enrollment reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

If an individual is denied enrollment into the program because the IPC total exceeded the program cost limit or the program’s financial eligibility criteria (i.e., Medicaid), the individual or LAR has a right to request a Fair Hearing to appeal the enrollment denial decision. In both cases, the Appeal Process is handled outside the LTC Online Portal. If an individual is denied a service or a requested service amount, the individual or LAR may request a Fair Hearing to appeal the denial of service/service amount. In this case the Appeal Process is handled in the LTC Online Portal.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the TxHmL program.

Provider Contract Capacity Verification Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8582 IPC Enrollment enters the Capacity Verification Process, the LTC Online Portal runs a Provider Contract Capacity and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the LTC Online Portal does not receive a Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status ***Pending Provider Contract Capacity***. If, after seven calendar days, there is still not a valid Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status [***DADS Action Required—Provider Contract Capacity***](#) and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Verification timer has expired without successful Provider Contract Capacity Verification” is added to the History trail. At this point, HHSC-LTC staff checks Provider Contract Capacity.

Once the Provider Contract Capacity becomes available, a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed” is added to the History trail, and the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status ***Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed***.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status [***Medicaid ID Pending***](#), the LTC Online Portal is checking for a valid MI and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the individual’s MI is confirmed, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status ***ID Confirmed*** and a note reading “Medicaid ID [Medicaid ID returned in web service response] confirmed for this individual” is added to the History trail.

If the individual’s MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status [***Medicaid ID Check Inactive***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 8582 IPC Enrollment. When the 8582 IPC Enrollment enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed*** and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility confirmed for this Individual” is added to the History trail.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the form is set to status [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#) and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If, after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each), the ME could not be validated, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status [***Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility timer has expired without successful Medicaid

Eligibility verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button.

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the form status to ***Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility***. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to loss of financial eligibility. The individual’s HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment Form is also updated to status ***Denied—Not Financially Eligible***.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC and note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully to HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. The form could be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review, and the form is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the LIDDA, the form is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the LIDDA has taken action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the form to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

Call Back Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If flagged for Call Back, in which HHSC is requesting additional information, the 8582 IPC Enrollment enters the Call Back Process 30 days after the date of the Enrollment Approval letter. The form is set to status [*Pending Call Back Documentation*](#). Once Call Back documentation is received or if after 15 calendar days no status change has occurred, the 8582 IPC Enrollment is set to status [*Pending DADS Review*](#) and the form moves to the Authorization Process again.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate.

8582 IPC Renewal or Revision

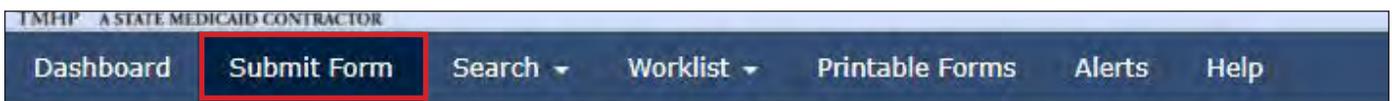
Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when an 8582 IPC Revision may be required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

8582 IPC Renewal Submission Process

8582 IPC Renewals must be submitted within 365 days of the expiration date of the previous 8582 IPC.

To submit an 8582 IPC Renewal:

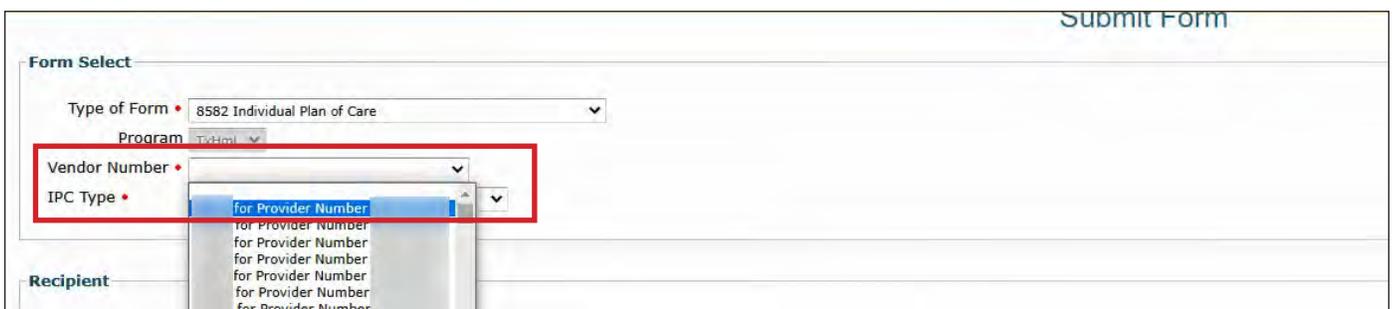
- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose the **8582 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.



- 3) Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.



- 4) Choose **3. Annual Renewal** from the IPC Type drop-down box.

- 5) Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field. The Effective Date field populates when the Medicaid number is entered.
- 6) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

- 7) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 8582 IPC opens on the screen.

- 8) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8582 TxHmL Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

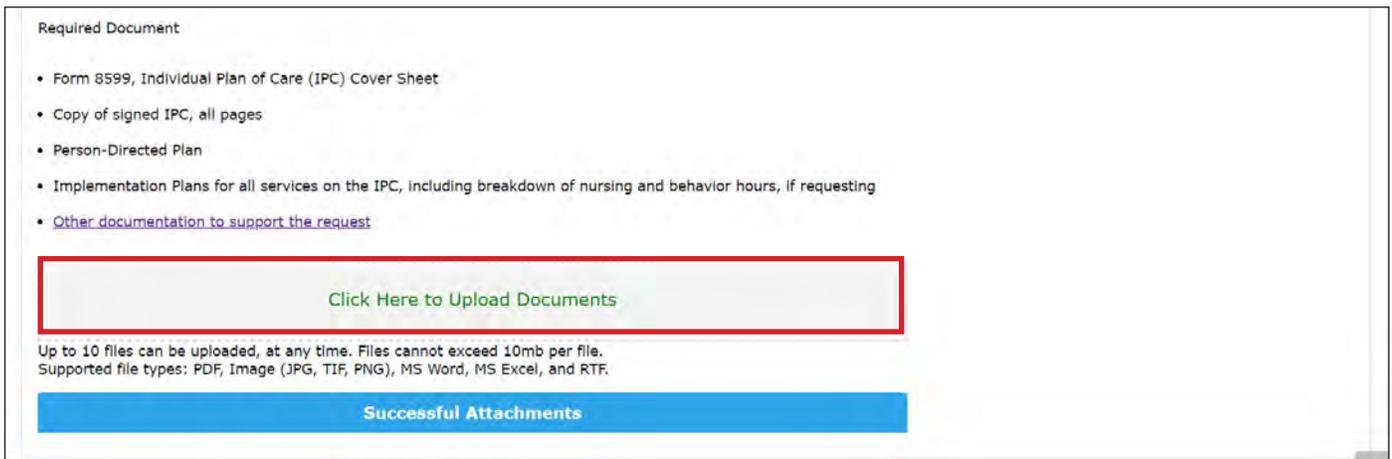
9) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.

10) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

11) Click the “Other documentation to support request” link to view what other documentation should be uploaded to support the renewal request.

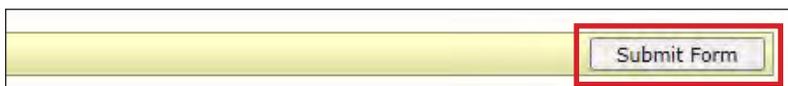


12) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

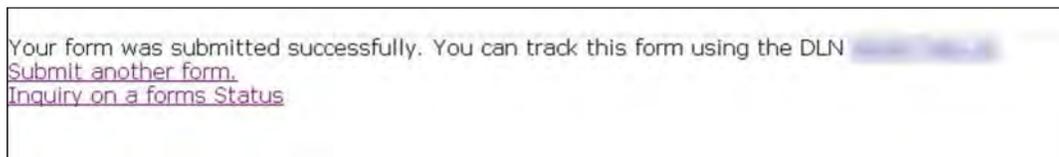
a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual, the form is submitted successfully.

IPC Renewal 60-Day Check

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal checks the individual’s current IPC end date. If the IPC Renewal is submitted more than 60 days prior to the individual’s current IPC end date, a DLN will not generate and the LTC Online Portal displays an error message stating, “The IPC Annual Renewals cannot be submitted more than 60 days prior to the Individual’s current IPC end date.” The user must submit the IPC Renewal when it is later than 60 days prior to the individual’s current IPC end date.

8582 IPC Revision Submission Process

Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when an 8582 IPC Revision may be required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

To submit a 8582 IPC Revision:

- 1) Click **Search** and select **Form Status Inquiry** from the drop-down options.



- 2) Choose **8582 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.

- Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form. A dropdown menu for 'Vendor Number' is open, displaying a list of options, all of which are 'for Provider Number'. A red box highlights this dropdown menu. To the right of the dropdown, there are input fields for 'Medicaid Number', 'First Name', 'To Date' (with a date of 12/17/2021), and 'Expiration To Date' (with a placeholder 'mm/dd/yyyy'). Red dots are placed on the 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields.

- Enter data for the required From Date and To Date fields as indicated by the red dots.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form with the 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields highlighted by a red box. The 'From Date' is set to 01/29/2021 and the 'To Date' is set to 02/28/2021. Other fields include 'DLN', 'Last Name', 'Form Status', 'Expiration From Date', 'Medicaid Number', 'First Name', and 'Expiration To Date'.

- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form with additional criteria fields highlighted by a red box. These fields include 'DLN', 'Last Name', 'Form Status', 'CARE ID', 'From Date' (01/11/2020), 'To Date' (02/10/2020), 'Expiration From Date', and 'Expiration To Date'. Other fields include 'Medicaid Number', 'First Name', and 'Purpose Code'.

Note: The narrowing search criteria fields that display when performing an FSI vary based on the Type of Form chosen.

- Click **Search**, and the LTC Online Portal returns any matching submissions (records).

The screenshot shows a yellow rectangular button with the word 'Search' in a blue box.

- Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to open the form you want to revise.

	DLN	TMHP Received Date	CARE ID	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Effective Date	Inc. Begin Date	Inc. End Date	Location Code	Service Coordinator
View Detail		4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			6/25/2021	6/25/2021	6/24/2022		
View Detail		4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			10/7/2021	6/25/2021	6/24/2022		
View Detail		4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			9/27/2021	9/27/2021	9/26/2022		
View Detail		4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			10/18/2021	9/27/2021	9/26/2022		
View Detail		4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			3/9/2022	9/27/2021	9/26/2022		
View Detail		4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			8/26/2021	8/26/2021	8/25/2022		
View Detail		4/17/2022					Corrected			4/5/2022	8/26/2021	8/25/2022		
View Detail		4/17/2022					Processed/Complete			5/5/2021	5/5/2021	5/4/2022		

- Click **Revise IPC** on the yellow Form Actions bar. This launches a new IPC that has auto-populated fields.

Form Status: Processed/Complete Name: DLN: [redacted]

Form Actions:

Print Use as template Add Note Restart Form **Revise IPC**

Note: The “Revise IPC” button is available on the IPC form for the IPC form types (Initial, Renewal, Revision, or Transfer), but only when the form is the most current form and is set to one of the following statuses: *Processed/Complete, DADS SAS Resolution Complete, PCS Processed/Complete, Denial of Services Sustained, Modification of Services Sustained, Denial of Transfer Services Sustained, Modification of Transfer Services Sustained, Appealed with Continuation of Services, Appealed Without Continuation of Services, Appeal Requested, or Appeal Withdrawn.* The “Revise IPC” button is not available after 30 days of the IPC End Date.

- Make the appropriate revisions to the new IPC (the parent form cannot be edited).
- Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8582 TxHmL Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO | IPC SERVICES/COST | NON WAIVER SERVICES | NON WAIVER SERVICES (CONT) | NON WAIVER SERVICES (CONT) | CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATIONS (CONT) | EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS | SECTION TRANSFER | ATTACHMENTS

Submitter/Provider Information

1e Submitter Contract No. [red dot]

1f Submitter Vendor Number [red dot]

Individual Information

1a Last Name of Individual [redacted]

1b First Name of Individual [redacted]

1c Middle Initial of Individual [redacted]

1d Suffix [redacted]

2a Address of Individual [redacted]

2b Individual City [redacted]

2c Individual State Texas(TX) [dropdown]

2d Individual ZIP Code [redacted]

2f Location Code OHFH [red dot]

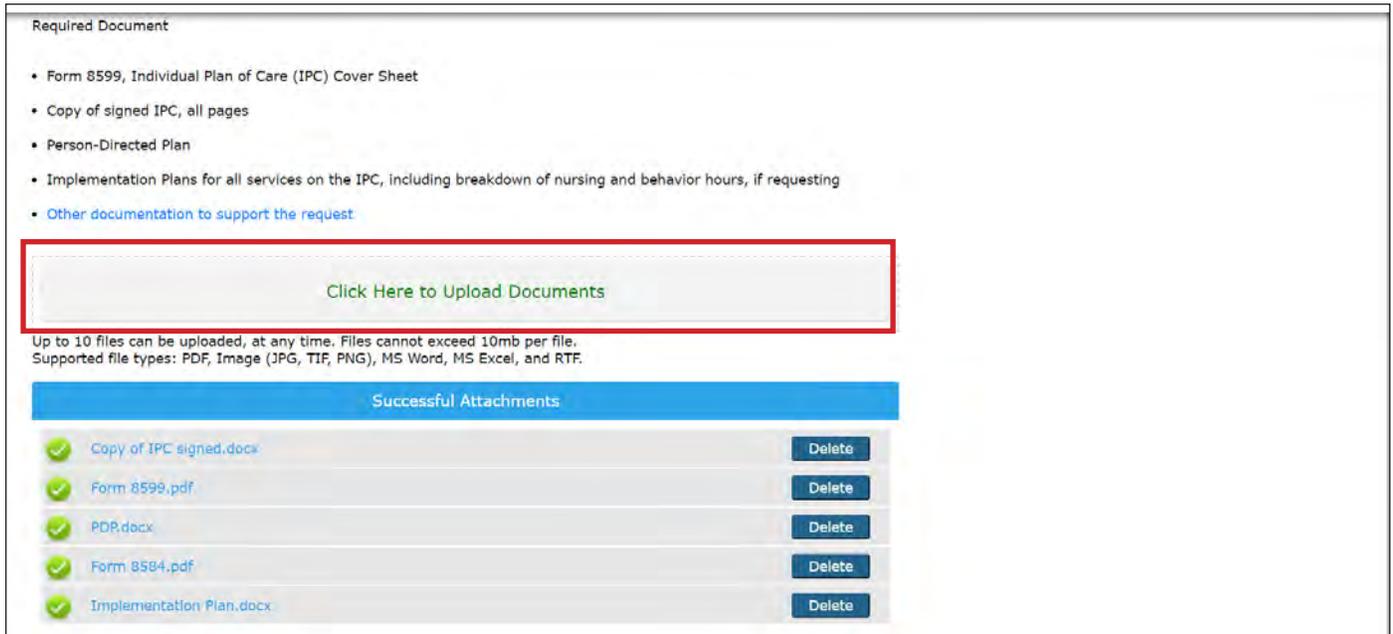
2e Individual County [red dot]

- Click the “Attachments” tab. Attachments from the original form are not included in this new form, but are still accessible through the original DLN.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.
- Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

- 13) Click the “Other documentation to support request” link to view what other documentation should be uploaded to support the revision request.



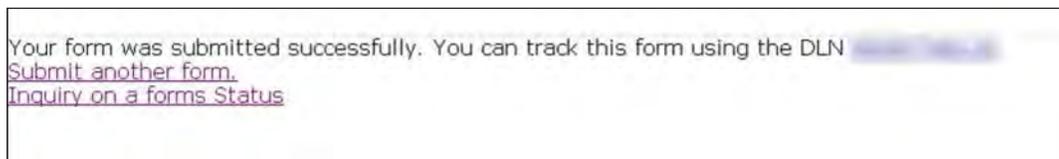
- 14) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:
- Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



- Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once

in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status *Pending Submission*.

If a LIDDA submits an IPC for the plan year and then submits an IPC Revision, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the Effective Date for the current IPC Revision is on or after the Effective Date for the previously submitted IPC form. If it does not pass validation, the LIDDA sees the following message: “IPC Revision Effective Date cannot be prior to the Effective Date of the previously submitted form.”

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in TxHmL. If an existing service authorization is not found, a message stating, “Individual is not currently enrolled in the TxHmL program” displays in a pop-up window. Submission of the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision will be rejected.

Valid ID/RC Check

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal validates to see if the individual has a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment on file for Revisions and Renewals. If a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment is not on file, the user sees an error message stating, “Individual does not have an approved Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment on file for the indicated IPC Begin Date. Please submit an Intellectual Disability/Related Condition for this Individual.”

Client on Suspension

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the individual is on suspension of the waiver program. If the individual is on suspension, the user sees an error message stating, “The Individual is currently on suspension. Submitting this request will end the Individual’s suspension.”

Termination

If a termination is in flight for an individual, the renewal or revision form is rejected and the user sees error messages stating “The Individual currently has an active Termination request.”

Duplicate Form Check

The LTC Online Portal checks to ensure the Begin Date and End Date of the submitted 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision does not overlap with an already active 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision Begin Date and End Date for the individual. If there are overlapping dates, the LTC Online Portal considers the submitted form a duplicate IPC and an error message displays stating, “This form is a duplicate of a previously submitted form.”

Authorization Process/Coach Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal evaluates the cost of the IPC services against HHSC-LTC policy limits for TxHmL. If the cost of services exceeds HHSC-LTC policy limits, the form is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#) depending on the policy exceeded.

For example, the Default Cost Ceiling is calculated and validated. If the Default Cost Ceiling is not exceeded, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#). HHSC-LTC staff has the option to set the status of the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision to [Pending Call Back Documentation](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#).

If, however, the Default Cost Ceiling has been exceeded, a note indicating by what percentage the Default Cost Ceiling was exceeded is added to the History trail. The 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is then set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#).

For example, when a 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision enters the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal will assess Client-Specific Cost Validation, validate Default Cost Ceiling Exceeded, validate Service Cap, and validate Service Threshold. If any of the cost ceilings or services are exceeded, a note is added to the History trail.

LIDDAs are notified when services on an initial 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision are modified or denied by HHSC-LTC staff. When services are modified, the form is set to status **Services Modified**, and when denied, the form is set to status **Services Denied**. The form is then eligible for the Appeal Process. For services that are approved, the form is set to status **Services Approved**. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if services are modified or denied.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If services on the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision are denied, modified, or denied due to financial ineligibility, a letter is sent to the individual or their LAR informing them that they may request an appeal. If an appeal is requested, the form is set to status [Appeal Requested](#). In most cases, the request for an appeal must be submitted by a specific date.

If an appeal has been requested, the form will move into one of the following statuses:

- **Appealed Without Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC has not authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.
- **Appealed With Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC has authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.

During the Appeal Process, the individual or their LAR can withdraw the appeal, which sets the status to **Appeal Withdrawn**.

HHSC-Fair Hearing reviews the request for a Fair Hearing and HHSC-LTC records HHSC-Fair Hearing's decision to reflect one of the following statuses on the form:

- **Denial of Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services, and a modification was made to the denied services.
- **Modification of Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the decision to reduce and/or modify services on the IPC.
- **Modification of Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny and/or modify services.
- **Modification of Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the decision to deny and/or modify services. HHSC has also modified changes to the amount requested for denied or modified services on the IPC.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the TxHmL program.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

While the individual's MI is being confirmed, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Medicaid ID Pending](#) and a note reading "Medicaid ID request submitted" is added to the History trail. If confirmed, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status **ID Confirmed** and a note reading "Medicaid ID [Medicaid ID returned in web service response] confirmed for this Individual" is added to the History trail.

If the individual's MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Medicaid ID Check Inactive](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision. When the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status *Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed* and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility confirmed for this Individual” is added to the History trail.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the form is set to status [Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification](#) and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If, after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each), the ME could not be validated, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility timer has expired without successful Medicaid Eligibility verification” is added to the History trail. If the submitter or HHSC LTC staff wants to continue the submission of the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision, they need to click the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button.

If during the ME process the individual is not eligible for Medicaid, the form is set to status *Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility*. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied due to loss of financial eligibility.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status *Pending SAS Update*, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC, and note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status *Processed/Complete* and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status *Rejected by SAS*. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status *Pending DADS SAS Resolution*. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status *Submit to SAS*. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status [Invalid/Complete](#), or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status *DADS SAS Resolution Complete*.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status [Submitted to PCS](#). At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS

and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the form is set to status [Invalid/Complete](#), or it can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form is set to status **PCS Processed/Complete**. The form could be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and the form is set to status [Coach Review](#). If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the LIDDA, the form is set to status [Pending More Info](#).

The LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status [Provider Action Required](#). Once the LIDDA has taken action, the form goes through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the form to status [Submitted to PCS](#). The LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status **Submit to SAS**.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status **Processed/Complete**.

Call Back Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If flagged for Call Back, in which HHSC is requesting additional information, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Pending Call Back Documentation](#). Once Call Back documentation is received or if after 15 calendar days no status change has occurred, the 8582 IPC Renewal or Revision is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) and the form moves to the Authorization Process again.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

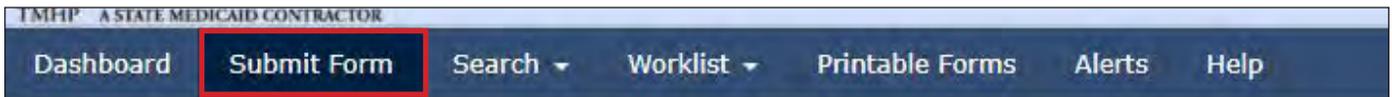
8582 IPC Transfer

Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when an 8582 IPC Transfer may be required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

8582 IPC Transfer Submission Process

To submit:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



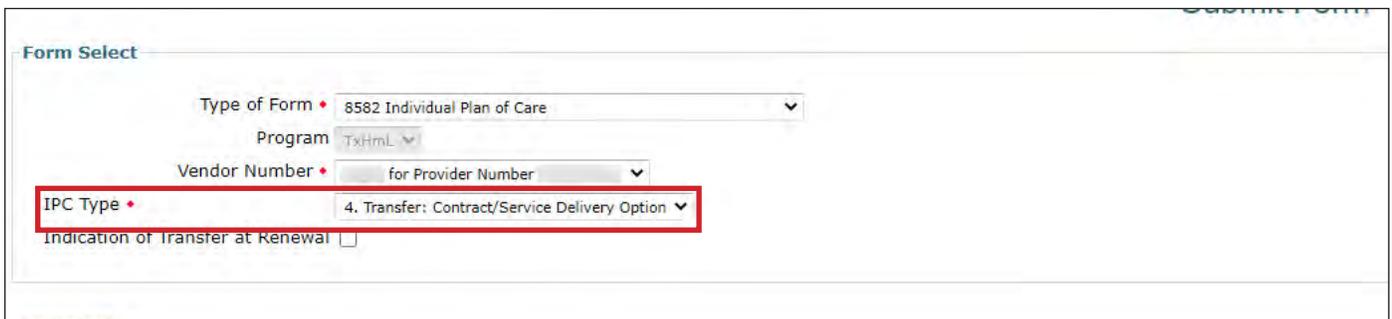
- 2) Choose **8582 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.



- 3) Choose the **LIDDA’s Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.



- 4) Choose **4. Transfer: Contract/Service Delivery Option** from the IPC Type drop-down box.



- 5) Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field.
- 6) Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- 7) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.
 Medicaid/CSHCN ID
 or Social Security Number AND Last Name
 or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth
 or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name

•
 • mm/dd/yyyy ▾
 SSN
 • mm/dd/yyyy ▾

- 8) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 8582 IPC Transfer opens on the screen.



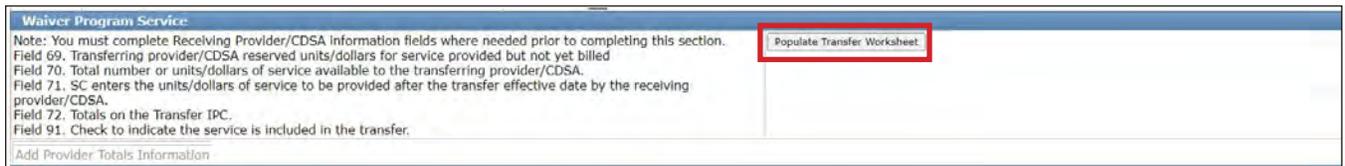
- 9) Enter data into the required fields as indicated by the red dots.
- 10) Complete the necessary Program and CDSA Information fields on the “Section Transfer” tab.

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO		IPC SERVICES/COST	NON WAIVER SERVICES	NON WAIVER SERVICES (CONT)	NON WAIVER SERVICES (CONT)
CERTIFICATIONS		CERTIFICATIONS (CONT)	EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS	SECTION TRANSFER	ATTACHMENTS
Submitter/Provider Information					
Submitter Contract No.	<input type="text"/>				
Submitter Vendor Number	<input type="text"/>				
Individual Information					
• Last Name of Individual	<input type="text"/>				
• First Name of Individual	<input type="text"/>				
Middle Initial of Individual	<input type="text"/>				
Suffix	<input type="text"/>				
Address of Individual	<input type="text"/>				
Individual City	<input type="text"/>				
Individual State	Texas(TX) ▾				
Individual ZIP Code	<input type="text"/>				
Location Code	<input type="text"/>				
• Individual County	▾				
Individual Mailing Address	<input type="text"/>				
Individual Mailing City	To update Individual Mailing Address on file, please call 211.				
Individual Mailing State	Texas(TX) ▾				
Individual Mailing ZIP Code	<input type="text"/>				
Date of Birth	<input type="text"/>				
• CARE ID	<input type="text"/>				
Slot Type	<input type="text"/>				
Individual Age	<input type="text"/>				
• Individual Level of Need	▾				
• Medicaid Number	<input type="text"/>				

11) Click **Populate Transfer Worksheet**. When the “Populate Transfer Worksheet” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal retrieves all field data and the following fields under the Waiver Program Service section are auto-populated with active services:

- Field 67: Waiver Program Service
- Field 67b: Authorized Units
- Field 68: Authorized Units/Dollars Claimed (1)
- Field 69: To be Reserved for Transferring Provider/CDSA (2)
- Field 70: Totals for Transferring Provider/CDSA (3)
- Field 71: To be Provided by Receiving Provider/CDSA (4)
- Field 72: Totals on Transfer IPC (5)

Note: All active services that are returned determine the total cost of the IPC. Only information in white fields can be adjusted by the user.



12) Select the services that transfer to the receiving provider.

13) Click the **Add Provider Totals Information** link to add additional waiver program services to this field. This link is accessible after the “Populate Transfer Worksheet” button is clicked. Only lines that were added using the **Add Provider Totals Information** link can be deleted. To delete any of the waiver program service lines that were not prepopulated by SAS, click the **Delete** link for that line.

Note: To convert a Program Provider service to a CDS service, subtract **Field 70 Totals for Transferring Provider/CDSA (3)** from **Field 67c Authorized Units**. Then, multiply by the unit rate.

Note: To add a new CDS service (except for service code 63V) or CFC service (except for service code 63CFV), enter the dollar amount instead of units in **Field 71 To be Provided by Receiving Provider/CDSA (4)**.

91 Transfer this Service	67 Waiver Program Service	67c Authorized Units	68 Program Units/Dollars Claimed (1)	69 To be Reserved for Transferring Provider/CDSA (2)	70 Totals for Transferring Provider/CDSA (3)	71 To be Provided by Receiving Provider/CDSA (4)	72 Totals on Transfer IPC (5)	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		52	0	12	12	12	24	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		2	0	1	1	1	2	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		0	0	2	-2	-2	4	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		54	0	12	12	12	27	Delete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		500	0	23	23	12	35	Delete

14) Click **Calculate IPC** on the yellow Form Actions bar once all required fields and information are entered. When the “Calculate IPC” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal makes all field calculations and certain fields are auto-populated based on information entered in the “Section Transfer” tab.

Note: Before submitting the form, review the “IPC Services/Cost” tab to ensure field calculations and auto-populations are accurate after clicking the “Calculate IPC” button.



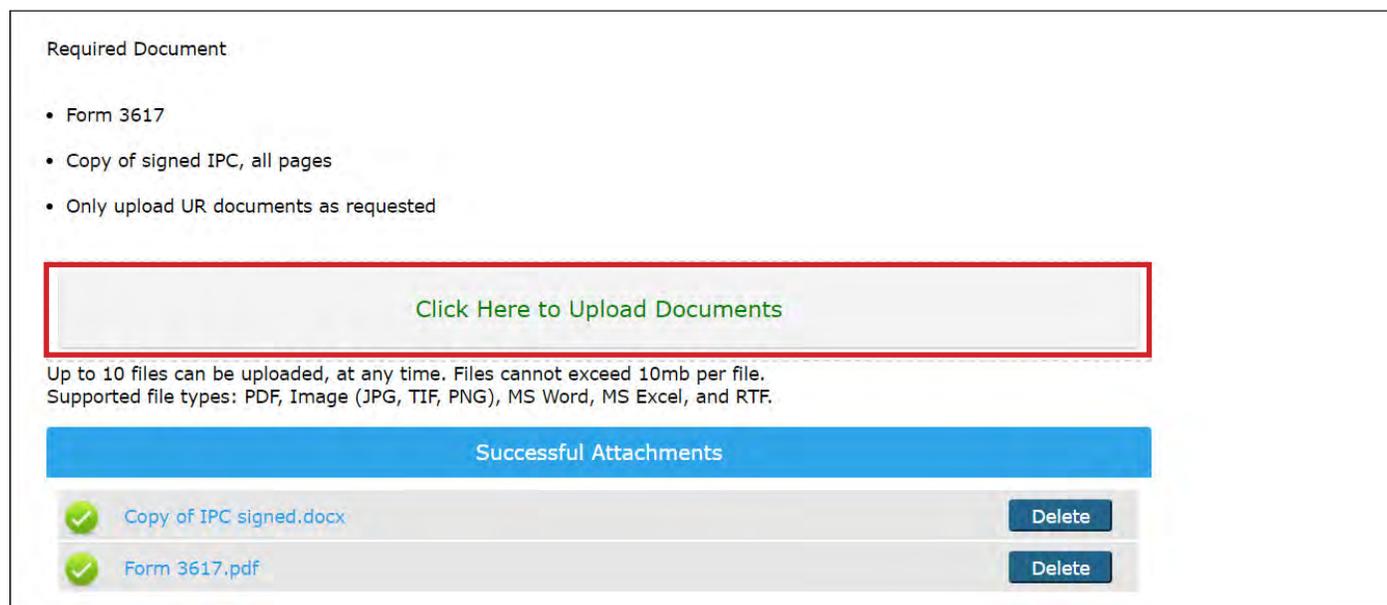
15) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8582 TxHmL Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

16) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.

17) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: LIDDAs can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.



18) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

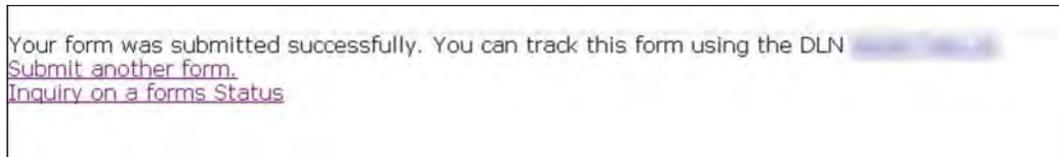
a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

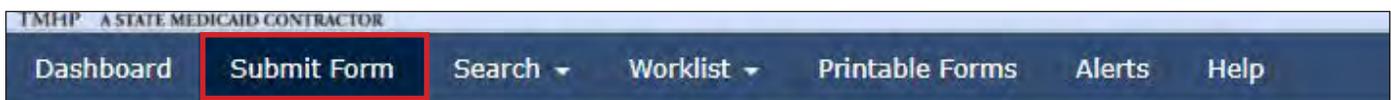
Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual, the form is submitted successfully.

Transfer at Renewal Submission Process

The 8582 IPC Transfer at Renewal must be submitted within 365 days of the expiration date of the previous 8582 IPC.

To submit:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **8582 Individual Plan of Care** from the Type of Form drop-down box. The Program field auto-populates.



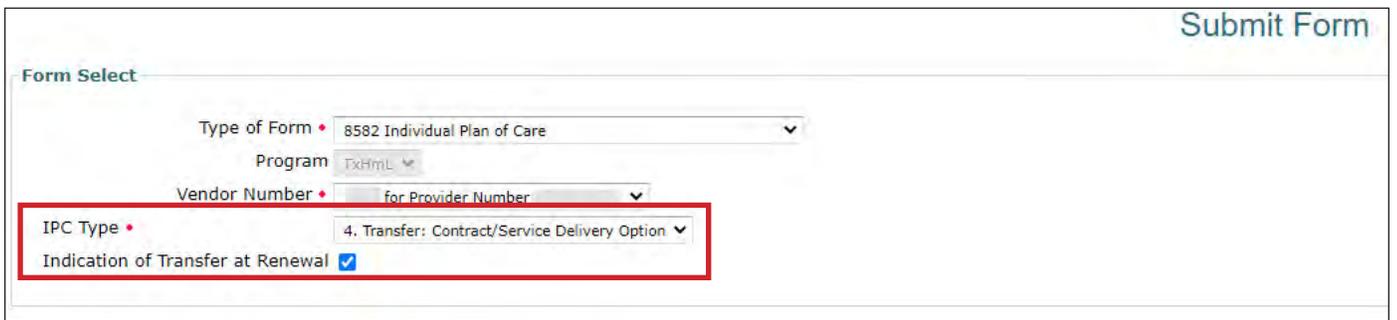
The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section of a web form. A red box highlights the 'Type of Form' dropdown menu, which is currently set to '8582 Individual Plan of Care'. Below it, the 'Program' dropdown is set to 'TxHmL'. Other fields include 'Vendor Number' and 'IPC Type', both of which are currently empty.

- 3) Choose the **LIDDA's Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.



The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section with the 'Vendor Number' dropdown menu open. A red box highlights the dropdown menu, which is displaying a list of options, including 'for Provider Number'. The 'Type of Form' is still set to '8582 Individual Plan of Care' and the 'Program' is 'TxHmL'.

- 4) Choose **4. Transfer: Contract/Service Delivery Option** from the IPC Type drop-down box.
- 5) Check the “Indication of Transfer at Renewal” checkbox.



The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section with the 'IPC Type' dropdown menu set to '4. Transfer: Contract/Service Delivery Option'. A red box highlights the 'IPC Type' dropdown and the 'Indication of Transfer at Renewal' checkbox, which is checked. The 'Type of Form' is '8582 Individual Plan of Care' and the 'Program' is 'TxHmL'.

- 6) Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field. The Effective Date field populates when the Medicaid number is entered.

- 7) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.
 Medicaid/CSHCN ID
 or Social Security Number AND Last Name
 or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth
 or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name

Medicaid Number

Effective Date

SSN

Date of Birth

First Name

Last Name

- 8) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 8582 IPC Transfer opens on the screen.

- 9) Enter transfer information on the “Section Transfer” tab.

NON WAIVER SERVICES | CERTIFICATIONS | LA/DADS REVIEW | SC INFO | EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS | **SECTION TRANSFER**

- 10) Click **Assign Providers**.

Form Actions:

- 11) Go to the “IPC Services/Cost” tab to start adding services (similar to a renewal) and fill in all the required fields.

Print

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO | **IPC SERVICES/COST** | NON WAIVER SERVICES | CERTIFICATIONS | LA/DADS REVIEW

Program Provider Services
 The provider must indicate need to increase or decrease an existing HCS service by entering an I (increase) or D (decrease) in the column next to the ser

Consumer Directed Services Agency (CDSA)

34	Are any CDS services determined as critical, requiring Service Back-up Plan?	<input type="text"/>
35	Are any services included on this IPC staffed by a relative or guardian?	<input type="text"/>

Annual Totals for Home and Community based Services (HCS)

- 12) Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [8582 TxHmL Individual Plan of Care Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the assessment. If you try to submit an assessment with missing information from required fields, you receive error

messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the assessment can be submitted.

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO		IPC SERVICES/COST	NON WAIVER SERVICES	CERTIFICATIONS	LA/DADS REVIEW	SC INFO	EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS	SECTION TRANSFER
ATTACHMENTS								
Submitter/Provider Information								
1e	Submitter Contract No.							
1f	Submitter Vendor Number							
Individual Information								
1a	Last Name of Individual							
1b	First Name of Individual							
1c	Middle Initial of Individual							
1d	Suffix							

13) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.

14) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the documents. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected ,and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: LIDDAs can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

Required Document

- Form 3617
- Copy of signed IPC, all pages
- Only upload UR documents as requested

[Click Here to Upload Documents](#)

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

	Copy of IPC signed.docx	Delete
	Form 3617.pdf	Delete

15) When you have completed all the required fields as indicated by the red dots, you can:

a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.

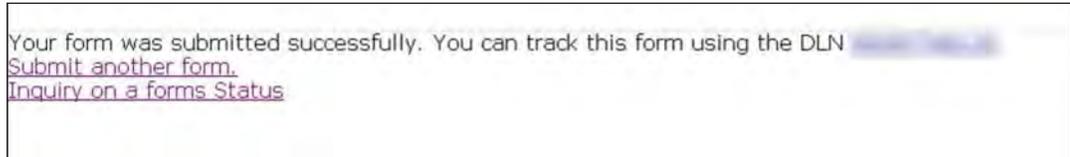
FORM ACTIONS:

Print	Save as Draft
-------	---------------

b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.

Submit Form

The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



Your form was submitted successfully. You can track this form using the DLN [redacted].
[Submit another form.](#)
[Inquiry on a forms Status](#)

If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

If a LIDDA submits an IPC for the plan year and then submits an IPC Transfer, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the Effective Date for the current IPC Transfer is on or after the Effective Date for the previously submitted IPC form. If it does not pass validation, then the LIDDA sees the following error message: “IPC Transfer Effective Date cannot be prior to the Effective Date of the previously submitted form(s).”

The IPC Transfer Submission Date has to be before the IPC End Date. The LTC Online Portal performs a check and if the validation fails, the LIDDA sees the following error message: “IPC Transfer Submission Date cannot be after the IPC End Date.” The LTC Online Portal rejects the submission.

IPC Renewal 60-Day Check

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal checks the individual’s current IPC end date. If the IPC Transfer at Renewal is submitted more than 60 days prior to the individual’s current IPC end date, a DLN will not generate and the LTC Online Portal displays an error message stating, “The IPC Annual Renewals cannot be submitted more than 60 days prior to the Individual’s current IPC end date.” The user must submit the IPC Transfer at Renewal when it is later than 60 days prior to the individual’s current IPC end date.

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the 8582 IPC Transfer can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in the TxHmL waiver program. If an existing service authorization is not found, the following warning message displays “Individual is not currently enrolled in the TxHmL program” in a pop-up window. The submission of the 8582 IPC Transfer will be rejected.

Valid ID/RC Check

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal validates to see if the individual has a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment on file for the 8582 IPC Transfer. If a valid 8578 ID/RC Assessment is not on file, the user sees the following error message: “Individual does not have an Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment on file for the indicated 8582 IPC Transfer Date. Please submit an Intellectual Disability/Related Condition for this Individual.” The submission of the 8582 IPC Transfer will be rejected.

Client on Suspension

During the form submission process, the LTC Online Portal checks to see if the individual is on suspension of the waiver program. If the individual is on suspension, the user sees the following error message: “The Individual is currently on suspension. Submitting this request will end the Individual’s suspension.”

Termination

If a termination is in flight or a termination is approved for an individual, the 8582 IPC Transfer is rejected and the user see errors messages on the “Form Submission” tab.

Authorization Process/Coach Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal compares the cost of the IPC to the requirements for the IPC in HHSC-LTC rules for TxHmL, as applicable, to determine if the IPC cost exceeds the cost HHSC-LTC will authorize.

If the IPC cost does exceed the cost that HHSC-LTC will authorize, the form must be forwarded to HHSC-LTC staff or a Coach for review, and the form is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) or [Pending Coach Review](#).

For example, when an 8582 IPC Transfer enters the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal will assess Client-Specific Cost Validation, validate Default Cost Ceiling Exceeded, validate Service Cap, and validate Service Threshold. If any of the cost ceilings or services are exceeded, a note is added to the History trail.

LIDDAs are notified when services on an 8582 IPC Transfer are modified or denied by HHSC-LTC staff. When services are modified, the form is set to status ***Transfer Services Modified*** and when denied, the form is set to status ***Transfer Services Denied***. The form is then eligible for the Appeal Process. For services that have been approved, the form is set to status ***Transfer Approved***.

A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if services are modified or denied.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 8582 IPC Transfer can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14

calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 8582 IPC Transfer reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If services on the 8582 IPC Transfer have been denied, modified, or denied due to financial ineligibility, a letter is sent to the individual or their LAR informing them that they may request an appeal.

When an appeal is requested, the form is set to status [Appeal Requested](#). In most cases, the request for an appeal must be submitted by a specific date. During the Appeal Process, the individual or their LAR can withdraw the appeal. If an appeal is withdrawn, the form is set to status **Appeal Withdrawn**.

If an appeal has been requested, the form will move into one of the following statuses:

- **Appealed Without Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC has not authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.
- **Appealed With Continuation of Services:** HHSC-LTC has authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.

HHSC-Fair Hearing reviews the request for a Fair Hearing and HHSC-LTC records HHSC-Fair Hearing’s decision to reflect one of the following statuses on the form:

- **Denial of Transfer Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Transfer Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services.
- **Denial of Transfer Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny services, and a modification was made to the denied services.
- **Modification of Transfer Services Sustained:** HHSC sustained the decision to reduce and/or modify services on the IPC.
- **Modification of Transfer Services Reversed:** HHSC reversed the original decision to deny and/or modify services.
- **Modification of Transfer Services Reversed—Modified:** HHSC reversed the decision to deny and/or modify services. HHSC has also modified changes to the original amount requested for denied or modified services on the IPC.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the TxHmL program.

Capacity Verification Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8582 IPC Transfer enters the Capacity Verification Process, the LTC Online Portal runs a Provider Contract Capacity Check and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the LTC Online Portal does not receive a Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Pending Provider Contract Capacity***. If, after seven calendar days, there is still not a valid Provider Contract Capacity confirmation, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status [***DADS Action Required—Provider Contract Capacity***](#), and a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Verification timer has expired without successful Provider Contract Capacity Verification” is added to the History trail. At this point, HHSC-LTC staff checks Provider Contract Capacity.

Once the Provider Contract Capacity becomes available, a note reading “Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed” is added to the History trail, and the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed***.

Medicaid ID (MI) Process & Medicaid Eligibility (ME) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status [***Medicaid ID Pending***](#), the LTC Online Portal is checking for a valid MI and a note reading “Medicaid ID request submitted” is added to the History trail. If individual’s MI is confirmed, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status ***ID Confirmed*** and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility confirmed for this Individual” is added to the History trail.

If the individual’s MI cannot be confirmed after 180 calendar days have expired, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status [***Medicaid ID Check Inactive***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid ID timer has expired without successful Medicaid ID verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the MI check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button.

ME must be confirmed for every 8582 IPC Transfer. When the 8582 IPC Transfer enters the ME process, the LTC Online Portal sets the status to [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility request submitted” is added to the History trail.

When ME is confirmed, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed***.

If ME cannot be confirmed, the form is set to status [***Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification***](#), and the LTC Online Portal continues to perform a ME check for 180 days. If, after 180 calendar days (180 days for MI and ME, and not 180 for each), the ME could not be validated, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status [***Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive***](#) and a note reading “Medicaid Eligibility has expired without successful Medicaid Eligibility verification” is added to the History trail. The submitter or HHSC LTC staff can reactivate the ME check by clicking the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button.

If the individual is determined not eligible for Medicaid, HHSC-LTC staff can set the assessment status to ***Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility***. A letter is generated and sent to the individual or their LAR if the individual is denied enrollment due to financial ineligibility.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC, and note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***. It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. It will be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and the form is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the LIDDA, the form is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the LIDDA has taken action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. The form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

Call Back Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If flagged for Call Back, in which HHSC is requesting additional information, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status [***Pending Call Back Documentation***](#). Once Call Back documentation is received or if after 15 calendar days no status change has occurred, the 8582 IPC Transfer is set to status [***Pending DADS Review***](#) and moves to the Authorization Process again.

Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form.

Individual Movement Form

LIDDAs can submit the IMT for all purpose codes, while HCS and TxHmL providers can only submit the IMT for purpose codes Suspension and Individual Update. Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when the IMT is required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

The IMT is submitted to HHSC for the following changes:

- **Suspension**—Submitted by an HCS or TxHmL program provider to notify HHSC of temporary suspension of an individual’s waiver program services. Also, it is submitted by a provider to end the temporary suspension when waiver program services restart. If all services are CDS, the LIDDA submits the form for suspension.
- **LA Reassignment (For LIDDA Entry Only)**—Serves as notification to a LIDDA that an individual has moved to their waiver contract area. The current LIDDA initiates the form to notify the new LIDDA. The new LIDDA acknowledges the LA Reassignment.
Note: An LA Reassignment is only applicable when only the LIDDA is changing. If the individual is transferring to another HCS or TxHmL contract or choosing a different service delivery option, a Transfer IPC is required. Program providers should never be able to submit the form for this purpose. If the new LIDDA has already submitted Targeted Case Management (TCM) claims, the LA Reassignment will not be submitted. If an LA Reassignment is not submitted, the provider (or new LIDDA, if there is no provider) needs to submit an IMT—Individual Update, and the new LIDDA must submit a IMT—Service Coordinator Update.
- **Individual Update**—Submitted by an HCS or TxHmL program provider to notify HHSC of updates to an individual’s physical address or county (Own Home/Family Home [OHFH] only) or to update/add LAR information. If all services are CDS, the LIDDA submits the form.
- **Service Coordinator Update (For LIDDA Entry Only)**—Submitted by the LIDDA to notify HHSC of a change to the individual’s assigned SC. Program providers should never submit the form for this purpose.
Note: Service Coordinator Update is only used to change location and county within the current provider/CDSA contract service area. If the location type changes, an IPC revision with the same effective date will need to be completed to end any services no longer eligible for the new location type. For example, respite for an individual in their OHFH moving to a foster care location type.

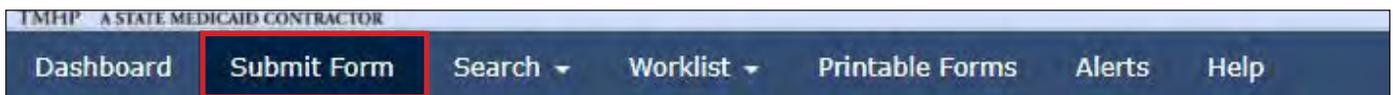
Individual Movement Form—Suspension of Waiver Services Request

Submission Process

Situations may occur that cause an individual to become temporarily ineligible for waiver program services. In these situations, the provider and LIDDA for both the HCS and TxHmL programs are able to submit the suspension form. Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when the IMT—Suspension is required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

To suspend services:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **Individual Movement Form** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



- 3) Choose either **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.



- Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section of a web application. It contains four dropdown menus: 'Type of Form' (set to 'Individual Movement Form'), 'Program' (set to 'HCS'), 'Vendor Number' (set to 'for Provider Number'), and 'Purpose' (set to 'for Provider Number'). A red rectangular box highlights the 'Vendor Number' and 'Purpose' dropdowns. Below these is the 'Recipient' section, which is currently empty.

- Choose **Suspension** from the Purpose drop-down box.

This screenshot shows the 'Form Select' section with the 'Purpose' dropdown menu open. The 'Purpose' dropdown is highlighted with a red box, and 'Suspension' is selected. Other options visible in the dropdown include 'Local Authority Reassignment', 'Individual Update', and 'Service Coordinator Update'. The 'Vendor Number' dropdown is also visible, set to 'for Provider Number'.

- Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field.
- Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

The screenshot shows the 'Recipient' section. It contains a text instruction: 'To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information. Medicaid/CSHCN ID or Social Security Number AND Last Name or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name'. Below this are several input fields: 'Medicaid Number', 'Effective Date' (with a date picker), 'SSN', 'Date of Birth' (with a date picker), 'First Name', and 'Last Name'. A red rectangular box highlights the 'Medicaid Number' and 'Effective Date' fields.

- Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The IMT—Suspension displays on the screen.

A close-up screenshot of the 'Enter Form' button, which is a rectangular button with a blue border and the text 'Enter Form' inside. The button is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- 10) Enter data into the required fields as indicated by the red dots.
- 11) Click the tabbed sections to enter required data on other tabs. If you try to submit a form but have missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating which required fields must be completed before the form can be submitted.

Individual Movement

Current Status: Name: DLN:0

Form Actions:

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO | **SUSPENSION INFO** | **CERTIFICATIONS**

Provider Information	
2	Provider/Facility Name
3	Provider/Facility Address
4	Provider/Facility City
5	Provider/Facility State
6	Provider/Facility ZIP Code
7	Provider/Facility Vendor No.
8	Provider/Facility Provider No.
9	Provider/Facility NPI
31	Submitter Vendor No.
32	Submitter Provider No.
32a	Submitter NPI
38	CDSA Legal Name
39	CDSA Vendor No.
40	CDSA Provider No.
40a	LA Vendor No.
40b	LA Provider No.
Individual Movement Information	
10	Program
11	Purpose

- 12) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:
 - a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.

Form Actions:

- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.

The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:

Your form was submitted successfully. You can track this form using the DLN XXXXXXXXXX
[Submit another form.](#)
[Inquiry on a forms Status](#)

If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

Client Waiver Program Check

Before the IMT—Suspension can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in the HCS or TxHmL program. If the individual is not currently enrolled in a HCS or TxHmL program, the submitter receives an error message stating that the individual is not enrolled in the program and the form will not be accepted on the LTC Online Portal.

Suspension Check

The form also validates if the individual is not currently on suspension. If the individual is currently on suspension, the user sees the following error message: “Individual is currently on suspension. Cannot submit this form for the same date.” The form will be rejected.

Termination or Transfer in Flight Check

If a termination or transfer is in flight for an individual, a warning message appears in a pop-up window prior to acceptance of the form indicating that the individual cannot be placed on suspension due to a termination or transfer request in process. Once the user clicks “OK” to acknowledge the warning message, the LTC Online Portal will accept submission of the form.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the IMT—Suspension is set to status **Pending SAS Update** it means that form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status **Processed/Complete** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail. The form then moves to status **Suspension Processed** and enters the Suspension Review Process.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, or if provider or LIDDA action is required.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***. It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***, or it is sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and the form is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the provider or LIDDA, the form is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The provider or LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the provider or LIDDA has taken action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. The form moves to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The provider or LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The IMT—Suspension can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status ***Remanded to Submitter***. Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Forms Action bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the IMT—Suspension reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Return to Service Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

To return the individual to waiver services:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open an IMT—Suspension set to status [Suspension Review Due](#), [Suspension Review Overdue](#), [Suspension Review Completed](#), or [Suspension Processed](#). You can also search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Return to Service**.



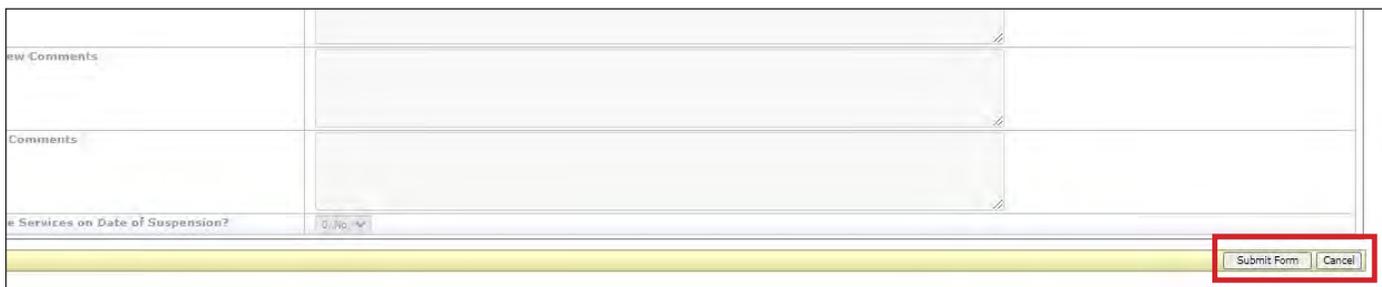
- 3) Field **18 Location Code** is enabled and prepopulated and Field **43 Suspension End Date** is enabled and required.

Note: If Field **43 Suspension End Date** is equal to Field **41 Effective Date**, the user is also required to select a reason in Field **44 End Suspension Reason**.

Note: An IPC Revision or IMT—LA Reassignment may need to be submitted if the individual is not returning to the same location or county as when the individual’s suspension began.



- 4) Click **Submit Form** to submit the form, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the IMT—Suspension.



The IMT—Suspension is set to status **Return to Services Initiated** and goes through several validations. If any of the validations fail, the form is reverted to its previous status.

Location for Residential Type Check

If the location is not valid for the residential type, the provider or LIDDA sees the following pop-up message: “Location entered is not compatible with the individual residential type. If residential services are changing, an IPC Revision must be submitted to end the Individual suspension.” The IMT—Suspension reverts back to the previous status.

Provider Location Check

The IMT—Suspension (HCS only) goes through a provider location validation process and a note reading “Location Open Date request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the Location Open Date is after the Form Effective Date, or if the Form Effective Date equals the Location End Date, the form reverts back to its previous status.

Termination in Flight Check

If a termination is in flight for the individual, the IMT—Suspension is rejected and a note reading “Cannot end suspension due to termination request in process” is added to the History trail.

Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The IMT—Suspension enters the Location Capacity Verification process when an individual is returned to waiver services. During this process, the form is set to status *Pending Location Availability* and a note reading “Location Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the location is confirmed, the form is set to status *Location Availability Confirmed* and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

If there is an error that prevents the location from being confirmed, the form is set to status [Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#) and a note is added to the History trail. All location issues are the provider’s responsibility. If the LIDDA submits the form, their only responsibility is to ensure they correctly enter the location information the provider gives them. To fix the error, the “Update Location” button or “Reactivate Location Availability” button in the yellow actions bar must be clicked. Before moving forward, the form submitter should confirm that Field 18 Location Code was correctly entered. If the location code was entered incorrectly, the form submitter must click the “Update Location” button to correct the information. If the location code was entered correctly, the provider must research any errors, including checking the location’s capacity, the individuals in the location, and the order of form submission. If the LIDDA is the form submitter, they can let the provider know when forms are in status [Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#), as a courtesy. However, LIDDAs are not required to do this.

Providers can use the [Provider Location Search](#) feature to view location information for their counties, including the individuals assigned to each location code within a selected date range. Providers must fix any errors found. If the provider is still encountering issues and needs assistance, they should contact the appropriate program area. Refer to the [Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL](#). Once the provider has resolved all location issues, the “Reactivate Location Availability” button can be clicked by the form submitter or HHSC-LTC.

If the LIDDA submitted the form, the provider can contact the LIDDA or HHSC-LTC to click the “Reactivate Location Availability” button. When the “Reactivate Location Availability” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal attempts to confirm the location again and a note reading “Location Availability Check Reactivated” is added to the History trail.

Note: Providers must check a location’s capacity before assigning individuals to the location.

If the form moves to status **Location Availability Confirmed** after clicking the **Reactivate Location Availability** button, the location is confirmed and the form enters the SAS Return to Service process.

When the **Update Location** button is clicked, Field **18 Location Code** becomes editable for update. After updating the field, the submitter must click the **Save Location** button to save changes. The LTC Online Portal will then validate the updated field. If validations do not pass, the form will remain in status **Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability**, and the provider must research and fix any location errors found. The submitter may click the **Update Location** button again and select a different location code, if this is the appropriate action to take. If all validations pass, the form moves to status **Location Availability Confirmed** and enters the SAS Return to Service process.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Return to Service Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the IMT—Suspension enters the SAS Return to Service Process, the form is set to status **Pending SAS Update** and a note reading “Return to Service Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the IMT—Suspension is set to status **Returned to Service** and a note reading “Return to Service Request successful” is added to the History trail.

Note: An IPC Revision or IMT—LA Reassignment may need to be submitted if the individual is not returning to the same location or county as when the individual’s suspension began.

If rejected by SAS, the IMT—Suspension is set to status **Rejected by SAS** and a note reading “Return to Service Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned for HHSC-LTC staff resolution.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status **Pending DADS SAS Resolution**. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status **Invalid/Complete**, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status **Returned to Service**.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status **Processed/Complete**.

Terminate Services Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

To initiate a termination:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open an IMT—Suspension set to status [Suspension Review Due](#), [Suspension Review Overdue](#), [Suspension Review Completed](#), [Suspension Processed](#), or [Suspension Review Bypassed](#). You can also search by individual or DLN.

The screenshot shows a navigation bar with the following items: 'Submit Form', 'Search', 'Worklist', 'Printable Forms', and 'Help'. Below these, a dropdown menu is open, showing 'Form Status Inquiry' highlighted with a red box, and 'Letters' below it.

- 2) Click **Terminate Services**. The 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form appears.

The screenshot shows the form header with 'Current Status: Suspension Review Overdue' and 'Name: [redacted] DLN: [redacted]'. Below this, there are two groups of buttons: 'Form Actions' (Print, Use as template, Add Note, Terminate Services) and 'Workflow Actions' (Return To Service, Submit Suspension Review). The 'Terminate Services' button is highlighted with a red box.

- 3) Complete all required fields including Field **40 Requested Termination Date** and Field **41 Termination Reason**.

The screenshot shows the '3616 - Termination' form. It has tabs for 'PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO' and 'TERM INFO/CERTIFICATION'. The 'TERM INFO/CERTIFICATION' tab is active. A table titled 'Termination Information' is shown with the following fields:

Field ID	Field Name	Value
40	Requested Termination Date	mm/dd/yyyy
41	Termination Reason	
41a.	Termination Reason Description	

 The fields for '40 Requested Termination Date' and '41 Termination Reason' are highlighted with a red box.

- 4) Click **Submit Form**.

The screenshot shows a yellow bar at the bottom of the form with a 'Submit Form' button highlighted with a red box.

When the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Form is submitted, the IMT—Suspension is set to status **Termination Initiated**. Refer to the “3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services” section for more information.

Suspension Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the IMT—Suspension is processed, the provider or LIDDA is required to submit a suspension review every 30 calendar days the individual is on suspension. The form is set to status [Suspension Review Due](#) and a note reading “Suspension review is due. Please document the suspension review” is added to the History trail.

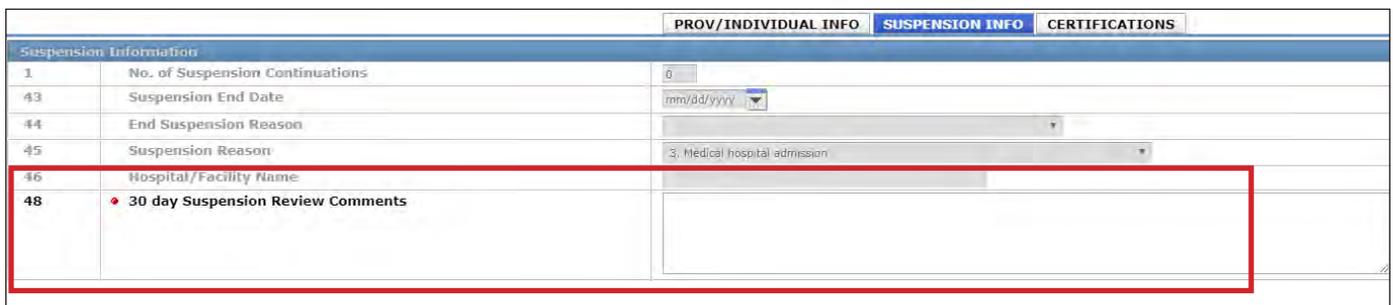
If 30 calendar days have expired and the provider or LIDDA have not documented the suspension review, the IMT—Suspension is set to status *Suspension Review Overdue* and a note reading “Suspension review is overdue. Please document the suspension review” is added to the History trail.

To document a suspension review:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open an IMT—Suspension set to status *Suspension Review Due* or *Suspension Review Overdue*, or search by individual or DLN.



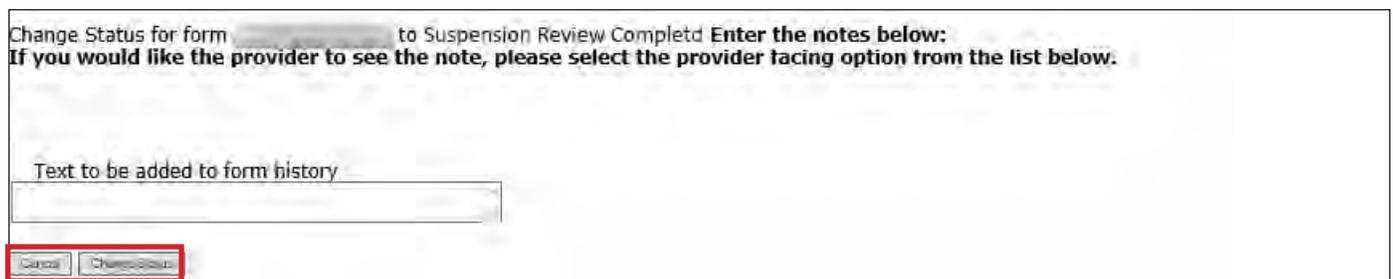
- 2) Click the “Suspension Info” tab to document the 30-day review.
- 3) Document the 30-day review.



- 4) Click **Submit Suspension Review**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 5) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 6) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the IMT—Suspension.



The IMT—Suspension is set to status *Suspension Review Completed*.

Suspension Final Review Process

During the final review, 270 days after the original suspension request expires, the LIDDA completes the Final Review Comments and selects the “Submit Suspension Review” button. The Status Change Confirmation page appears with the “Cancel,” “Terminate Services,” “Return to Service,” and “Request Continuation of Suspension” buttons.

Change Status for form [redacted] to Suspension Review Completed **Enter the notes below:**
If you would like the provider to see the note, please select the provider facing option from the list below.

2-System [dropdown]

Text to be added to form history

Suspension end date: mm/dd/yyyy [calendar icon]

Cancel Terminate Services Return to service Request Continuation Of Suspension

Note: Field **Suspension End Date** on the Status Change Confirmation page will display a red dot but is only required when clicking the “Return to Service” button.

If the “Terminate Services” button is clicked, a 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form appears. If returning to service, enter the suspension end date in Field **Suspension End Date** and then click the “Return to Service” button. If the “Request Continuation” of Suspension” button is clicked, a 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form appears.

Suspension Continuation Process

If the individual should continue on suspension, the LIDDA has to submit an additional suspension request by clicking the “Request Continuation of Suspension” button when the IMT—Suspension is in the Suspension Final Review Process. When the “Request Continuation of Suspension” button is clicked, a 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form appears and a new Continuation of Suspension workflow begins. Once the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is submitted, the IMT—Suspension moves to status **Suspension Continuation Initiated**. Refer to the “3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services” section for more information.

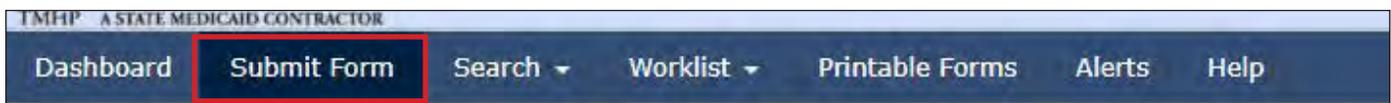
Individual Movement Form—LA Reassignment (For LIDDA Entry Only)

Submission Process

Note: In some scenarios, after acknowledging the IMT—LA Reassignment, the new LIDDA is required to submit additional forms. To determine if additional forms are required, refer to “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide.

To submit the IMT—LA Reassignment:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **Individual Movement Form** from the Type of Form drop-down box.

 A screenshot of the 'Form Select' screen. The 'Type of Form' dropdown menu is open, showing 'Individual Movement Form' selected and highlighted with a red rectangular box. Below it, the 'Program' dropdown is also open, showing 'HCS' selected. Other fields include 'Vendor Number' and 'Purpose', both with dropdown arrows.

- 3) Choose either **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.

 A screenshot of the 'Form Select' screen. The 'Program' dropdown menu is open, showing 'HCS' selected and highlighted with a red rectangular box. The 'Type of Form' dropdown is set to 'Individual Movement Form'. Other fields include 'Vendor Number' and 'Purpose', both with dropdown arrows.

- 4) Choose the **LIDDA’s Vendor Number** from Vendor Number drop-down box.

- 5) Choose **Local Authority Reassignment** from the Purpose drop-down box.

- 6) Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field.
- 7) Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- 8) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

- 9) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The IMT—LA Reassignment displays on the screen.

10) Enter data into the required fields (as indicated by the red dots), and click the tabbed sections to enter required data on other tabs. If you try to submit a form but have missing information from required fields, you will receive error messages indicating which required fields must be completed before the form can be submitted.

Current Status: Name: DLN:0

Form Actions:

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO | LA REASSIGNMENT | CERTIFICATIONS

Provider Information	
2	• Provider/Facility Name
3	• Provider/Facility Address
4	• Provider/Facility City
5	• Provider/Facility State
6	• Provider/Facility ZIP Code

11) When you complete all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.

Form Actions:

b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.

The LTC Online Portal performs checks to validate that the LA Reassignment is valid for the new location, that location capacity is available if the location is changed, and that the individual is not suspended from the program. During the process, the form is set to status **Pending Submission**. If valid, the form moves to status **Submitted** and the form is submitted successfully. A unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:

Your form was submitted successfully. You can track this form using the DLN [\[blurred\]](#)
[Submit another form.](#)
[Inquiry on a forms Status](#)

If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter

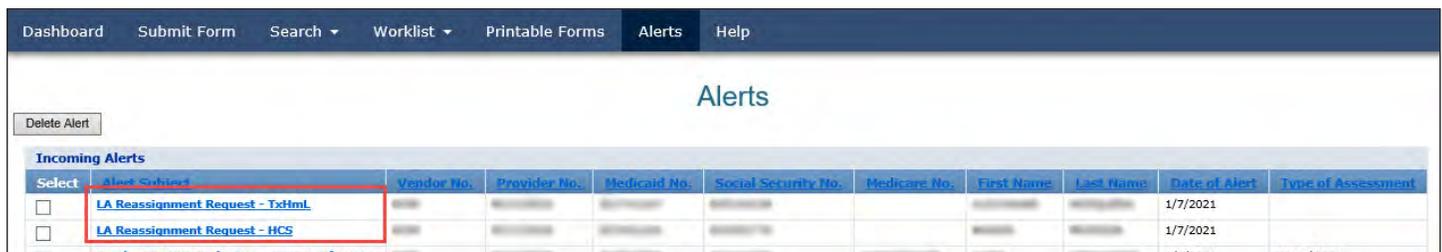
is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

The LTC Online Portal performs checks to validate that the LA Reassignment is valid for the new location, that location capacity is available if the location is changed, and that the individual is not suspended from the program.

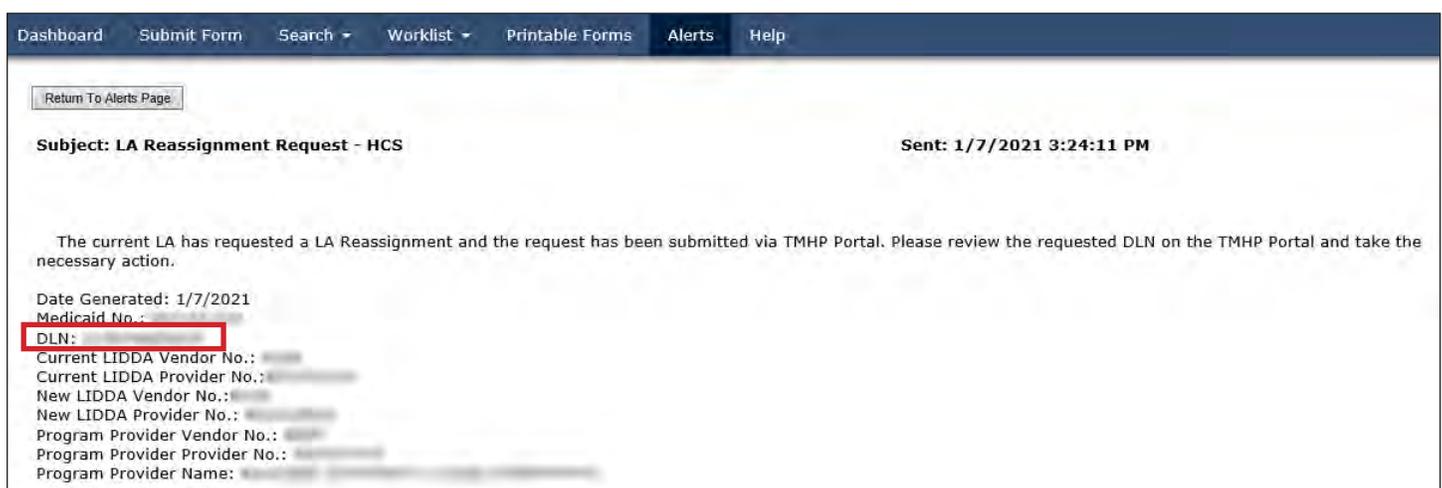
New LIDDA Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If the form passes all validation requirements, the form is set to status [Pending New LA Review](#). The receiving LIDDA receives an alert on the Alerts page of the LTC Online Portal that the current LIDDA has requested an LA Reassignment and to take action on the form.



The receiving LIDDA should click on the “Alert Subject” link to view the details of the request, including the form’s DLN.



Once the form is accessed, the receiving LIDDA fills out Field **114 Service Coordinator** and then clicks **Acknowledge** to set the status to **New LA Acknowledgment**.

Note: When the web service is unavailable, fields will be blank and enabled for manual entry. It is recommended to wait several minutes for the web service to become available and re-enter the form for form data to prepopulate.

To acknowledge an LA Reassignment request:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open an IMT—LA Reassignment set to status *Pending New LA Review*, or search by individual or DLN.



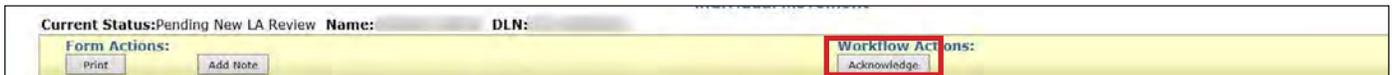
- 2) Click the “LA Reassignment” tab.



- 3) The receiving LIDDA fills out Field 114 Service Coordinator.

109	New LA Vendor No.	
109a	New LA Contract No.	
104	New LA Name	
107	New LA Representative First Name	
108	New LA Representative Last Name	
110	New LA Local Case No.	
111	New Location Code	
112	New Location Type	
113	New County	Harris
114	♦ Service Coordinator	
115	♦ Service Coordinator Telephone No.	
116	Service Coordinator Telephone Extension	
120	Current LA Date of Data Entry	08/22/2022
121	New LA Date of Data Entry	01/25/2023

- 4) Click **Acknowledge**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 5) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 6) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the IMT—LA Reassignment.

Change Status for form [redacted] to New LA Acknowledgement **Enter the notes below:**
If you would like the provider to see the note, please select the provider facing option from the list below.

Text to be added to form history

The IMT—LA Reassignment is set to status *New LA Acknowledgment*.

Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The IMT—LA Reassignment enters the Location Capacity Verification process if the individual’s location code was updated on the form. During this process, the form is set to status *Pending Location Availability* and a note reading “Location Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the location is confirmed, the form is set to status *Location Availability Confirmed* and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

If there is an error that prevents the location from being confirmed, the form is set to status [Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#) and a note is added to the History trail. All location issues are the provider’s responsibility. The LIDDA’s only responsibility is to ensure they correctly enter the location information the provider gives them. To fix the error, the “Update Location” button or “Reactivate Location Availability” button in the yellow actions bar must be clicked. Before moving forward, the form submitter should confirm that Field **18 Location Code** was correctly entered. If the location code was entered incorrectly, the form submitter must click the “Update Location” button to correct the information. If the location code was entered correctly, the provider must research any errors, including checking the location’s capacity, the individuals in the location, and the order of form submission. The LIDDA can let the provider know when forms are in status [Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#), as a courtesy. However, LIDDAs are not required to do this.

Providers can use the [Provider Location Search](#) feature to view location information for their counties, including the individuals assigned to each location code within a selected date range. Providers must fix any errors found. If the provider is still encountering issues and needs assistance, they should contact the appropriate program area. Refer to the [Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL](#). Once the provider has resolved all location issues, the provider can contact the LIDDA or HHSC-LTC to click the “Reactivate Location Availability” button. When the “Reactivate Location Availability” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal attempts to confirm the location again and a note reading “Location Availability Check Reactivated” is added to the History trail.

Note: Providers must check a location’s capacity before assigning individuals to a location.

If the form moves to status *Location Availability Confirmed* after clicking the “Reactivate Location Availability” button, the location is confirmed and the form enters the SAS process.

When the **Update Location** button is clicked, Field **18 Location Code** becomes editable for update. After updating the field, the submitter must click the “Save Location” button to save changes. If validations do not pass, the form will remain in status [Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#), and the provider must research and fix any location errors found. The submitter may click the **Update Location** button again and select a different location code, if this is the appropriate action to take, to move the location to a confirmed status. If all validations pass, the form moves to status *Location Availability Confirmed* and enters the SAS process. A note is added to the History trail that displays the old and new location codes on the form.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the LA Reassignment is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, it means that the form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note is added to the History trail that contains a response code. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, or submitted for LIDDA action. When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status.

The submitting LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the submitting LIDDA has taken action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. The form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The submitting LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Individual Movement Form—Individual Update

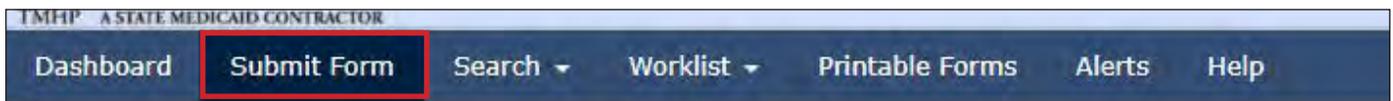
Program providers use the IMT—Individual Update to update an individual’s physical address or county (OHFH only) or to update/add LAR information. LIDDAs should only submit the form if the individual is self-directing all waiver services and, therefore, does not have a program provider.

Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when the IMT—Individual Update is required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

Submission Process

To submit an IMT for an Individual Update:

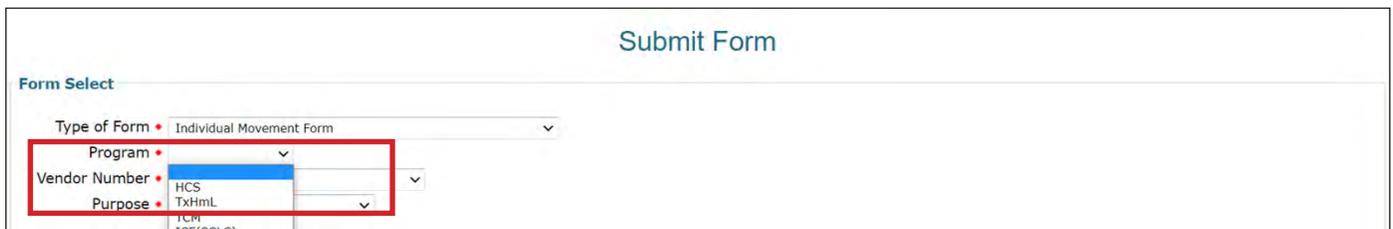
- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **Individual Movement Form** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



- 3) Choose either **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.



- 4) Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.



- Choose **Individual Update** from the Purpose drop-down box.

Form Select

Type of Form • Individual Movement Form

Program • HCS

Vendor Number • [for Provider Number]

Purpose • [Individual Update]

Recipient

- Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field.
- Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

Recipient

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.
 Medicaid/CSHCN ID
 or Social Security Number AND Last Name
 or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth
 or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name

Medicaid Number •

Effective Date • [mm/dd/yyyy]

SSN

Date of Birth [mm/dd/yyyy]

First Name

Last Name

- Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The IMT—Individual Update displays on the screen.

Enter Form

- Enter data into the required fields in all tabs as indicated by the red dots.
- Click the tabbed sections to enter required data on other tabs. If you try to submit a form but have missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating which required fields must be completed before the form can be submitted.

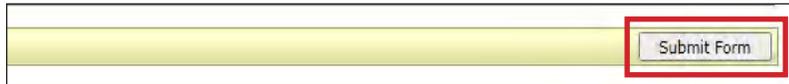
PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO		
Provider Information		
2	• Provider/Facility Name	[Text Field]
3	• Provider/Facility Address	[Text Field]
4	• Provider/Facility City	[Text Field]
5	• Provider/Facility State	[Dropdown]
6	• Provider/Facility ZIP Code	[Text Field]
7	• Provider/Facility Vendor No.	[Text Field]
8	• Provider/Facility Provider No.	[Text Field]
9	• Provider/Facility NPI	[Text Field]
31	Submitter Vendor No.	[Text Field]

12) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.

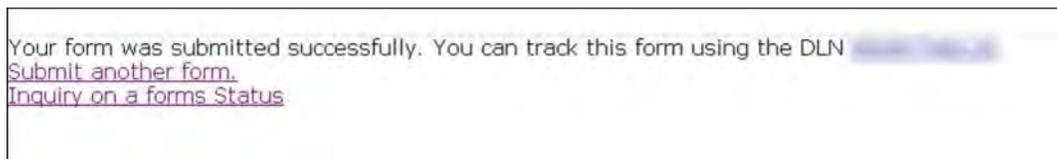


- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



When the IMT—Individual Update has been submitted, the form is set to status **Submitted** and exits the Submission Process. The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the Location Open Date for the IMT—Individual Update upon submission.

If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. The following message is also displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: “Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual.” If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The IMT—Individual Update enters the Location Capacity Verification process if the individual’s location code was updated on the form. During this process, the form is set to status ***Pending Location Availability*** and a note reading “Location Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the location is confirmed, the form is set to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

If there is an error that prevents the location from being confirmed, the form is set to status ***Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability*** and a note is added to the History trail. All location issues are the provider’s responsibility. If the LIDDA submits the form, their only responsibility is to ensure they correctly enter the location information the provider gives them. To fix the error, the “Update Location” button or “Reactivate Location Availability” button in the yellow actions bar must be clicked. Before moving forward, the form submitter should confirm that Field **123 New Individual Location Code** and Field **125 New Individual County** were correctly entered. If either of the fields were entered incorrectly, the form submitter must click the “Update Location” button to correct the information. If both fields were entered correctly, the provider must research any errors, including checking the location’s capacity, the individuals in the location, and the order of form submission. If the LIDDA is the form submitter, they can let the provider know when forms are in status ***Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability***, as a courtesy. However, LIDDAs are not required to do this.

Providers can use the [Provider Location Search](#) feature to view location information for their counties, including the individuals assigned to each location code within a selected date range. Providers must fix any errors found. If the provider is still encountering issues and needs assistance, they should contact the appropriate program area. Refer to the [Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL](#). Once the provider has resolved all location issues, the “Reactivate Location Availability” button can be clicked by the form submitter or HHSC-LTC. If the LIDDA submitted the form, the provider can contact the LIDDA or HHSC-LTC to click the “Reactivate Location Availability” button. When the “Reactivate Location Availability” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal attempts to confirm the location again and a note reading “Location Availability Check Reactivated” is added to the History trail.

Note: Providers must check a location’s capacity before assigning individuals to a location.

If the form moves to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** after clicking the **Reactivate Location Availability** button, the location is confirmed and the form enters the SAS process.

When the **Update Location** button is clicked, Field **123 New Individual Location Code** and Field **125 New Individual County** become editable for updates. After updating the fields, the submitter must click the **Save Location** button to save changes. The LTC Online Portal will then validate the updated fields. If validations do not pass, the form will remain in status ***Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability***, and the provider must research and fix any location errors found. The submitter may click the **Update Location** button again and select a different location code, if this is the appropriate action to take. If all validations pass, the form moves to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** and enters the SAS process.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the IMT—Individual Update is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, or requires provider or LIDDA action.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can also be marked as invalid if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***. The form can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***. It is sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the provider or LIDDA, the form is set to status ***Pending More Info***.

The provider or LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. Once the provider or LIDDA has taken action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. The form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. The provider or LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status ***Submit to SAS***.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status ***Processed/Complete***.

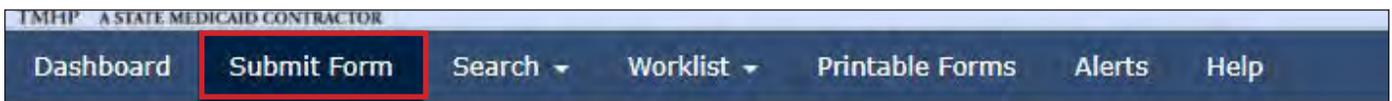
Individual Movement Form—Service Coordinator Update (For LIDDA Entry Only)

There are situations where the SC needs to be updated. The LIDDA for the HCS and TxHmL programs will submit this form. Reference “Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type” of this guide to understand when the IMT is required for submission. Additional forms may also be required for submission.

Submission Process

To submit an IMT for a SC update:

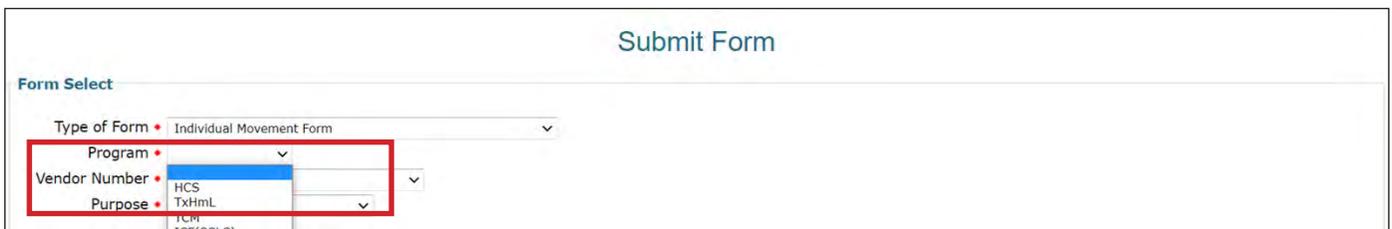
- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



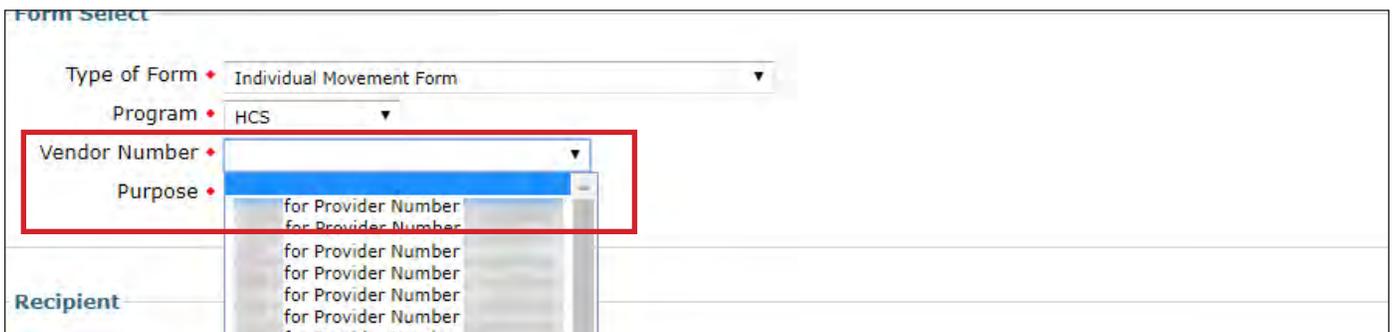
- 2) Choose **Individual Movement Form** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



- 3) Choose either **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.



- 4) Choose the **LIDDA’s Vendor Number** from Vendor Number drop-down box.



- Choose **Service Coordinator Update** from the Purpose drop-down box.

- Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field.
- Select the effective date from the Effective Date field.
- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

- Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The IMT—Service Coordinator Update displays on the screen.

- Enter data into the required fields (as indicated by the red dots).
- Click the tabbed sections to enter required data on other tabs. If you try to submit a form but have missing information from required fields, you will receive error messages indicating which required fields must be completed before the form can be submitted.

Provider Information	
2	Provider/Facility Name
3	Provider/Facility Address
4	Provider/Facility City
5	Provider/Facility State
6	Provider/Facility ZIP Code
7	Provider/Facility Vendor No.
8	Provider/Facility Provider No.
9	Provider/Facility NPI

12) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

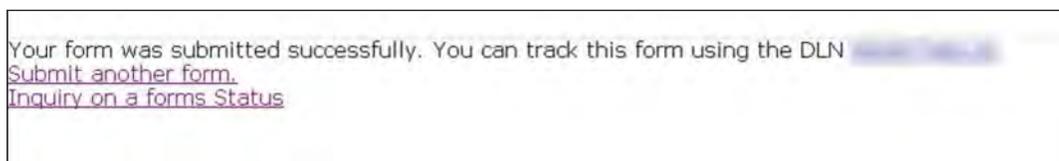
- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: "Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual." If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the IMT—Service Coordinator Update is set to status **Pending SAS Update**, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC and a note reading "Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted" is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to

status **Processed/Complete** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status **Rejected by SAS**. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status **Submitted to PCS**. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Pending SAS Update**. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. It can be marked invalid if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and is set to status **Invalid/Complete**. A note reading “Form is Invalidated” is added to the History trail. The form can also be marked complete if HHSC- LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and is set to status **PCS Processed/Complete**. A note reading “Form is PCS Processed/Complete” is added to the History trail.

3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services

The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is used to continue an individual’s suspension from waiver program services.

An individual must be on suspension for 270 days before a continuation of suspension request can be submitted. Only the LIDDA can complete and submit the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form to request a continuation of the suspension of HCS or TxHmL services.

The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is initiated from the original suspension request through the IMT—Suspension, or from an existing 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form, whichever is the most current.

Submission Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

To locate a 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form, use FSI to search for the individual’s existing suspension request that was submitted through the IMT—Suspension, or search for the individual’s current 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form.

An existing IMT—Suspension must be in status [Suspension Review Due](#) or [Suspension Review Overdue](#) and the individual must be on suspension for 270 days to request a continuation of suspension.

To submit a request through the IMT—Suspension:

- 1) Click **Search** and select **Form Status Inquiry** on the blue navigational bar. The Form Status Inquiry Screen appears.



- 2) Choose **Individual Movement Form** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



- 3) Choose **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.

- 4) Choose the **Vendor Number** of the IMT submitter from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

- 5) Choose **Suspension** from the Purpose drop-down box.

- 6) Choose ***Suspension Review Due*** or ***Suspension Review Overdue*** from the Form Status drop-down box.

7) Enter data for the required From Date and To Date fields as indicated by the red dots.

8) You can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter as much additional criteria as you have to narrow search results.*

9) Click **Search** on the bottom right, and the LTC Online Portal returns any matching submissions (records).



10) Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to display the details of the form.

DLN	IMHC Received Date	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Suspension Date	Original Reason for Suspension
View Detail	4/15/2022				DADS SAG Resolution Complete - Returned to Service			7/1/2021	SR3. Unable to locate
View Detail	2/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			7/14/2020	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	4/15/2022				Pending DADS Review			7/18/2019	SR2. Hospital
View Detail	3/27/2023				Pending DADS Review			8/1/2021	SR4. Crisis Stabilization (Non-State Operated Psychiatric Hospital)
View Detail	4/15/2022				Returned to Service			6/17/2021	SR3. Unable to locate
View Detail	3/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			5/23/2021	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	4/15/2022				Suspension Continuation Initiated			7/14/2020	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	3/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			6/26/2020	SR3. Unable to locate

11) Complete Field 56 Final Suspension Review Comments.

12) Click **Submit Suspension Review**. The Status Change Confirmation page appears.

13) Click **Request Continuation of Suspension**. The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form appears. **Note:** Field **Suspension End Date** on the Status Change Confirmation page will display a red dot but is only

required when clicking the “Return to Service” button.

Change Status for form [redacted] to Suspension Review Completed **Enter the notes below:**
If you would like the provider to see the note, please select the provider facing option from the list below.

2-System [dropdown]

Text to be added to form history [text area]

Suspension end date: [calendar icon]

Buttons: Cancel, Terminate Services, Return to service, **Request Continuation Of Suspension** (highlighted with a red box)

- 14) Enter data into the required fields as indicated by the red dots. Reference the [3615 Request to Continue Suspension of Services Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.

Program Provider Information

1	Program Provider Name	[redacted]
2	Program Provider Address	[redacted]
3	Program Provider City	[redacted]
4	Program Provider State	[dropdown]
5	Program Provider ZIP Code	[redacted]
6	Program Provider Vendor No.	[redacted]
7	Program Provider Contract No.	[redacted]
8	Program Provider NPI	[redacted]

Individual Information

10	Individual First Name	[redacted]
11	Individual Middle Initial	[redacted]
12	Individual Last Name	[redacted]
13	Individual SSN	[redacted]
14	Medicaid No.	[redacted]

- 15) Click the “Attachments” tab. Attachments from original form are not copied to the new form.
Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.
- 16) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required documents as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.
Note: Providers can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

Upload Attachments

Required Document

- Form 3615 and any relevant progress notes

Click Here to Upload Documents (highlighted with a red box)

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
 Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

	Progress Notes.docx	Delete
--	-------------------------------------	---------------

- Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit or click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.

The screenshot shows a form with various input fields. At the bottom of the form, there is a yellow horizontal bar. On the right side of this bar, there is a button labeled "Submit Form" which is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual. If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual, the form is submitted successfully.

Use FSI to locate an existing 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form in status [Suspension Continuation Review Due](#) or [Suspension Continuation Review Overdue](#).

To submit a request through a current 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form:

- Click **Search** and select **Form Status Inquiry** on the blue navigational bar. The Form Status Inquiry Screen appears.

The screenshot shows the top navigation bar of the application. It includes buttons for "Submit Form", "Search", "Worklist", "Printable Forms", and "Help". The "Search" button has a dropdown menu open, and "Form Status Inquiry" is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- Choose **3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services** from the Type of Form drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the "Form Status Inquiry" screen. Under the "Form Select" section, the "Type of Form" dropdown menu is open and "3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services" is selected. This dropdown is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- Choose **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the "Form Status Inquiry" screen. Under the "Form Select" section, the "Program" dropdown menu is open, showing "HCS" and "TxHmL" as options. This dropdown is highlighted with a red rectangular box.

- 4) Choose the **LIDDA Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form. The 'Form Select' section includes 'Type of Form' (3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services), 'Program' (HCS), and 'Vendor Number'. The 'Vendor Number' dropdown menu is open, showing a list of options, with 'for Provider Number' highlighted by a red box. Below the dropdown, there are fields for 'DLN' and 'Medicaid Number'.

- 5) Enter data for the required From Date and To Date fields as indicated by the red dots.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form with several input fields: 'DLN', 'Last Name', 'Form Status', 'Expiration From Date', 'Medicaid Number', 'First Name', 'To Date', and 'Expiration To Date'. The 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields are highlighted with a red box, and red dots are placed next to the date input fields to indicate where to enter data.

- 6) Choose [Suspension Continuation Review Due](#) or [Suspension Continuation Review Overdue](#) from the Form Status drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form with the 'Form Status' dropdown menu open. The menu items include 'Invalid/Complete', 'PCS Processed/Complete', 'Pending DADS Review', 'Pending DADS SAS Resolution', 'Pending Location Availability', 'Pending SAS Update', 'Pending Submission', 'Processed/Complete', 'Provider Action Required', 'Return to Service Initiated', 'Returned to Service', 'Submitted to PCS', 'Suspension Continuation Initiated', 'Suspension Continuation Processed', 'Suspension Continuation Review Completed', 'Suspension Continuation Review Due', 'Suspension Continuation Review Overdue', and 'Termination Initiated'. The 'Suspension Continuation Review Due' and 'Suspension Continuation Review Overdue' options are highlighted with a red box.

- 7) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to narrow results of the form.*

The screenshot shows the 'Form Status Inquiry' form with the 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields highlighted by a red box. The 'From Date' is set to 09/05/2020 and the 'To Date' is set to 10/05/2020.

- 8) Click **Search** on the bottom right, and the LTC Online Portal returns any matching submissions (records).



- 9) Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to display the details of the form.

DLN	DDPC Received Date	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Suspension Date	Original Reason for Suspension
View Detail	4/15/2022				DADS SAG Resolution Complete - Returned to Service			7/1/2021	SR3. Unable to locate
View Detail	2/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			7/14/2020	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	4/15/2022				Pending DADS Review			7/18/2019	SR2. Hospital
View Detail	3/27/2023				Pending DADS Review			8/3/2021	SR4. Crisis Stabilization (Non-State Operated Psychiatric Hospital)
View Detail	4/18/2022				Returned to Service			6/17/2021	SR3. Unable to locate
View Detail	3/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			5/23/2021	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	4/15/2022				Suspension Continuation Initiated			7/14/2020	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	3/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			6/26/2020	SR3. Unable to locate

- 10) Complete Field 57 **Suspension Continuation Review Comments**.

55	Current Reason for Suspension	
56	Hospital/Facility Name	
57	• Suspension Continuation Review Comments	

Certifications

- 11) Click **Submit Suspension Continuation Review**. The Status Change Confirmation page appears.

3615 - Continuation of Suspension

Current Status: Suspension Continuation Review Overdue Name: [Redacted] DLN: [Redacted]

Parent DLN: [Redacted]

Form Actions:

Workflow Actions:

- 12) Click the “Request Continuation of Suspension” button. The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form appears.

Note: Field **Suspension End Date** on the Status Change Confirmation page will display a red dot but is only required when clicking the “Return to Service” button.

Change Status for form [Redacted] to Suspension Review Completed **Enter the notes below:**
If you would like the provider to see the note, please select the provider facing option from the list below.

2-System

Text to be added to form history

• Suspension end date: mm/dd/yyyy

13) Enter data as indicated by the red dots across all tabbed sections.

3615 - Continuation of Suspension

Current Status: Name: [Redacted]
Parent DLN: [Redacted]

Form Actions: [Post] [Save as Draft]

PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO | SUSP INFO/CERTIFICATION

Program Provider Information	
1	Program Provider Name
2	Program Provider Address
3	Program Provider City
4	Program Provider State
5	Program Provider ZIP Code
6	Program Provider Vendor No.
7	Program Provider Contract No.
8	Program Provider NPI
Individual Information	
10	Individual First Name
11	Individual Middle Initial
12	Individual Last Name
13	Individual Birth
14	Medicaid No.
15	State

14) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit or click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.

Alternative? [D, No]

[Submit Form]

Client Waiver Program Check

Before a 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form can be successfully submitted for authorization, the LTC Online Portal checks to determine if the individual is enrolled in the HCS or TxHmL. If an active service is not found, an error message displays indicating the individual is not currently enrolled in the program. Submission of the form will be rejected.

Termination in Flight Check

If a termination is in flight for an individual, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is rejected and the user sees error messages stating “Cannot request continuation of suspension due to termination request in process.”

Authorization Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

During the Authorization Process, the LTC Online Portal sets the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form to status [Pending DADS Review](#). In this status, HHSC-LTC is pending review of the request to continue suspension from waiver services.

Upon review and approval by HHSC-LTC staff, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status *Approved*.

If denied by HHSC-LTC staff, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status [Denied](#). The LIDDA is required to return the individual to waiver services or terminate the individual from waiver services.

Return to Service Process

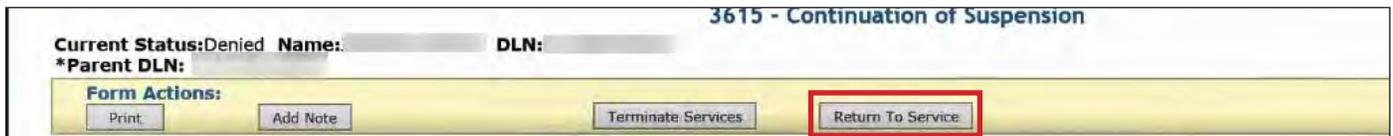
Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

To return an individual to waiver services:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form set to status [Suspension Continuation Processed](#), [Suspension Continuation Review Due](#), [Suspension Continuation Review Overdue](#), [Suspension Continuation Review Completed](#), or [Denied](#). You can also search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Return to Service**.



- 3) Field **18 Location Code** is enabled and prepopulated and Field **54 Suspension End Date** is enabled and required.

Note: An IPC Revision or IMT—LA Reassignment may need to be submitted if the individual is not returning to the same location or county as when the individual’s suspension began.

Suspension Continuation Information		
53	Suspension Begin Date	01/03/2020
54	Suspension End Date	mm/dd/yyyy
55	Current Reason for Suspension	7, Nursing facility or
56	Hospital/Facility Name	

- 4) Click **Submit Form** to submit the form, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form.

 A screenshot of a web form interface. The form contains several input fields and a table. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Submit Form" and "Cancel". These buttons are enclosed in a red rectangular box. The form has a light blue header and a yellow footer.

The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status ***Return to Services Initiated*** and goes through several validations. If any of the validations fail, the form is reverted to its previous status.

Location of Residential Type Check

If the location is not valid for the residential type, the LIDDA sees the following pop-up message: “Location entered is not compatible with the individual residential type. If residential services are changing, an IPC Revision must be submitted to end the Individual suspension.” The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form reverts back to the previous status.

Provider Location Check

The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form (HCS only) goes through a provider location validation process. A note reading “Location Open Date request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the Location Open Date is after the Form Effective Date or if the Form Effective Date equals the Location End Date, the form reverts back to the previous status.

Termination in Flight

If a termination is in flight for an individual, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is rejected and the user sees error messages stating “The individual currently has an active Termination request.”

Location Capacity Verification Process (HCS Only)

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form enters the Location Capacity Verification process when an individual is returned to waiver services. During this process, the form is set to status ***Pending Location Availability*** and a note reading “Location Capacity Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

If the location is confirmed, the form is set to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** and a note reading “Location Availability Confirmed” is added to the History trail.

If there is an error that prevents the location from being confirmed, the form is set to status ***[Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability](#)*** and a note is added to the History trail. All location issues are the provider’s responsibility. The LIDDA’s only responsibility is to ensure they correctly enter the location information

the provider gives them. To fix the error, the “Update Location” button or “Reactivate Location Availability” button in the yellow actions bar must be clicked. Before moving forward, the form submitter should confirm that Field **18 Location Code** was correctly entered. If the location code was entered incorrectly, the form submitter must click the “Update Location” button to correct the information. If the location code was entered correctly, the provider must research any errors, including checking the location’s capacity, the individuals in the location, and the order of form submission. The LIDDA can let the provider know when forms are in status [***Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability***](#), as a courtesy. However, LIDDAs are not required to do this.

Providers can use the [Provider Location Search](#) feature to view location information for their counties, including the individuals assigned to each location code within a selected date range. Providers must fix any errors found. If the provider is still encountering issues and needs assistance, they should contact the appropriate program area. Refer to the [Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL](#). Once the provider has resolved all location issues, the provider can contact the LIDDA or HHSC-LTC to click the “Reactivate Location Availability” button. When the “Reactivate Location Availability” button is clicked, the LTC Online Portal attempts to confirm the location again and a note reading “Location Availability Check Reactivated” is added to the History trail.

Note: Providers must check a location’s capacity before assigning individuals to a location.

If the form moves to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** after clicking the “Reactivate Location Availability” button, the location is confirmed and the form enters the SAS Return to Service process.

When the “Update Location” button is clicked, Field **18 Location Code** becomes editable for update. After updating the field, the submitter must click the “Save Location” button to save changes. If validations do not pass, the form will remain in status [***Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability***](#), and the provider must research and fix any location errors found. The submitter may click the “Update Location” button again and select a different location code, if this is the appropriate action to take, to move the location to a confirmed status. If all validations pass, the form moves to status ***Location Availability Confirmed*** and enters the Return to SAS process. A note is added to the History trail that displays the old and new location codes on the form.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Return to Service Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form enters the SAS Return to Service Process, the form is set to status ***Pending SAS Update*** and a note reading “Return to Service Request submitted” is added to the History trail.

Note: An IPC Revision or IMT—LA Reassignment form may need to be submitted if the individual is not returning to the same location or county as when the individual’s suspension began.

If the form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status ***Returned to Service***. A note reading “Return to Service Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status **Rejected by SAS**. A note reading “Return to Service Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned for HHSC-LTC staff resolution.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status **Pending DADS SAS Resolution**. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**.

It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status **Invalid/Complete**, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status **DADS SAS Resolution Complete—Return to Service**.

Terminate Services Process

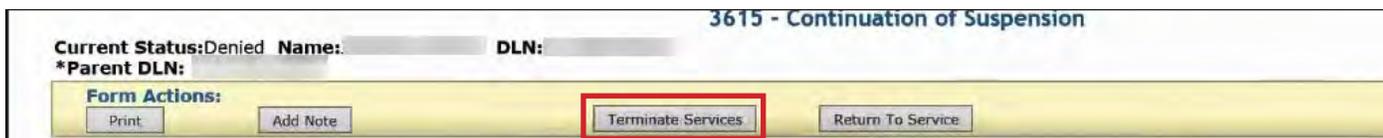
Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

To terminate waiver services:

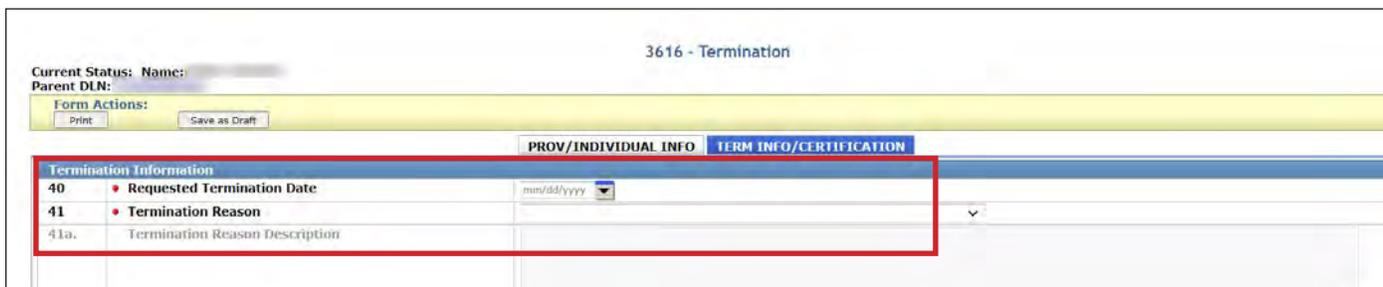
- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form set to status **Suspension Continuation Processed**, [Suspension Continuation Review Due](#), [Suspension Continuation Review Overdue](#), [Suspension Continuation Review Completed](#), or [Denied](#). You can also search by individual or DLN.



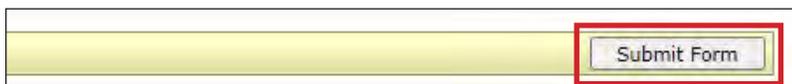
- 2) Click **Terminate Services**. The 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form appears.



- 3) Complete all required fields including Field 40 Requested Termination Date and Field 41 Termination Reason.



- 4) Click **Submit Form**.



When the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is submitted, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status ***Termination Initiated***. Refer to the “3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services” section for more information.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status ***Remanded to Submitter***. Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the entity that remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form reverts back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC, and note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status [Submitted to PCS](#). At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the form is set to status [Invalid/Complete](#). It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form is set to status **PCS Processed/Complete**. It is sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and the form is set to status [Coach Review](#). If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the LIDDA, the form is set to status [Pending More Info](#).

The LIDDA needs to take action on the form if the form is rejected by SAS and is set to status [Provider Action Required](#). Once the LIDDA has taken action on the form, the form can go through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. The form is set to status [Submitted to PCS](#). The LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status **Submit to SAS**.

Note: HHSC-LTC staff can also invalidate a form set to status **Processed/Complete**.

Suspension Continuation Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

After the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form had been approved by HHSC-LTC and processed by SAS, the form is set to status **Suspension Continuation Processed**.

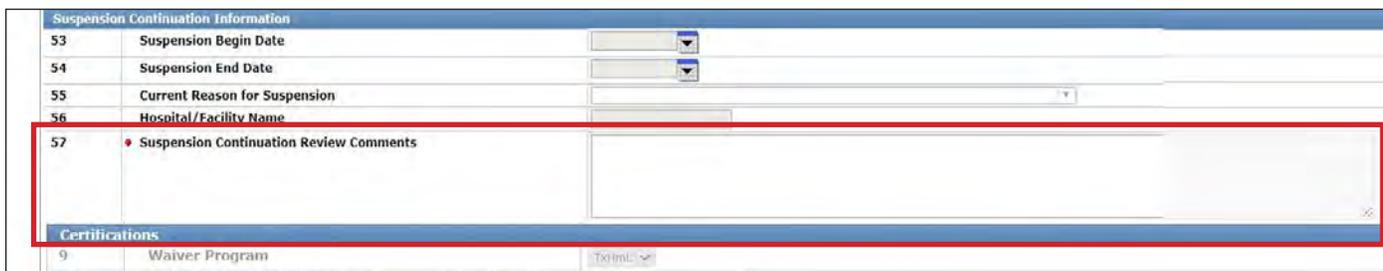
30 calendar days after approval, the form moves to status [Suspension Continuation Review Due](#), and the LIDDA is required to return the individual to waiver services, terminate the individual from waiver services, or request another continuation of suspension.

To review a suspension continuation:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form set to status [Suspension Continuation Review Due](#) or [Suspension Continuation Review Overdue](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Complete Field 57 **Suspension Continuation Review Comments**.



- 3) Click **Submit Suspension Continuation Review**. The Status Change Confirmation page appears.

The screenshot shows the top portion of a web form titled "3615 - Continuation of Suspension". It includes fields for "Current Status: Suspension Continuation Review Overdue", "Name:", "DLN:", and "Parent DLN:". Below these are two groups of buttons: "Form Actions" containing "Print", "Add Note", "Terminate Services", and "Return To Service"; and "Workflow Actions" containing "Submit Suspension Continuation Review". The "Workflow Actions" group is highlighted with a red border.

- 4) Click **Cancel**, **Terminate Services**, **Return to Service**, or **Request Continuation of Suspension**. Users are required to select one of these action buttons.

Note: Field **Suspension End Date** on the Status Change Confirmation page will display a red dot but is only required when clicking the “Return to Service” button.

The screenshot shows the "Change Status for form" section of the Status Change Confirmation page. It prompts the user to change the status to "Suspension Review Completed" and to "Enter the notes below". There is a dropdown menu for "2-System" and a text area for "Text to be added to form history". Below this is a "Suspension end date" field with a red error indicator. At the bottom, four buttons are highlighted with a red border: "Cancel", "Terminate Services", "Return to service", and "Request Continuation Of Suspension".

When the “Terminate Services” button is clicked, the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form appears. Once the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is submitted, the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status **Termination Initiated**.

If returning to service, enter the suspension End Date in Field **Suspension End Date** and then click the “Return to Service” button.

When the “Request Continuation of Suspension” button is clicked, a new 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form appears. Enter data as indicated by the red dots across all tabbed sections. Once submitted, the original 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form is set to status **Suspension Continuation Initiated**.

3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is used to request termination for an individual from the HCS or TxHmL waiver program. The termination form is completed and submitted by either providers or LIDDAs for HCS and TxHmL.

LIDDAs will only submit termination forms for individuals who only have CDS services. Additionally, LIDDAs will submit the termination form without entering program provider information to maintain accurate provider information during the termination of an individual with only CDS services.

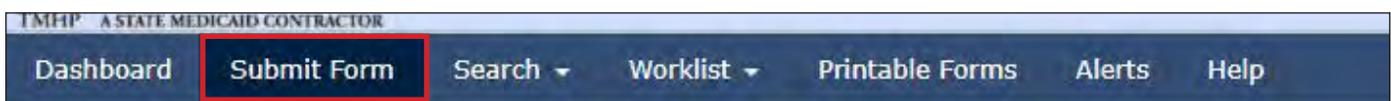
To initiate the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form, users can do the following:

- Use the Submit Form page
- Use FSI to locate an existing 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form in the following statuses:
 - [*Suspension Continuation Review Due*](#)
 - [*Suspension Continuation Review Overdue*](#)
 - *Suspension Continuation Processed*
 - *Suspension Continuation Review Completed*
 - [*Denied*](#)
- Use FSI to locate an existing IMT—Suspension in the following statuses:
 - [*Suspension Review Due*](#)
 - [*Suspension Review Overdue*](#)
 - *Suspension Processed*
 - *Suspension Review Completed*
 - *Suspension Review Bypassed*

Submission Process

To initiate Form 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services from the Submit Form page:

- 1) Select **Submit Form** on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- Choose **3616 Request for Termination of Waiver program Services** from the Type of Form drop-down box.

Submit Form

Form Select

Type of Form • 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver program Services ▼

Program ▼

Recipient

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.

- Choose either **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.

Submit Form

Form Select

Type of Form • 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver program Services ▼

Program • HCS ▼

Vendor Number • ▼

HCS
TxHmL

Recipient

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.
 Medicaid/CSHCN ID
 or Social Security Number AND Last Name

- Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

Type of Form • 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver program Services ▼

Program HCS ▼

Vendor Number • ▼

for Provider Number
 for Provider Number

Recipient

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.

- Enter the Medicaid number in the Medicaid Number field.

- As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to auto-populate the form.*

Recipient

To prepopulate recipient information please provide one of the following combinations of information.
 Medicaid/CSHCN ID
 or Social Security Number AND Last Name
 or Social Security Number AND Date of Birth
 or Date of Birth AND Last Name AND First Name

Medicaid Number •

SSN

Date of Birth mm/dd/yyyy ▼

First Name

Last Name

- Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver program Services Form opens on the screen.



- Enter data as indicated by the red dots into the required fields on each tabbed section. Reference the [3616 Request for Termination of Service Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.

		PROV/INDIVIDUAL INFO	TERM INFO/CERTIFICATION	ATTACHMENTS
Program Provider Information				
1	• Program Provider Name	<input type="text"/>		
2	• Program Provider Address	<input type="text"/>		
3	• Program Provider City	<input type="text"/>		
4	• Program Provider State	<input type="text" value="v"/>		
5	• Program Provider ZIP Code	<input type="text"/>		
6	• Program Provider Vendor No.	<input type="text"/>		
7	• Program Provider Contract No.	<input type="text"/>		
8	• Program Provider NPI	<input type="text"/>		
Individual Information				
9	• Individual First Name	<input type="text"/>		
10	Individual Middle Initial	<input type="text"/>		

- Click the “Attachments” tab.
Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.
- Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required forms as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.
Note: Users can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.

Upload Attachments

Required Document

- Any relevant progress notes or documentation related to the termination

[Click Here to Upload Documents](#)

Up to 10 files can be uploaded, at any time. Files cannot exceed 10mb per file.
Supported file types: PDF, Image (JPG, TIF, PNG), MS Word, MS Excel, and RTF.

Successful Attachments

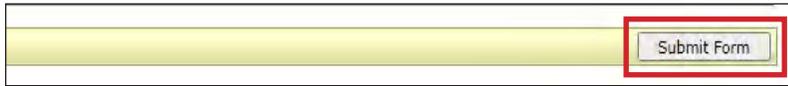
✔ [Progress Notes.docx](#) Delete

11) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

- a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



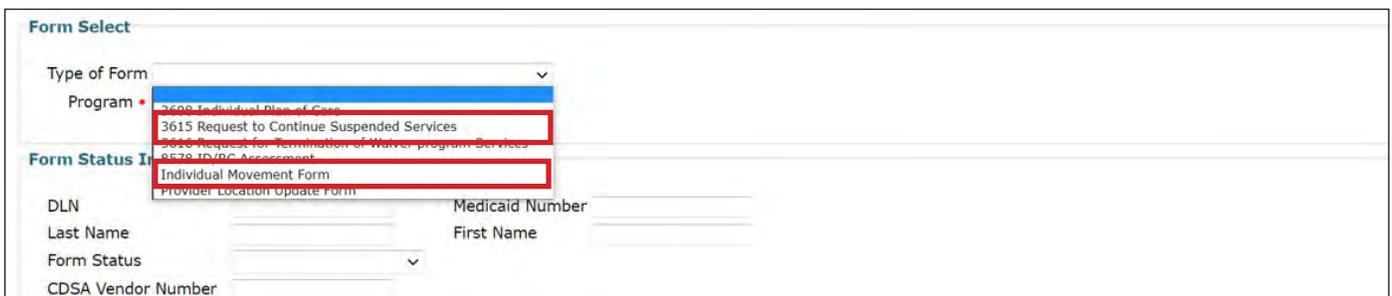
Note: Only LIDDAs can use the 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form to initiate a termination.

To initiate Form 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services using an existing IMT—Suspension or 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services:

- 1) Click **Search** and select **Form Status Inquiry** on the blue navigational bar. The Form Status Inquiry Screen appears.



- 2) Choose **Individual Movement Form** or **3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services** from the Type of Form drop-down box.



Note: When searching for the IMT through FSI, you must choose **Suspension** from the Purpose drop-down box to be able to initiate Form 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services.

- 3) Choose either **HCS** or **TxHmL** from the Program drop-down box.

- 4) Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

- 5) As an option, you can enter additional criteria. *It is strongly recommended that you enter additional information here to narrow results of the form.*

- 6) Click **Search** on the bottom right, and the LTC Online Portal returns any matching submissions (records).

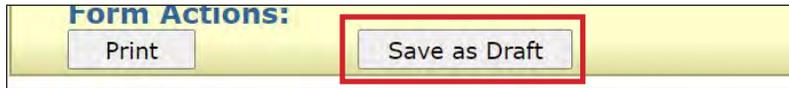
- 7) Click the **View Detail** link at the left of the DLN to display the details of the form.

DLN	IMT Received Date	Medicaid	First Name	Last Name	Status	Provider Number	Vendor Number	Suspension Date	Original Reason for Suspension
View Detail	4/15/2022				DADS SAS Resolution Complete - Returned to Service			7/1/2021	SR3. Unable to locate
View Detail	2/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			7/14/2020	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	4/15/2022				Pending DADS Review			7/18/2019	SR2. Hospital
View Detail	3/27/2023				Pending DADS Review			8/5/2021	SR4. Crisis Stabilization (Non-State Operated Psychiatric Hospital)
View Detail	4/18/2022				Returned to Service			6/17/2021	SR3. Unable to locate
View Detail	3/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			5/23/2021	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	4/15/2022				Suspension Continuation Initiated			7/14/2020	SR6. Vacation or furlough
View Detail	3/28/2023				Pending DADS Review			6/26/2020	SR3. Unable to locate

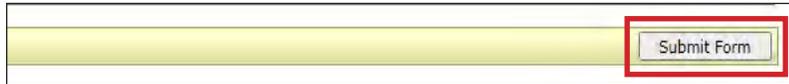
- 8) When the correct 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Form or IMT—Suspension is located for the individual, click the “Terminate Services” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to launch the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form.

Note: The “Terminate Services” button is only available for 3615 Request to Continue Suspended Services Forms and IMTs in the certain statuses listed above.

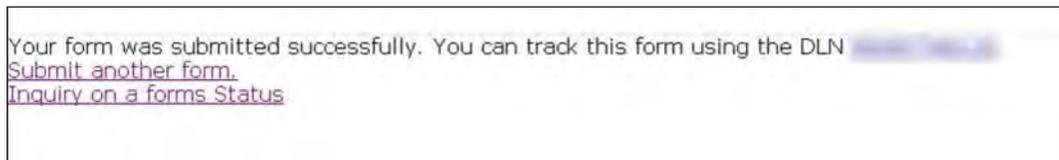
- 9) After clicking the “Terminate Services” button, the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form displays.
 - a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.



- b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status **Pending Submission**.

Upon submission, the LTC Online Portal will validate that the form submitter is assigned to the individual based on information entered in Vendor Number and Submitter Provider Number fields. If the form submitter is not assigned to the client, the following error displays: Submitter is not currently assigned to this individual. If the LTC Online Portal confirms that the form submitter is assigned to the individual the form is submitted successfully.

Once the form is successfully submitted and depending on who submitted the form, either the provider or LIDDA will review and acknowledge the termination request. Refer to the [LIDDA Review Process](#) and [Provider Review Process](#) sections for more information. If the individual does not have a program provider and only has an FMSA, the form skips the Review Process and moves directly to the [Authorization Process](#) for HHSC-LTC staff to review the form.

LIDDA Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If the termination request was submitted by the provider, the request is routed to the LIDDA for review in status [Pending LA Review](#). The LIDDA reviews the information entered on the form by the provider and, if all

information is correct, the LIDDA clicks the “Acknowledge” button. If the information is not correct, the LIDDA can remand the form to the provider for correction. Reference the [Remand Process](#) for more information.

To acknowledge a termination request:

- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form set to status [Pending LA Review](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Acknowledge**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form.

 A screenshot of a web application interface showing a status change confirmation page. The page displays 'Change Status for form [redacted] to LA Acknowledgement'. Below this, there is a section for 'Enter the notes below:' with a dropdown menu set to '2-System'. A large text area is provided for 'Text to be added to form history'. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Change Status', with the 'Change Status' button highlighted by a red rectangular box.

The 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is set to status *LA Acknowledgment* and enters the [Authorization Process](#).

Provider Review Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If the termination request was submitted by the LIDDA, the request is routed to the provider for review in status [Pending Provider Review](#). The provider reviews the information entered on the form by the LIDDA and, if all information is correct, the provider clicks the “Acknowledge” button. If the information is not correct, the provider can remand the form to the LIDDA for correction. Reference the [Remand Process](#) for more information.

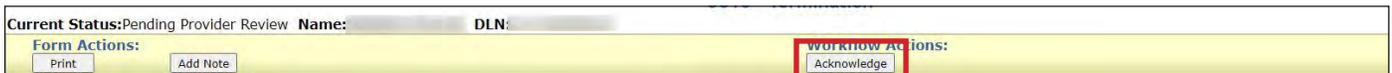
Note: If the individual does not have a program provider and only has an FMSA, the form skips the review process and moves directly to the [Authorization Process](#) for HHSC-LTC staff to review the form.

To acknowledge a termination request:

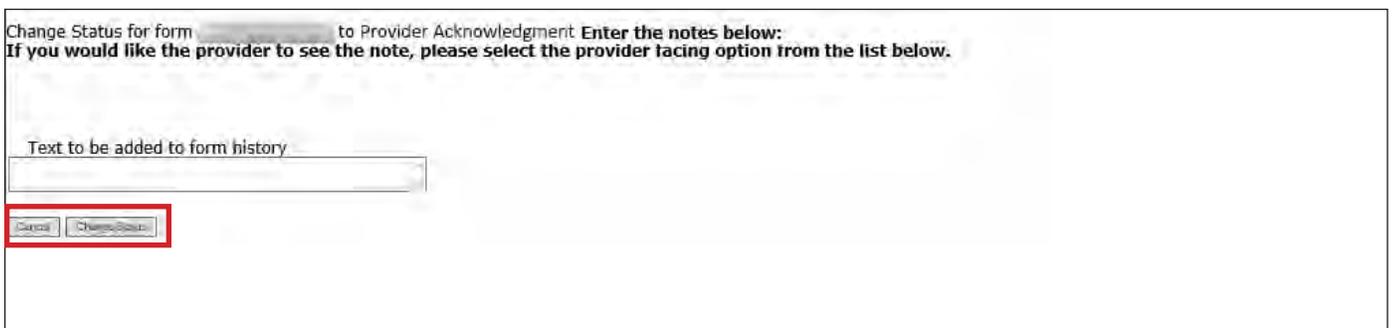
- 1) Use FSI to locate and open a 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form set to status [Pending Provider Review](#), or search by individual or DLN.



- 2) Click **Acknowledge**. The Status Change Confirmation page displays.



- 3) Compose a note in the Text to be added to the form history free-form comment box.
- 4) Click **Change Status** to change the status, or click **Cancel** to cancel the action and return to Form 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services.



The 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is set to status *Provider Acknowledgment* and enters the Authorization process.

Authorization Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form goes into the Authorization Process, the form is set to status [Pending DADS Review](#) for HHSC-LTC staff to review the termination request. HHSC-LTC staff have the ability to remand, inactivate, edit, cancel, or approve the form.

If HHSC-LTC determines that the termination request was entered in error (i.e., wrong individual or wrong process), then the form is set to status *Request Canceled*. If the termination is approved, the form is set to status *Termination Approved* and a termination letter is sent to the individual or their LAR. After 12 calendar days with no appeal from the individual or their LAR, the termination request moves forward in the process.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status [Remanded to Submitter](#). Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the individual who remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form goes back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Appeal Process

If the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form has been approved, the individual or their LAR can appeal the decision. If an appeal is requested, the form moves either to status ***Appealed Without Continuation of Services***, meaning the waiver services for an individual will not continue while an appeal is being considered, or status ***Appealed With Continuation of Services***, meaning waiver services for an individual can continue while an appeal is being considered. If an appeal has been withdrawn the form is set to status ***Appeal Withdrawn***.

If HHSC-LTC staff reverses the original decision to terminate services, the form is set to status ***Termination Reversed***.

If HHSC-LTC staff sustains the original decision to terminate services, the form is set to status ***Termination Sustained***.

Refer to the TAC regarding appeals for the HCS and TxHmL programs.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, form data has been sent electronically to HHSC-LTC and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status **Rejected by SAS** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution or is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status **Pending DADS SAS Resolution**. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status **Invalid/Complete**, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status **DADS SAS Resolution Complete**.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status **Submitted to PCS**. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status **Submit to SAS**. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status **Invalid/Complete**, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form is set to status **PCS Processed/Complete**.

The form could be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and then set to status **Coach Review**. If HHSC-LTC staff requests more information from the provider or LIDDA, the form is set to status **Pending More Info**.

The provider or LIDDA needs to take action on the form if it is rejected by SAS and the form is set to status **Provider Action Required**. Once the provider or LIDDA takes action, the form goes through the PCS workflow by clicking the “Move to PCS Workflow” button. This moves the form to status **Submitted to PCS**. The provider or LIDDA can resubmit to SAS by clicking the “Resubmit to SAS” button to move the form to status **Submit to SAS**.

When the 3616 Request for Termination of Waiver Program Services Form is set to status **Processed/Complete**, **DADS SAS Resolution Complete**, or **PCS Processed/Complete**, the individual’s Pre-enrollment Form is set to status **Terminated** and a note is added to the Pre-enrollment Form’s History trail.

When the Pre-enrollment Form is in status **Terminated**, the individual is no longer enrolled in the program. If the individual receives a future enrollment offer, the enrollment process must be followed. A Pre-enrollment Form must be submitted, and then the 8578 ID/RC PC 2 No Current Assessment and the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment Form must be submitted.

Provider Location Update (PLU) Form

The Provider Location Update Form is used only by HCS waiver program providers. HCS providers use this form to manage the locations where they provide residential services.

The Provider Location Update Form is used to request a change in location or to end a location for an existing provider location. For example, providers who manage a three-person residence may change the location type to a four-person residence.

Note: When Field **18 Location Type** is changed due to a location update, it may be necessary to also submit a Revision IPC to update the residential service for individuals who are assigned to the location.

Note: Ensure all individuals have been assigned to a new location before ending a location. If a service location is ended by the provider, it cannot be reopened. The provider must add the ended location as a new location to reopen it.

The Provider Location Update Form can also be used to request a new location and location code. For example, a provider who provides services at 123 Main Street has decided to also provide services at 456 Park Lane. The provider would now need to add 456 Park Lane to their list of locations. The provider uses the Provider Location Update Form to register this new provider location.

Four-Person Residence

HHSC-LTC only reviews requests for a four-person residence, whether new or changed. HHSC-LTC may approve or deny the change to an existing location type or the addition of a new four-person residence. HHSC-LTC may also reduce the request for a four-person residence to a three-person residence. If needed, HHSC-LTC remands the Provider Location Update Form to the provider for corrections. Once any requested corrections are made, the LTC Online Portal sends the data to SAS.

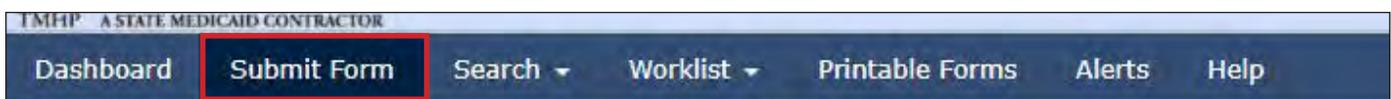
Form 8491, Request for a Four-Person Residence Approval, and the Fire Marshal Inspection must continue to be submitted by email to HHSC Long-Term Care Regulation (LTCR) at HCSFourPersonResidenceRequests@hhs.texas.gov.

Note: Users will see the following values for four-person and three-person residences in the LTC Online Portal: 4-BED and 3-BED.

Submission Process

To submit a Provider Location Update Form:

- 1) Click **Submit Form** located on the blue navigational bar. The Submit Form screen displays with the appropriate fields.



- 2) Choose **Provider Location Update Form** from the The Type of Form drop-down box.

The screenshot shows a 'Form Select' section with a 'Submit FORM' button at the top right. Below the button, there are three dropdown menus: 'Type of Form' (set to 'Provider Location Update Form'), 'Program' (set to 'HCS'), and 'Vendor Number'. A red box highlights the 'Type of Form' dropdown menu.

- 3) Choose the **Vendor Number** from the Vendor Number drop-down box. **Note:** For CDS-only individuals, select the LIDDA vendor number from the drop-down box.

This screenshot is similar to the previous one, but the 'Vendor Number' dropdown menu is highlighted with a red box. The text inside the dropdown is partially obscured and appears to be 'for Provider Number'.

- 4) Click **Enter Form** on the bottom right of the screen. The Provider Location Update Form opens on the screen.



- 5) To add, update, or end a location, select the appropriate action from the drop-down box in Field **9a Action Type**.
- 6) Enter data into the required fields as indicated by the red dots. Reference the [HCS Provider Location Update Item-by-Item Guide](#) to view detailed information related to each field on the form. If you try to submit a form with missing information from required fields, you receive error messages indicating the required fields that must be completed before the form can be submitted.
- 7) To add, update, or end a location go to Field **9a Action Type** to select the appropriate action on a location.

The screenshot shows a form with various fields. Fields 4 through 16 are listed on the left, each with a red dot indicating it is a required field. Field 9a, 'Action Type', has a dropdown menu open showing three options: '1. Add Location', '2. Update Location', and '3. End Location'. A red box highlights the 'Action Type' field and its dropdown menu.

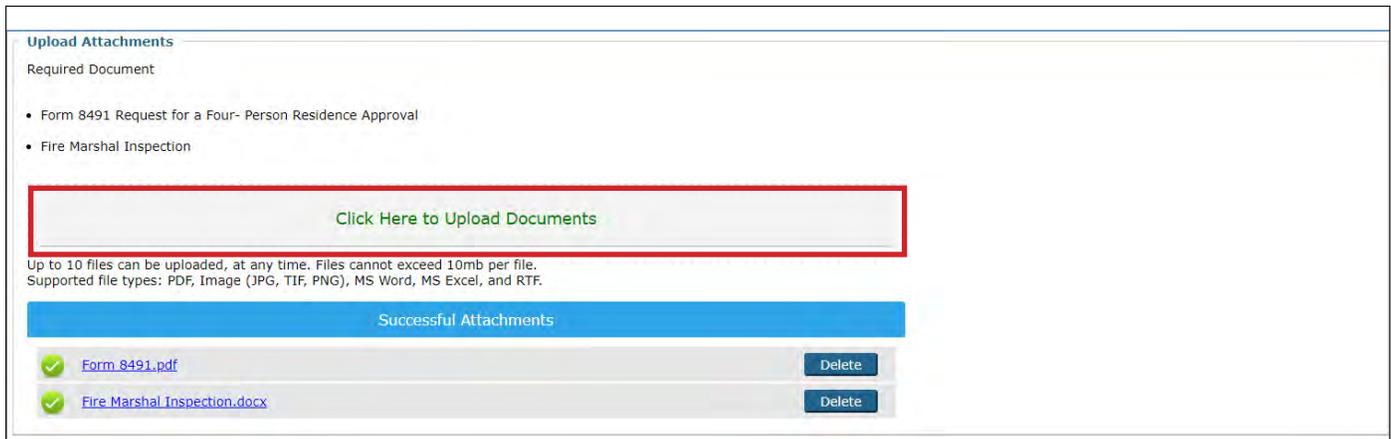
4	Provider State	
5	Provider ZIP Code	
6	Vendor No.	
7	Provider No.	
8	NPI	
9a	Action Type	▼
10	Locations	▼
9	Location Effective Date	
11	Location Name	
12	Location Code	
13	Location Address	
14	Location City	
15	Location State	▼
16	Location ZIP Code	

8) Click the “Attachments” tab.

Note: Users can submit the form without any attachments and add the files at a later time using FSI to locate the form.

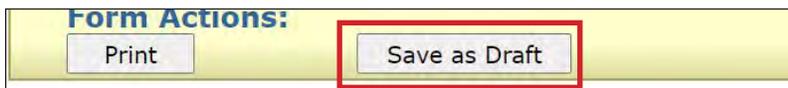
9) Select **Click Here to Upload Documents** to upload the required documents as listed on the screen. If the attachment does not meet the criteria, the file is rejected, and the user will see an error message explaining the issue.

Note: Providers can download and delete attachments uploaded to the “Attachments” tab. To download the attachment, click the document link. To delete an attachment, click **Delete**.



10) When you have completed all the required fields in all tabs, you can:

a) Click **Save as Draft** on the yellow Form Actions bar to save the form until you are ready to submit.

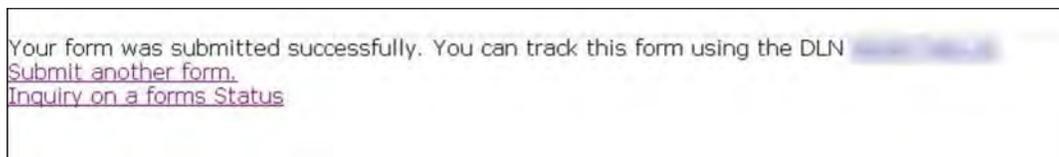


b) Click **Submit Form** at the bottom of the screen to submit the form.



Note: If the web service call is offline, fields that are typically auto-populated with information from SAS are enabled and you need to enter data into the required fields.

The LTC Online Portal attempts to validate the form upon submission. If the form is submitted successfully, a unique DLN is assigned that can be used to locate and track the status of the form using FSI. Upon successful submission, the following message is displayed:



If it does not pass validations, error messages display indicating the error(s) and a DLN does not generate. You need to correct the indicated errors and resubmit the form.

A warning message may also appear in a pop-up box that makes you aware of a potential issue with the information provided in the form. However, a warning message is different from an error message in that a warning message does not prevent submission.

To correct an error, go to the specific field causing the error. Certain field validation error messages are links that automatically direct the user to the field containing the error. If the link is for a section, click the **Section** link. Once in the field or section requiring correction, a message explaining the exact error in the section displays. Errors must be corrected before submitting and before a DLN can be assigned, or the errors must be corrected before the form is set to status *Pending Submission*.

Authorization Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

If the existing location type has been changed to a four-person residence or a new location request is a four-person residence, the form goes to HHSC for review and the form is set to status *Pending DADS Review*. To receive an approval on the form, supplemental documentation must be submitted by email to HHSC LTRC at HCSFourPersonResidenceRequests@hhs.texas.gov. Upon approval by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status *Approved*. If the form is denied by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status *Denied*.

Remand Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

The Provider Location Update Form can be remanded to the submitter for any number of reasons and is set to status *Remanded to Submitter*. Remember to check for forms that require your attention (such as remanded or call back required). The Current Activity feature only displays form submissions or status changes that have occurred within the last 14 calendar days. After 14 days, you must use the FSI query tool to locate a form. To determine why a form has been remanded, look for a note in the History trail from the individual who remanded the form. Follow the instructions in the note to address the remand reason.

Be sure to click the “Add Note” button on the yellow Form Actions bar to explain how the remand reason was addressed. By adding a note, the Provider Location Update Form goes back to the status it was in before it was remanded.

Note: Refer to the “LTC Online Portal Basics” section of this user guide to learn more on adding a note.

Service Authorization System (SAS) Process

Note: In this user guide, statuses that are hyperlinked may require the form submitter to complete an action to continue the workflow of the form. Click the hyperlinked status in this user guide to view more information on the statuses and any action that may need to be completed.

When the Provider Location Update Form is set to status ***Pending SAS Update***, the form data has been electronically sent to HHSC-LTC. A note in reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request submitted” is added to the History trail. If the form data is successfully processed by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Processed/Complete*** and a note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request successful” is added to the History trail.

If form data has not been processed successfully by HHSC-LTC, the form is set to status ***Rejected by SAS***. A note reading “Service Authorization System (SAS) Change Request unsuccessful” is added to the History trail with a response code returned. This response code determines whether the form is sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, is submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, or if provider action is required.

When sent to HHSC-LTC staff for resolution, the form is set to status ***Pending DADS SAS Resolution***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff determines that the transaction is invalid and the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***, or it can be marked as complete if HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the form status is set to status ***DADS SAS Resolution Complete***.

If submitted to HHSC-LTC PCS, the form is set to status ***Submitted to PCS***. At this point, it is up to HHSC-LTC staff or HHSC-LTC PCS to get the form to a completed status. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and is set to status ***Submit to SAS***. It can be marked invalid/complete if HHSC-LTC staff has determined that the transaction is invalid and then the form is set to status ***Invalid/Complete***. It can also be marked complete if HHSC-LTC PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and then the form status is set to status ***PCS Processed/Complete***, or it can be sent to a HHSC-LTC Coach for review and the form is set to status ***Coach Review***. If HHSC-LTC PCS requests more information from the provider, the form is set to status ***Pending More Info*** or ***Coach Pending More Info***.

If provider action is required, the form is set to status ***Provider Action Required***. In this status, the form can be resubmitted to SAS and set to status ***Submit to SAS***. The form can also be inactivated or corrected by the submitter or HHSC-LTC staff.

Reminders

- Use FSI and Current Activity. These features keep you informed of the status of your assessments and forms.
- FSI results are returned at the bottom of the page, so be sure to scroll to the bottom to see them.
- You can determine the current status of an already submitted assessment or form by looking in the History trail or just above the yellow Form Actions bar in the Current Status area.
- Provide relevant information in the Add Note section.
- Adding a note to an assessment and form that was remanded to you returns that assessment and form to the status that it was in before it was remanded to you.
- Printable Forms from the LTC Online Portal cannot be used as the official, signed assessments and forms.
- LTC providers are contractually obligated to follow the instructions provided in HHSC-LTC information letters. The TMHP website at www.tmhp.com/Pages/LTC/ltc_home.aspx contains informational Letters and other important announcements. Check it regularly.
- This LTC User Guide may be accessed under the **Help** link located on the LTC Online Portal on the blue navigational bar.
- A “Reactivate Medicaid ID Check” button or a “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button displays only when the MI and ME are in need of reactivation.
- For some users, not all buttons display on the yellow Form Actions bar because of their security level. Additionally, assessment and form statuses dictate which buttons are available. Blue navigational bar options also differ depending on the user.
- Once an assessment or form has been inactivated, it cannot be reactivated.
- When submitting an assessment or form, enter as much of the individual’s information as you have. Doing so will auto-populate fields for you.
- Assessments and forms do not have to be completely filled out in order to save them as drafts.
- To search for assessments and forms that are expiring, you need to enter either a date range in the From Date and To Date fields or in the Expiration From Date or the Expiration To Date fields.
- You may enter a future date in the Expiration To Date field.

Reporting Medicaid Waste, Abuse, and Fraud

Medicaid fraud is defined as “An intentional deceit or misrepresentation made by an individual with the knowledge that deception could result in some unauthorized benefit to himself or some other person. It includes any act that constitutes fraud under applicable federal or state law.”

How to Report Waste, Abuse, and Fraud

Reports may be made on the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) website at <https://oig.hhsc.state.tx.us>. This website also gives instructions on how to submit a report, as well as how to submit additional documentation that cannot be transmitted over the Internet. The website also provides information on the types of waste, abuse, and fraud to report to the OIG.

If you are not sure if an action is waste, abuse, or fraud of Texas Medicaid, report it to the OIG and let the investigators decide. If you are uncomfortable about submitting a report online, there is a telephone number for Client Fraud and Abuse reporting: **800-436-6184**.

HIPAA Guidelines and Provider Responsibilities

Providers must comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). It is your responsibility to comply with HIPAA, to seek legal representation when needed, and to consult the manuals or speak to your TMHP Provider Representative when you have questions.

Resource Information

TMHP Call Center/Help Desk

Telephone.....800-626-4117

Select Option 1 followed by Option 7 to enter the HCS and TxHmL Waivers Program queue.

Fax.....512-514-4223

LPDS Email Address.....InterestListPreEnroll_LIDDAHelp@hhs.texas.gov

Note: Only LIDDAs should use the LPDS email.

Medicaid Hotline.....800-252-8263

TMHP General Customer Service.....800-925-9126

Medicaid Fraud.....800-436-6184

HHSC IDD Utilization Review (UR) Message Line.....512-438-5055

HHSC Regulatory Services, Waiver Survey, and Certification.....512-438-4163

HHSC Program Eligibility and Support.....512-438-2484

Appendix A: Scenarios for Selecting an IMT Purpose and IPC Type

Note: For each scenario in this appendix, each form must be in status *Processed/Complete* before you submit the next form listed in the Sequence of Required Forms column. For example, the 3608 Transfer IPC must be in status *Processed/Complete* before the IMT—Individual Update is submitted.

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Change • County Change • Location Code Change • Residential Type Change 	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3608 Transfer IPC (Submitted by the LIDDA.) • IMT—Individual Update (Update address and county) (Submitted by the receiving program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Change • County Change • Location Code Change 	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3608 Transfer IPC (Submitted by the LIDDA.) • IMT—Individual Update (Update address and county) (Submitted by the receiving program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> County Change Location Code Change 	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT—Individual Update (Update location code, address, and county) (Submitted by the program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> County Change Location Code Change LIDDA Change 	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT—LA Reassignment (Update LIDDA, address, and county) (Submitted by the transferring LIDDA.)(See note.) IMT—Individual Update (Update location code) (Submitted by the program provider or receiving LIDDA if there is no program provider.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Location Code Change 	No	No	Yes	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT— Individual Update (Update location code and address) (Submitted by the program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Change • Location Code Change • Residential Type Change • LIDDA Change 	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3608 Revision IPC (Update location code and residential type) (Submitted by the program provider.) • IMT—LA Reassignment (Update LIDDA, address, and county) (Submitted by the transferring LIDDA.)(See note.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Change • County Change • Location Code Change • LIDDA Change 	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT—LA Reassignment (Update LIDDA, address, and county) (Submitted by the transferring LIDDA.)(See note.) • 3608 Transfer IPC (Update contract and location code) (Submitted by the receiving LIDDA.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Change • County Change • Location Code Change • Residential Type Change • LIDDA Change 	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT—LA Reassignment (Update LIDDA, address, and county) (Submitted by the transferring LIDDA.)(See note.) • 3608 Transfer IPC (Update contract, location code, and residential type) (Submitted by the receiving LIDDA.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • County Change • Location Code Change • Residential Type Change 	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3608 Revision IPC (Update location code and residential type) (Submitted by the program provider.) • IMT—Individual Update (Update address and county) (Submitted by the program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Location Code Change • Residential Type Change 	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3608 Revision IPC (Update location code and residential type) (Submitted by the program provider.) • IMT—Individual Update (Update address) (Submitted by the program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three-Person Residence to Four-Person Residence (Location Type Change) 	No	No	No	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PLU (Update location type from a three-person residence to a four-person residence) (Submitted by the program provider.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three-Person Residence to Four-Person Residence (Location Type Change) • Residential Type Change 	No	No	No	Yes	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PLU (Update location type from a three-person residence to a four-person residence) (Submitted by the program provider.) • 3608 Revision IPC (Update residential type) (Submitted by the program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four-Person Residence to Three-Person Residence (Location Type Change) 	No	No	No	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit one of the following forms for the individual leaving the residence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT— Individual Update (If the individual remains in the same residential type) (Update location code and address) (Submitted by the program provider.) 3608 Revision IPC (If the individual changes residential type) (Update residential type, location code, and address) (Submitted by the program provider.) 3616 (If the individual is terminating) (Submitted by the program provider.) PLU (Update location type from a four-person residence to a three-person residence) (Submitted by the program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four-Person Residence to Three-Person Residence (Location Type Change) • Residential Type Change 	No	No	No	Yes	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit one of the following forms for the individual leaving the residence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMT— Individual Update (If the individual remains in the same residential type) (Update location code and address) (Submitted by the program provider.) • 3608 Revision IPC (If the individual changes residential type) (Update residential type, location code, and address) (Submitted by the program provider.) • 3616 (If the individual is terminating) (Submitted by the program provider.) • PLU (Update location type from a four-person residence to a three-person residence) (Submitted by the program provider.) • 3608 Revision IPC (Update residential type for remaining individuals) (Submitted by the program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Change • County Change 	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3608/8582 Transfer IPC (Submitted by the LIDDA.) • IMT—Individual Update (Update address and county) (Submitted by the receiving program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Change • Location Code Change 	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3608 Transfer IPC (Update contract and location code) (Submitted by the LIDDA.) • IMT—Individual Update (Update address) (Submitted by the receiving program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract Change Location Code Change Residential Type Change 	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3608 Transfer IPC (Update contract, location code, and residential type) (Submitted by the LIDDA.) IMT—Individual Update (Update address) (Submitted by the receiving program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> County Change LIDDA Change <p>Note: This scenario only applies to OHFH.</p>	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT—LA Reassignment (Update LIDDA, address, and county) (Submitted by the transferring LIDDA.)(See note.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> County Change Only <p>Note: This scenario only applies to OHFH.</p>	Yes	No	No	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT—Individual Update (Update address and county) (Submitted by the program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)

Scenario Description	County Change?	Contract Change?	Location Code Change?	Residential Type Change?	LIDDA Change?	Sequence of Required Forms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> County Change Contract Change LIDDA Change <p>Note: This scenario only applies to OHFH.</p>	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMT—LA Reassignment (Update LIDDA, address, and county) (Submitted by the transferring LIDDA.)(See note.) 3608/8582 Transfer IPC (Update contract) (Submitted by the receiving LIDDA.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract Change Only (OHFH location, no physical address change) 	No	Yes	No	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3608/8582 Transfer IPC (Update contract) (Submitted by the LIDDA.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract Change Only (OHFH location, physical address change) 	No	Yes	No	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3608/8582 Transfer IPC (Update contract) (Submitted by the LIDDA.) IMT—Individual Update (Update address) (Submitted by the receiving program provider or LIDDA if there is no program provider.)

Note: If the county drop-down list in **Field 113 New County** on the IMT—LA Reassignment reflects the receiving LIDDA’s service area, the transferring LIDDA does not need to submit the IMT—LA Reassignment. If an IMT—LA Reassignment is not submitted, the program provider (or LIDDA if there is no program provider) must submit an IMT—Individual Update and the receiving LIDDA must submit an IMT—SC Update.

Appendix B: Assessment and Form Statuses

Statuses in this appendix appear in alphabetical order. Ensure you are referring to the statuses in this table exactly how they appear on the forms. For example, if you would like more information on status ***Pending Coach Review***, make sure to navigate to status ***Pending Coach Review*** in this table and not status ***Coach Review***. These are two separate statuses with two separate actions.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Activated</i>	HHSC-LTC or the submitter reactivated the Medicaid Eligibility verification process.	8578; 3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Appeal Requested</i>	An appeal has been requested.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Appeal Withdrawn</i>	The individual or LAR has withdrawn a previous request for an appeal.	8578; 3608; 8582; 3616	No action needed.
<i>Appealed With Continuation of Services</i>	HHSC-LTC authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.	3608; 8582; 3616	No action needed.
<i>Appealed Without Continuation of Services</i>	HHSC-LTC has not authorized the continuation of services for the individual while an appeal is being considered.	3608; 8582; 3616	No action needed.
<i>Approved</i>	HHSC-LTC approved the form.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Billing Hold Not Released</i>	HHSC-LTC determined criteria has not been met to approve the gap assessment.	8578	The provider must contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Billing Hold Released</i>	HHSC-LTC determined criteria has been met to approve the gap assessment.	8578	No action needed.
<i>Call Back Documentation</i>	The form is flagged for Call Back, and HHSC-LTC is requesting Call Back documentation.	3608; 8582	The provider must review the History trail to see what documentation needs to be submitted to UR. The submitter must then submit the documentation, and contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Call Back Initiated</i>	HHSC-LTC has requested justification for the LON assignment review.	8578	The provider must click the hyperlink in the History trail to see what documentation needs to be submitted to UR. The submitter must then submit the documentation and contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Coach Pending More Info</i>	HHSC-LTC PCS has requested more information.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	The provider should review the History trail to determine next actions required.
<i>Coach Review</i> Note: You can view the Pending Coach Review status further down in this list.	The form has been sent to an HHSC-LTC Coach for review.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	The provider must contact PCS at 512-438-2200, Option 5.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Corrected</i>	The form has been corrected by the submitter. There is a new DLN located in the History trail indicating the replacement DLN for the corrected form. No further actions are allowed on forms with a status of <i>Corrected</i> .	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.
<i>DADS Action Required—Provider Contract Capacity</i>	The system was unable to verify availability for the provider contract capacity.	3608; 8582	If adding an individual that is over the provider contract capacity, contact your Contract Manager. If there's a pending transfer or termination, contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>DADS SAS Resolution Complete</i>	The status for a form has been rejected by SAS. HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.
<i>DADS SAS Resolution Complete—Return to Service</i>	HHSC-LTC has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS and the individual will be returned to waiver services.	3615	No action needed.
<i>Denial of Services Reversed</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to deny services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Denial of Services Reversed—Modified</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to deny services, and a modification was made to the denied services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Denial of Services Sustained</i>	HHSC-LTC sustained the original decision to deny services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Denial of Transfer Services Reversed</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to deny services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Denial of Transfer Services Reversed—Modified</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to deny services, and a modification was made to the denied services. HHSC-LTC changed the units, but did not change the service.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Denial of Transfer Services Sustained</i>	HHSC-LTC sustained the original decision to deny services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Denied</i>	HHSC-LTC denied the form.	3615; PLU	3615: Service provision must resume, or if the individual is unable to resume services, the LIDDA must follow the termination process. PLU: The provider must submit a request to HCSFourPersonResidenceRequest@hhs.texas.gov .

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Denied Due to Financial Ineligibility</i>	HHSC-LTC PES denied enrollment after verifying the Medicaid application was denied.	8578; 3608; 8582	No action needed. However, for more information, the submitter may contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov or dischargeinfo@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Denied-Not Financially Eligible</i>	HHSC-LTC PES denied enrollment after verifying the Medicaid application was denied.	Pre-enrollment	No action needed. However, for more information, the submitter may contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov or dischargeinfo@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Denied-Not Functionally Eligible</i>	HHSC-LTC PES denied enrollment after verifying LOC eligibility for the program is not met.	Pre-enrollment	No action needed. However, for more information, the submitter may contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov or dischargeinfo@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Form Submitted</i>	The form has been submitted.	3608	No action needed.
<i>ID Confirmed</i>	The system verified the Medicaid number.	8578; 3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Inactivated</i>	HHSC-LTC or the submitter inactivated the form.	All	If the inactivated form is needed for the individual, the submitter must review the History trail to determine the reason for the inactivation. Forms cannot be reactivated, and a new form with the correct information must be submitted. HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment: If the individual is not re-enrolling, additional forms do not need to be submitted and no further action is needed.
<i>Invalid/Complete</i>	HHSC-LTC determined that the form is not valid.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	The submitter may check the History trail to determine the reason for invalidation. The form cannot be restarted, but a new form may be submitted.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>LA Acknowledgment</i>	The LIDDA acknowledged the form.	3616	No action needed.
<i>LA Agreement</i>	The LIDDA agreed with the request.	8578; 3608	No action needed.
<i>LA Disagreement</i>	The LIDDA disagreed with the request.	8578; 3608	No action needed. Note: This status automatically moves to status <i>Remanded to Submitter</i> . Refer to Remanded to Submitter for more information.
<i>LA Review Expired</i>	The form has been submitted to HHSC-LTC for review. The LIDDA did not agree or disagree within the required time frame.	8578; 3608	No action needed.
<i>LOC Approved/LON Modified</i>	HHSC-LTC approved the requested LOC assignment, but modified the LON assignment.	8578	No action needed.
<i>LOC Denied</i>	HHSC-LTC PES denied enrollment after verifying LOC eligibility for the program is not met.	8578	No action needed. However, for more information, the provider may contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>LOC/LON Approved</i>	During the Authorization Process, HHSC-LTC approved both the requested LOC and LON assignments.	8578	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Location Address Already Exists</i>	There is a current provider location with the same address.	PLU	No action needed. However, the submitter may submit a new PLU form to add a new location, update a current location's type, or end a location.
<i>Location Availability Check Activated</i>	The system is attempting to verify availability for the location.	3608; IMT; 3615	No action needed.
<i>Location Availability Confirmed</i>	A location has become available and has been confirmed.	3608; IMT; 3615	No action needed.
<i>Location Code Already Exists</i>	There is a current provider location with the same code.	PLU	No action needed. However, the submitter may submit a new PLU form to add a new location, update a current location's type, or end a location.
<i>Location Open Date Not Valid For Effective Date</i>	The effective date on the form is either before the location was opened or is on, or after the location was closed.	3608	The provider must review the History trail, and correct the location issue that is preventing form processing. For assistance, contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov . If a PLU form needs to be submitted, refer to the PLU section of this guide.
<i>LON Reversed During Administrative Review</i>	An HHSC-Administrative Law judge reversed the original decision to modify LON.	8578	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>LON Reversed During Reconsideration</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to deny or modify the LON assignment during reconsideration of a request to increase LON.	8578	No action needed.
<i>LON Sustained During Administrative Review</i>	An HHSC-Administrative Law judge sustained the original decision to modify LON.	8578	No action needed.
<i>LON Sustained During Reconsideration</i>	HHSC-LTC maintained the original decision to deny or modify the LON assignment during reconsideration of a request to increase LON.	8578	No action needed.
<i>Medicaid Eligibility Confirmed</i>	The system verified Medicaid Eligibility for the effective date on the form.	8578; 3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Medicaid Eligibility Verification Inactive</i>	The system is unable to verify Medicaid Eligibility and has stopped checking.	8578; 3608; 8582	HHSC-LTC or the provider may click the “Reactivate Medicaid Eligibility Check” button to continue checking Medicaid Eligibility for another 180 calendar days.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Medicaid ID Check Inactive</i>	The system is unable to verify the Medicaid number and has stopped checking.	8578; 3608; 8582	The provider must verify that the Medicaid ID and other individual demographics are accurate. If a correction needs to be made, contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov . If the individual's Medicaid ID and other demographics information are accurate, click the "Reactivate Medicaid ID Check," or contact PES to reactivate the Medicaid ID check to continue checking the Medicaid number for another 180 calendar days.
<i>Medicaid ID Pending</i>	The system is attempting to verify the Medicaid number.	8578; 3608; 8582	The provider must contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Modification of Services Reversed</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to deny and/or modify services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Modification of Services Reversed—Modified</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the decision to deny and/or modify services. HHSC-LTC has also modified changes to the original amount requested for denied or modified services on the IPC.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Modification of Services Sustained</i>	HHSC-LTC sustained the decision to reduce and/or modify services on the IPC.	3608; 8582	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Modification of Transfer Services Reversed</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to deny and/or modify services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Modification of Transfer Services Reversed—Modified</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the decision to deny and/or modify services. HHSC-LTC has also modified changes to the amount requested for denied or modified services on the IPC.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Modification of Transfer Services Sustained</i>	HHSC-LTC sustained the decision to reduce and/or modify services on the IPC.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>New LA Acknowledgment</i>	The new LIDDA acknowledged the LA reassignment.	IMT	No action needed.
<i>PCS Processed/ Complete</i>	HHSC-PCS has taken action to resolve the issue within SAS.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.
<i>Pending Call Back Documentation</i>	If flagged for Call Back, the form enters the Call Back process after 15 days.	8578; 3608; 8582	The provider must submit a packet for review, or contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov .

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Pending Coach Review</i>	The Default Cost Ceiling is calculated and the form is sent for review.	3608; 8582	<p>The provider must submit the review packet to UR or contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov. A packet submitted to UR must include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IPC cover sheet (Form 8599) • Copy of all pages of signed IPC • PDP • Implementation plans (IPs) for all services on the IPC, including breakdown of nursing and behavior hours, if being requested

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<p><i>Pending DADS Review</i></p>	<p>The form is pending HHSC-LTC review.</p>	<p>8578; 3608; 8582; 3615; 3616; PLU</p>	<p>8578 PC 4: The provider must submit the review packet to UR and contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov.</p> <p>3608 and 8582 Renewals and Revisions: The submitter must submit the review packet to UR and contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov.</p> <p>8578 PC 2, 3608 and 8582 Transfers, 3615, and 3616: The LIDDA must submit the review packet and contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransferdischargeinfo@hhs.texas.gov.</p> <p>Reference the “Review Packets for Status Pending DADS Review” section at the end of this Appendix to see what needs to be submitted.</p> <p>PLU: Supplemental documentation must be submitted by email to HHSC LTCR at HCSFourPersonResidenceRequest@hhs.texas.gov.</p>
<p><i>Pending DADS Review (Call Back—LON Packet NOT Received)</i></p>	<p>HHSC-LTC has not taken action on the form during the review and authorization of the requested LON assignment.</p>	<p>8578</p>	<p>No action needed.</p>

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Pending DADS Review (Call Back—LON Packet Received)</i>	HHSC-LTC has not taken action on the form during the review and authorization of the requested LON assignment. HHSC-LTC has requested assignment of the LON increase that has been received.	8578	No action needed.
<i>Pending DADS Review—LON</i>	The form is pending HHSC-LTC review and authorization of the requested LON assignment.	8578	The provider must contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Pending DADS Review (LON Packet Not Received)</i>	HHSC-LTC has not received justification for the requested LON assignment.	8578	The provider must contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Pending DADS Review (LON Packet Received)</i>	HHSC-LTC has received the LON assignment review justification packet and is reviewing the form for authorization.	8578	No action needed.
<i>Pending DADS SAS Resolution</i>	The form has been rejected by SAS and sent to HHSC-LTC for resolution.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.
<i>Pending Enrollment</i>	The LIDDA has submitted all enrollment forms. The enrollment decision is pending.	Pre-enrollment	No action needed. However, the LIDDA may contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov for more information.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Pending IPC Match</i>	LOC/LON on the 8578 PC 2 has been approved.	8578	The LIDDA must submit the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment. If the 3608 or 8582 IPC Enrollment has been submitted, the LIDDA must contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov for assistance.
<i>Pending LA Review</i>	The form has been routed to the LIDDA for review and acknowledgment.	8578; 3608; 3616	The LIDDA must review and acknowledge the form.
<i>Pending Location Availability</i>	The system is attempting to verify availability for the location.	3608; IMT; 3615	No action needed.
<i>Pending LON Administrative Review</i>	HHSC-LTC changed the status to reflect that a request has been made for an administrative review of the LON modification.	8578	No action needed.
<i>Pending LON Packet Receipt</i>	HHSC-LTC indicated that they are still awaiting justification for a requested LON assignment review.	8578	The provider must review DADS requirements to determine actions needed for the requested LON to be approved. If an LON increase was requested, a justification packet must be received by DADS within seven calendar days. For more information, visit https://www.hhs.texas.gov/ . If an LON increase was not requested, contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov .

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Pending LON Packet Receipt (Callback)</i>	HHSC-LTC has indicated needed justification for an increased LON has been received.	8578	<p>The provider must click the hyperlink in the History trail to see what documentation needs to be submitted to UR.</p> <p>If an LON increase was requested, a justification packet must be received by DADS within seven calendar days. For more information, visit https://www.hhs.texas.gov/.</p> <p>If an LON increase was not requested, contact UR at 512-438-5055 or deskURLONIPC@hhs.texas.gov.</p>
<i>Pending LON Reconsideration</i>	HHSC-LTC has indicated that a LON assignment is being reconsidered as a result of an appeal of a previous decision to modify LON.	8578	No action needed.
<i>Pending Medicaid Eligibility Verification</i>	The system is attempting to verify the Medicaid Eligibility for the effective date of the form.	8578; 3608; 8582	If information is needed, the provider can contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov .
<i>Pending More Info</i>	HHSC-LTC requested more information from the submitter.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	The provider must contact PCS at 512-438-2200, Option 5.
<i>Pending New LA Review</i>	The form is pending the new LIDDA's review and acknowledgment.	IMT	The new LIDDA must review and acknowledge the form.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Pending Provider Contract Capacity</i>	The system is attempting to verify availability for the provider contract capacity.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Pending Provider Review</i>	The termination request has been routed to the provider for review and acknowledgment.	3616	The provider must review and acknowledge the termination request. LIDDAs must contact PES at 512-438-2484, or email enrollmenttransfer@hhs.texas.gov , when submitting a termination request for an individual who uses CDS only. PES must review and acknowledge the termination request.
<i>Pending SAS Update</i>	The form has been submitted to SAS, and the system is waiting for a response.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.
<i>Pending Submission</i>	The system is performing submission validations on the form.	All	No action needed.
<i>Pre-enrolled</i>	The LIDDA successfully submitted the HCS or TxHmL Pre-enrollment form.	Pre-enrollment	The LIDDA must submit the 8578 PC 2, and wait until the 8578 PC 2 is approved before submitting the 3608 or 8582 Enrollment IPC.
<i>Processed/Complete</i>	The form processed successfully and is complete.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.
<i>Provider Acknowledgment</i>	The provider reviewed and acknowledged the termination.	3616	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Provider Action Required</i>	HHSC-LTC is requesting more information from the provider or LIDDA.	8578; 3608; 8582; 3615; 3616; PLU	8578, 3608, 8582, 3615, and 3616: The provider must review information in the History trail, correct the form, and resubmit the form. PLU: The provider must review the History trail and submit a new form with correct information. For questions or help with this status, the submitter can reference the Provider Quick Reference Contact List for HCS and TxHmL to contact the appropriate entity/area.
<i>Provider Action Required—Pending Location Availability</i>	There is an error that is preventing the location from being confirmed.	3608, IMT; 3615	The provider must click the “Update Location” button or the “Reactivate Location Availability” button to fix the error. For detailed instructions, refer to the Capacity Verification Process section of this guide for the form you are attempting to submit.
<i>Provider Contract Capacity Confirmed</i>	The contract availability is confirmed.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Rejected by CSIL</i>	The form has been rejected because it does not match data in the CSIL application.	Pre-enrollment	The LIDDA must contact the assigned slot monitor for assistance.
<i>Rejected by SAS</i>	The form submission was rejected by SAS and has not been processed.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Remanded to Submitter</i>	The form has been returned to the original submitter for corrections.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	<p>The submitter must review the History trail and follow instructions listed. When the “Correct this Form” button is available, submitters must click the button to correct the information as instructed.</p> <p>The submitter must then click the “Add Note” button to explain how the remand reason was addressed.</p> <p>Note: For the 8578 and 3608, this status may be generated from the <i>LA Disagreement</i> status. The submitter must check the History trail for information about the LIDDA’s disagreement.</p>
<i>Request Canceled</i>	HHSC-LTC determined that the Request for Termination of Waiver Services was entered in error (i.e., the wrong individual or wrong process).	3616	No action needed.
<i>Return to Services Initiated</i>	The provider or LIDDA initiated the process to return the individual back to waiver services.	IMT; 3615	No action needed.
<i>Returned to Service</i>	HHSC-LTC successfully processed the form and the individual has been returned to waiver services.	IMT; 3615	No action needed.
<i>Services Approved</i>	HHSC-LTC approved services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Services Denied</i>	HHSC-LTC denied services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Services Modified</i>	HHSC-LTC modified services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Submit to SAS</i>	Transitional status when HHSC-LTC resubmits a form that has been previously rejected to SAS.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	No action needed.
<i>Submitted</i>	Form data has been submitted, and the form has entered the workflow.	All	No action needed.
<i>Submitted to PCS</i>	HHSC-LTC PCS assist submitters with the successful processing of forms submittal and the creation of service authorization.	8578; 3608; 8582; IMT; 3615; 3616; PLU	The provider may contact PCS at 512-438-2200, Option 5, for assistance in getting the form to a completed status.
<i>Suspension Continuation Initiated</i>	The LIDDA requested the individual remain on suspension.	IMT; 3615	No action needed.
<i>Suspension Continuation Review Due</i>	The LIDDA needs to document the suspension continuation review.	3615	The LIDDA must review and enter comments on the form.
<i>Suspension Continuation Review Overdue</i>	The LIDDA's 30-day review on a processed continuation of suspension request is overdue and needs to be documented.	3615	The LIDDA must review and enter comments on the form.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Suspension Continuation Processed</i>	The suspension continuation request has been processed without error.	3615	No action needed.
<i>Suspension Processed</i>	The suspension request has been processed without error.	IMT	No action needed.
<i>Suspension Review Bypassed</i>	The suspension review has been bypassed.	IMT	No action needed.
<i>Suspension Review Completed</i>	The suspension review has been documented.	IMT	No action needed.
<i>Suspension Review Due</i>	The provider needs to document the suspension review.	IMT	The provider must review and enter comments on the form.
<i>Suspension Review Overdue</i>	30 calendar days have expired and the provider has not documented the suspension review.	IMT	The provider must review and enter comments on the form.
<i>Terminated</i>	The form has been terminated.	Pre-enrollment	No action needed. LIDDAs may re-enroll individuals into another program by submitting a new Pre-enrollment Form.
<i>Termination Approved</i>	The termination has been approved and a letter has been sent to the individual or their LAR.	3616	No action needed.

Status	Description of Status	Impacted Forms	Provider or LIDDA Action
<i>Termination Initiated</i>	The provider or LIDDA has initiated the process to terminate the individual from waiver services.	IMT; 3615; 3616	No action needed.
<i>Termination Reversed</i>	HHSC-LTC reversed the original decision to terminate services.	3616	No action needed.
<i>Termination Sustained</i>	HHSC-LTC sustained the original decision to terminate services.	3616	No action needed.
<i>Transfer Approved</i>	HHSC-LTC approved transfer services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Transfer Services Denied</i>	HHSC-LTC denied transfer services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.
<i>Transfer Services Modified</i>	HHSC-LTC modified transfer services.	3608; 8582	No action needed.

Review Packets for Status *Pending DADS Review*

3608 and 8582 IPC Renewals and Revisions

For 3608 and 8582 IPC Renewals and Revisions, the review packet *must* include the following:

- IPC cover sheet ([Form 8599](#))
- Copy of signed IPC (all pages)
- PDP
- IPs for all services on the IPC, including breakdown of nursing and behavior hours, if being requested

Depending on the services requested, a review packet may include the following:

- Comprehensive Nursing Assessment ([Form 8584](#)) or a form with the same elements for nursing hours
- Occupational Therapy (OT) evaluation, treatment plan or assessment (including orders) for OT hours
- Physical Therapy (PT) evaluation, treatment plan or assessment (including orders) for PT hours
- Speech/Language Therapy evaluation, plan or assessment (including orders) for Speech hours

- Dietary evaluation for Dietary hours (including orders)
- Dental treatment plan, if applicable
- Behavior Support Plan for Behavioral Support hours that meets HHSC criteria
- PAS/HAB Assessment ([Form 8510](#)) for PAS/HAB hours
- Transportation Plan ([Form 3598](#)) for Transportation hours
- Audiology Treatment plan (and orders), if applicable
- Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy plan, if applicable (in HCS)
- Support Consultation plan, if applicable (in HCS)
- Social Work plan, if applicable (in HCS)
- All documentation for Adaptive Aids, if requesting, including:
 - A list of items to be purchased, the number of each item needed, and the cost (based on the lowest bid) for each item.
 - Three bids for each item. Bids from online vendors are acceptable. If using an annual vendor, three bids are needed only if an item costs \$500 per month or more; otherwise, annual vendor bid can be submitted.
 - Proof of Medicaid denial and professional recommendations, as required in Appendix VII of the HCS Program Billing Requirements. See Section 6100 of the HCS Billing Requirements [here](#).
- All documentation for MHM (three bids based on the specs, specs from licensed professional recommendation), if being requested. See Section 6200 of the HCS Billing Requirements [here](#).

3608 and 8582 IPC Enrollments and Transfers

IPC Enrollments and Transfers remain in status *Pending DADS Review* while being processed. Enrollment IPCs may require additional documentation to be submitted to PES. If additional documentation is required, PES will contact the LIDDA who submitted the IPC Enrollment.

Transfer IPCs *always require* a transfer packet to be submitted to PES. If additional documentation is required, PES will contact the LIDDA who submitted the IPC Transfer.

The transfer packet *must* include the following:

- 3617 Request for Transfer of Waiver Program Services Form
- HCS Only: 3608 IPC Form – HCS/CFC
- TxHmL Only: 8582 IPC Form – TxHmL/CFC

If an enrollment or transfer requires utilization review, UR will contact the LIDDA who submitted the Enrollment or Transfer packet.

Appendix C: Terms and Abbreviations

Term/ Abbreviation	Definition
Accepted	Term used to indicate files or transactions that successfully bypassed front-end rejection criteria and are accepted for further processing in CMS.
Cap	Maximum amount set by HHSC for defined Service Group/Service Code combinations. Caps are set initially per program; however, additional amounts may be considered by HHSC per person.
CARE ID	Client Assignment and Registration ID
CDS	Consumer Directed Services
CDSA	Consumer Directed Service Agency (see FMSA)
CFC	Community First Choice
Individual	The person receiving services (formerly consumer, client, patient, or case)
CMS	Center for Medicare & Medicaid Services
CSIL ID	Community Services Interest List ID
DADS	Department of Aging Disability Services
DLN	Document Locator Number
ER&S	Electronic Remittance and Status
EVV	Electronic Visit Verification
FMSA	Financial Management Services Agencies (formerly CDSA)
FSI	Form Status Inquiry
Gap	A period of time for an individual for which there is no assessment coverage
HCS	Home and Community-based Services Program
HHS	Health and Human Services
HHSC	Health and Human Services Commission
HHSC-LTC	Health and Human Services Commission Long-Term Care
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
ICF/IID	Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities

Term/ Abbreviation	Definition
ID CARE	Intellectual Disability Client Assignment and Registration
IDD	Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities
ID/RC	Intellectual Disability/Related Condition
IMT	Individual Movement Form
IPC	Individual Plan of Care
LA	Local Authority
LAR	Legally Authorized Representative
LICN	Line Item Control Number
LIDDA	Local Intellectual & Development Disability Authority (formerly Local Authority [LA])
LOC	Level of Care
LON	Level of Need
LPDS	Local Procedure Development and Support
LTC	Long-Term Care
LTCOP	Long-term Care Online Portal. Web-based application accessible on the TMHP website and used by nursing facility (NF) and Waiver program providers to submit forms to TMHP and manage the service authorization process.
ME	Medicaid Eligibility
MI	Medicaid ID
NPI	National Provider Identifier
OES	Office of Eligibility Services
OIG	Office of the Inspector General
PC	Purpose Code
PCS	Provider Claim Services
PDP	Person-Directed Plan
PLU	Provider Location Update
PES	Program Eligibility and Support
R&S	Remittance and Status

Term/ Abbreviation	Definition
SAS	Service Authorization System
SC	Service Coordinator
SG	Service Group
SPT	Service Planning Team
TAC	Texas Administrative Code
TMHP	Texas Medicaid & Healthcare Partnership
tmhp.com	TMHP's website; TMHP web-based applications (e.g., LTC Online Portal, TexMedConnect) are accessible on the TMHP website.
TxHmL	Texas Home Living program
UR	Utilization Review
WCA	Waiver Contract Area

